LIMON in Taiwan

Add: No. 409, Section 3, Meigao Road, Xinwu District, Taoyuan City, Taiwan.
Tel / :02-82853888

LIMON in P.R. China
Add: Floor 15 Building 5,Zone A,R&D Park,NO.587
Juxian Road,Hi-tech Zone,Ningbo,Zhejiang,China/
Tel:0086-0574-87515352

LIMON in Singapore
Add / :No.1 Kaki Bukit Avenue 3 (KB-1)#06-12
Singapore 416087
Tel / :0065 6286 7707

LIMON in Japan
Add:ROOM 205,GRANDEUR IMAZATO BLDG.-
NO.1-4,4-CHOME,IMAZATO,NAGAOKAKYO-CITY,617-0814,-
KYOTO,JAPAN   Tel:0081-759590221

LIMON in India
Add-11:303-308, Krishna Bhuvan Annex, 22-B,
Govandi Station Road, Deonar, Mumbai - 400088
Maharashtra INDIA
Tel:0091-22-61464444 / 61464445

Add-22:D-12 LAJPAT NAGAR-3,2ND FLOOR,NEW
DELHI-110024 INDIA
Tel:0091 11 23951438

LIMON in Germany
Add:Stattmannstr. 23 D-72644 Oberboihingen
Tel:0049 7022 2629384

LIMON in Hungary
Add:1194Budapest, Hofherr Albert u. 38/B,HUN-
GARY
Tel:0036 1/455-2079

LIMON in Brasil
Add :AV. MARECHAL RONDON, 2122,CAMPINAS
-SP,BRASIL
Tel:0055 19 32 434316

LIMON in Turkey
Add:Esensehir mahallesi, kurkculer caddesi,Eryil-
maz sokak no 31Dudullu-ümraniye-Istanbul-turkey
Tel:0090 216 527 30 30

LIMON in Israel
Add:32 Amal st Petach-Tikva 49513 Israel
Tel:00972 3 9288888

Facebook   Website

LIMON AUTO TECH CO., LTD.

www.limonrobot.com

CAT.G.2001

LIMON
PRECISION&SPEED

LIMON AUTO TECH CO., LTD.

LINEAR PRECISION / LINEAR SPEED

LINEAR MOTION

www.limonrobot.com

CAT.G.2001

www.limonrobot.com

LIMON Linear Guideways:
H/E/QH/QE/R/M Series

LIMON Ball Screw:
H/E/QH/QE/R/M Series:
SFA/SFS/DFS/SFU...Series

LIMON Support:
BK/BF/EK/EF... Series

LIMON Linear Bushing:
LM/LME/LML/LMEL... Series

Our Company:

LIMON was founded in 2002. We concentrate on customizing automation products and providing professional solutions for our global customers. Our company mainly focus on linear guideway, ball screw, linear unit, hollow rotary actuator, linear motor and other linear motion components, all of which have been widely used in major industrial fields like LCD panel industry, electronic industry, photovoltaic industry, automation industry, auto industry and so on.

Ever since our establishment, we have been concentrating and innovating in the automation and related industries. At present, we have set up offices in many cities in China to quickly respond to customer needs. Up to now, our business has covered more than 30 countries/regions around the world and competes with major international famous brands. Every year, we participate in more than 10 large-scale global exhibitions to keep abreast of the latest trends of the industry, providing more than 1400 solutions for customers. We sincerely pursue customized services to achieve a win-win situation with customers.

Corporate philosophy:

Mission:To be the leader of intelligence manufacturer and concentrate to improve automation industry in the region .

Vision: To be the best partners in the global automation industry.

Corporate Values: Efficiency, Concentration, Innovation ,Partnership.

Catalogue

Linear Guideways

Ball Screw

Catalogue

Support

Linear Bushing

Preface

A linear guideway allows a type of linear motion that utilizes rolling elements such as balls or rollers. By using re-circulating rolling elements between the rail and the block, a linear guideway can achieve high precision linear motion. Compared to a traditional slide, the coefficient of friction for a linear guideway is only 1/50. Because of the restraint effect between the rails and the blocks, linear guideways can take up loads in both the up/down and the left/right directions. With these features, linear guideways can greatly enhance moving accuracy, especially, when accompanied with precise ball screws.

1.General Information

1-1 Advantages and Features of Linear Guideways

(1) High positional accuracy
When a load is driven by a linear motion guideway, the frictional contact between the load and the bed desk is rolling contact. The coefficient of friction is only 1/50 of traditional contact, and the difference between the dynamic and the static coefficient of friction is small. Therefore, there would be no slippage while the load is moving.

(2) Long life with high motion accuracy
With a traditional slide, errors in accuracy are caused by the counter flow of the oil film. Insufficient lubrication causes wear between the contact surfaces, which become increasingly inaccurate. In contrast, rolling contact has little wear; therefore, machines can achieve a long life with highly accurate motion.

(3) High speed motion is possible with a low driving force
Because linear guideways have little friction resistance, only a small driving force is needed to move a load.This results in greater power savings, especially in the moving parts of a system. This is especially true for the reciprocating parts.

(4) Equal loading capacity in all directions
With this special design, these linear guideways can take loads in either the vertical or horizontal directions. Conventional linear slides can only take small loads in the direction parallel to the contact surface. They are also more likely to become inaccurate when they are subjected to these loads.

(5) Easy installation
Installing a linear guideway is fairly easy. Grinding or milling the machine surface, following the recommended installation procedure, and tightening the bolts to their specified torque can achieve highly accurate linear motion.

(6) Easy lubrication
With a traditional sliding system, insufficient lubrication causes wear on the contact surfaces. Also, it can be quite difficult to supply sufficient lubrication to the contact surfaces because finding an appropriate lubrication point is not very easy. With a linear motion guideway, grease can be easily supplied through the grease nipple on the linear guideway block. It is also possible to utilize a centralized oil lubrication system by piping the lubrication oil to the piping joint.

(7) Interchangeability
Compared with traditional boxways or v-groove slides, linear guideways can be easily replaced should any damage occur. For high precision grades consider ordering a matched, non-interchangeable, assembly of a block and rail.

1-2 Selecting Linear Guideways

Identify the condition
- □ Type of equipment
- □ Space limitations
- □ Accuracy
- □ Stiffness
- □ Travel length
- □ Magnitude and direction of loads
- □ Moving speed, acceleration
- □ Duty cycle
- □ Service life
- □ Environment

Selection of series
- □ H series-Grinding,Milling,and Drilling machine,Lathe,Electric discharge machine,Wire cutting machine,Wood cutting machine,Precision measure equipment,Machine center
- □ E series-Automatic equipment,Semiconductor equipment,Laser engraving machine, High speed transfer machine,Packing machine,Medical equipment
- □ QE/QH-series-High precision measure equipment,Semiconductor equipment,Automatic equipment, can be widely applied in high-tech industry required high speed,low noise,low dust generation
- □ R series-CNC machining centers,Heavy duty cutting machine,CNC grinding machine
- □ MN/MW Series-Miniature device,semiconductor equipment,3D printer

Selection of accuracy
- □ Classes : C, H, P, SP, UP depends on the accuracy of equipment

Determines the size & the number of blocks
- □ Dynamic load condition
- □ If accompanied with a ballscrew, the size should be similar to the diameter of ballscrew. For example, if the diameter of the ballscrew is 35mm, then the model size of linear guideway should be HH35

Calculate the max. load of block
- □ Make reference to load calculation examples, and calculate the max load.
- □ Be sure that the static safety factor of selected guideway is larger than the rated static safety factor

Choosing preload
- □ Depends on the stiffness requirement and accuracy of mounting surface

Identify stiffness
- □ Calculate the deformation (δ) by using the table of stiffness values, choosing heavier preload and larger size linear guideways to enhance the stiffness

Calculating service life
- □ Calculate the life time requirement by using the moving speed and frequency.
- □ Make reference to the life calculation example

Selection of lubrication
- □ Grease supplied by grease nipple
- □ Oil supplied by piping joint

Completion of selection

Linear Guideways

1-3 Basic Load Ratings of Linear Guideways

1-3-1 Basic Static Load

(1) Static load rating (C_0)
Localized permanent deformation will be caused between the raceway surface and the rolling elements when a linear guideway is subjected to an excessively large load or an impact load while either at rest or in motion. If the amount of this permanent deformation exceeds a certain limit, it becomes an obstacle to the smooth operation of the linear guideway. Generally, the definition of the basic static load rating is a static load of constant magnitude and direction resulting in a total permanent deformation of 0.0001 times the diameter of the rolling element and the raceway at the contact point subjected to the largest stress. The value is described in the dimension tables for each linear guideway. A designer can select a suitable linear guideway by referring to these tables. The maximum static load applied to a linear guideway must not exceed the basic static load rating.

(2) Static permissible moment (M_0)
The static permissible moment refers to a moment in a given direction and magnitude when the largest stress of the rolling elements in an applied system equals the stress induced by the Static Load Rating. The static permissible moment in linear motion systems is defined for three directions: M_R, M_P and M_Y.

$$M_R \qquad M_P \qquad M_Y$$

(3) Static safety factor
This condition applys when the guideway system is static or under low speed motion. The static safety factor, which depends on environmental and operating condi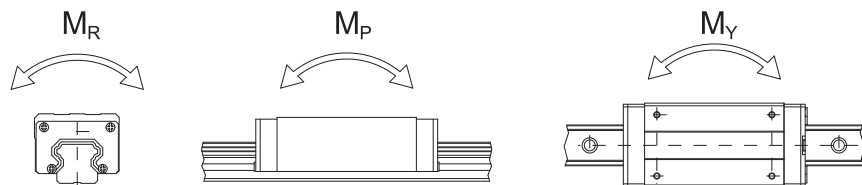tions, must be taken into consideration. A larger safety factor is especially important for guideways subject to impact loads (See Table 1-1). The static load can be obtained by using Eq. 1.1

Table **1-1**Static Safety Factor

Load Condition	f_{SL} , f_{SM} (Min.)
Normal Load	1.0~3.0
With impacts/vibrations	3.0~5.0

$$f_{SL}=\frac{C_0}{P} \ \text{ or } \ f_{SM}=\frac{M_0}{M} \quad\text{------------------------------} \quad \text{Eq.1.1}$$

f_{SL} : Static safety factor for simple load
f_{SM} : Static safety factor for moment
C_0 : Static load rating (kN)
M_0 : Static permissible moment (kN・mm)
P　: Calculated working load (kN)
M : Calculated appling moment (kN・mm)

1-3-2 Basic Dynamic Load

(1) Dynamic load rating (C)
The basic dynamic load rating is an important factor used for calculation of service life of linear guideway. It is defined as the maximum load when the load that does not change in direction or magnitude and results in a nominal life of 50km of operation for a ball type linear guideway and 100km for a roller type linear guideway. The values for the basic dynamic load rating of each guideway are shown in dimension tables. They can be used to predict the service life for a selected linear guideway.

1-4 Mounting Conigurations

Linear guideways have equal load ratings in the radial, reverse radial and lateral directions. The application depends on the machine requirements and load directions. Typical layouts for linear guideways are shown below:
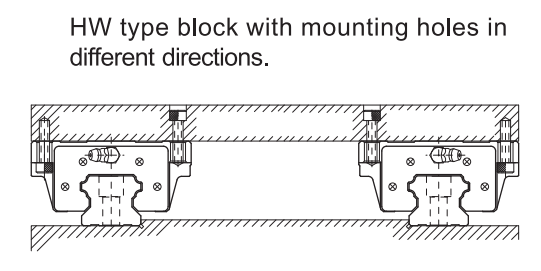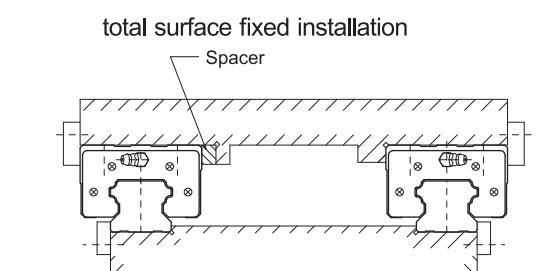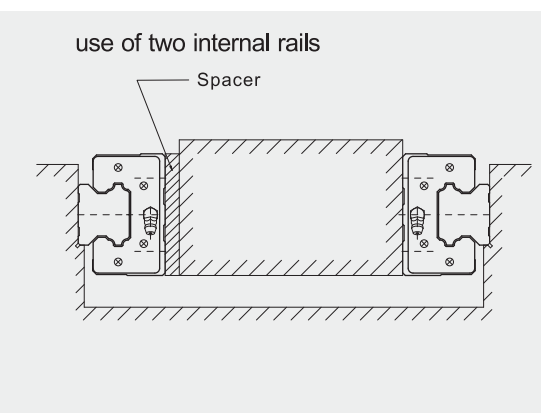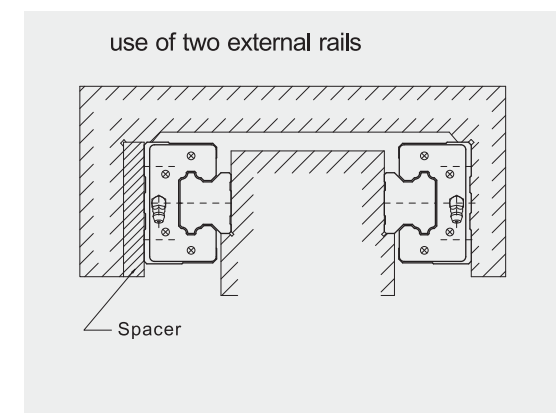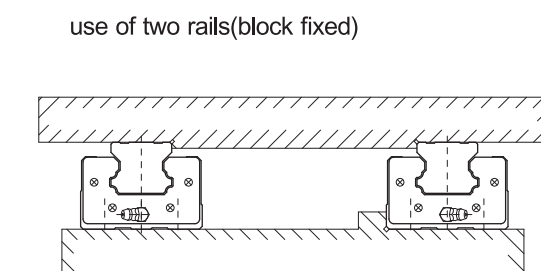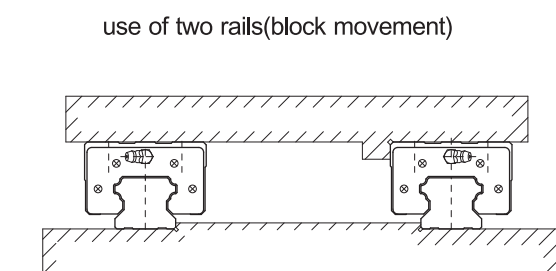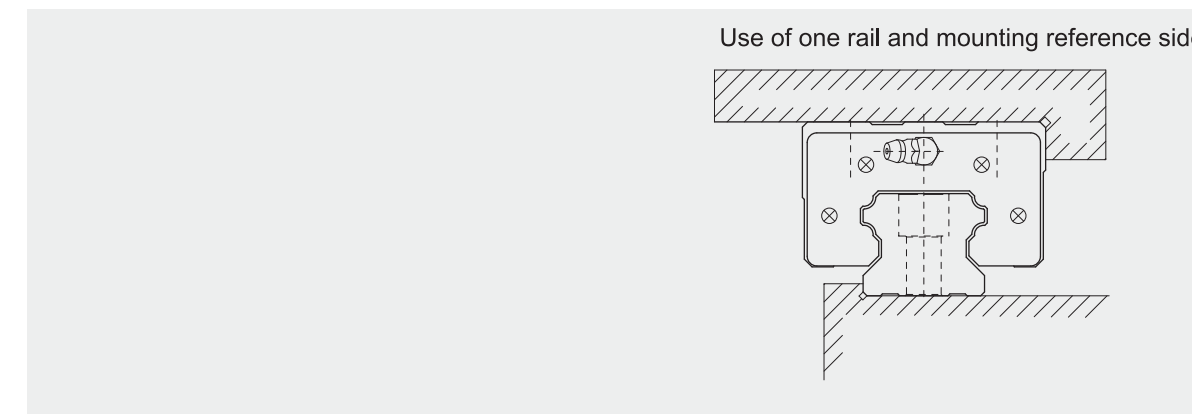
Use of one rail and mounting reference side

use of two rails(block movement)

use of two rails(block fixed)

use of two external rails

use of two internal rails

Spacer

Spacer

total surface fixed installation

HW type block with mounting holes in different directions.

Spacer

1-5 Mounting Procedures

Three installation methods are recommended based on the required running accuracy and the degree of impacts and vibrations.

1-5-1 Master and Subsidiary Guide

For non-interchangeable type Linear Guideways, there are some differences between the master guide and subsidiary guide. The accuracy of the master guide's datum plane is better than the subsidiary's and it can be a reference side for installation. There is a mark "MA" printed on the rail, as shown in the figure below.

Subsidiary

Master

HH35C   10249-1   001 MA

Spec.
Manufacture No
Rail No
Master
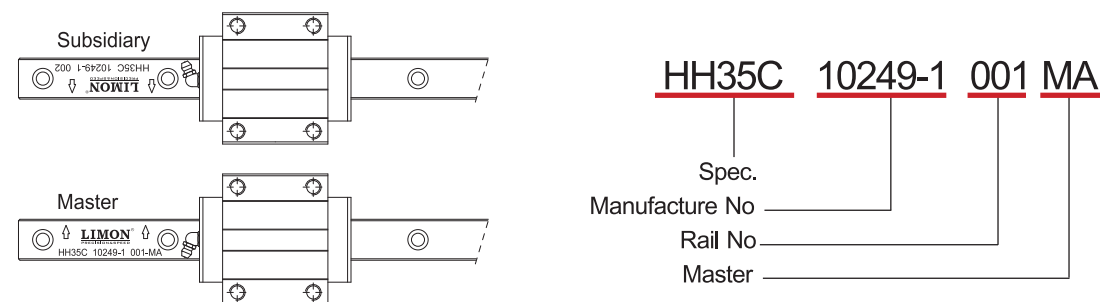
1-5-2 Installation to Achieve High Accuracy and Rigidity

Table

Block push screw

Rail push screw

Rail Push Screw

Subsidiary guide   Bed   Master guide
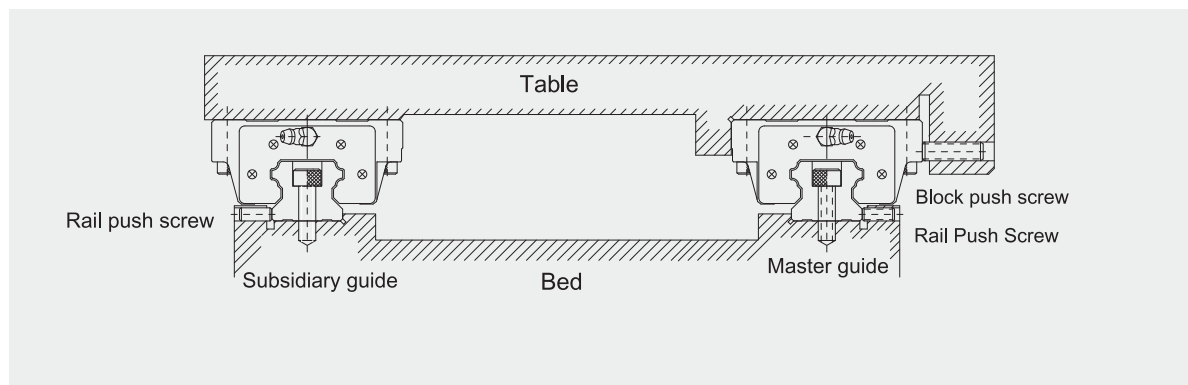
(1) Mounting methods
It is possible that the rails and the blocks will be displaced when the machine is subjected to vibrations and impacts. To eliminate these difficulties and achieve high running accuracy, the following four methods are recommended for fixing.
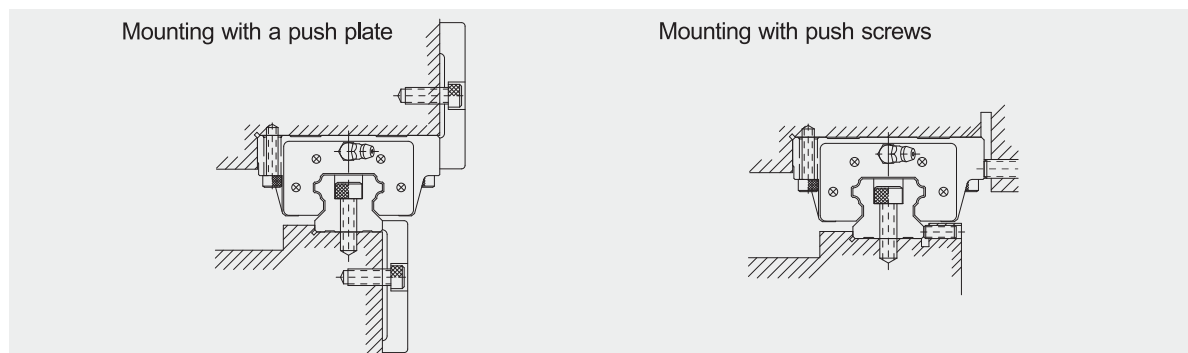
Mounting with a push plate   Mounting with push screws

Mounting with taper gib   Mounting with needle roller
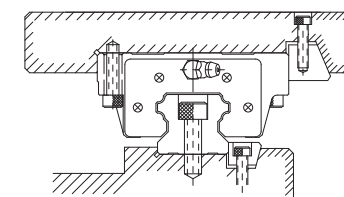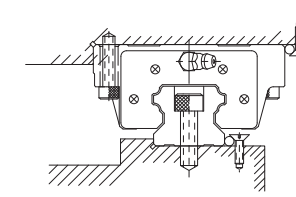
(2) Procedure of rail installation

1 Before starting, remove all dirt from the mounting surface of the machine.

Oil stone
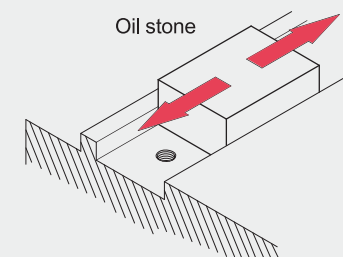
2 Place the linear guideway gently on the bed. Bring the guideway into close contact with the datum plane of the bed.
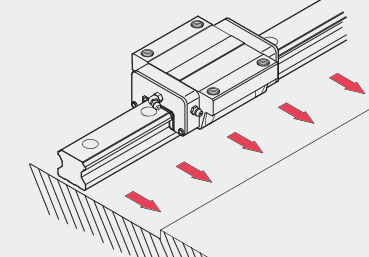
3 Check for correct thread engagement when inserting a bolt into the mounting hole while the rail is being placed on the mounting surface of the bed.
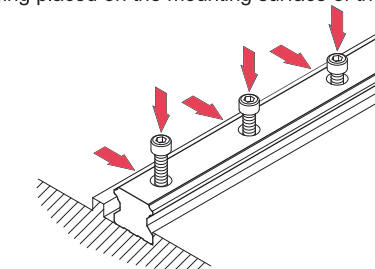
4 Tighten the push screws sequentially to ensure close contact between the rail and the side datum plane.
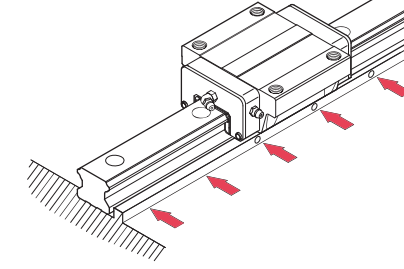
5 Tighten the mounting bolts with a torque wrench to the specified torque.
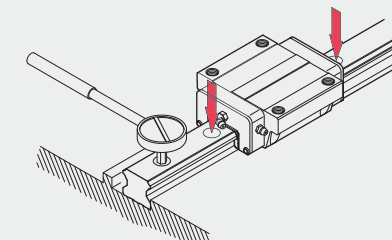
6 Install the remaining linear guideway in the same way.

(3) Procedure of block installation

① ④
③ ②
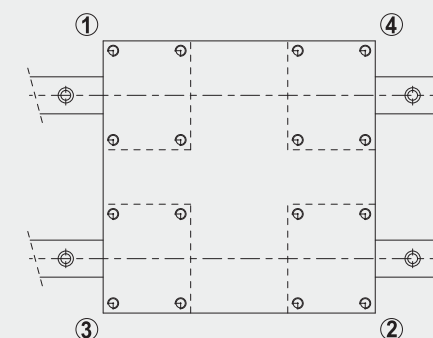
☐ Place the table gently on the blocks. Next, tighten the block mounting bolts temporarily.
☐ Push the blocks against the datum plane of the table and position the table by tightening the push screws.
☐ The table can be fixed uniformly by tightening the mounting bolts on master guide side and subsidiary side in 1 to 4 sequences.

Linear Guideways

1-5-3 Installation of the Master Guide without Push Screws

To ensure parallelism between the subsidiary guide and the master guide without push screws, the following rail installation methods are recommended. The block installation is the same as mentioned previously.

Table

Block push screw

Subsidiary guide   Bed   Master guide
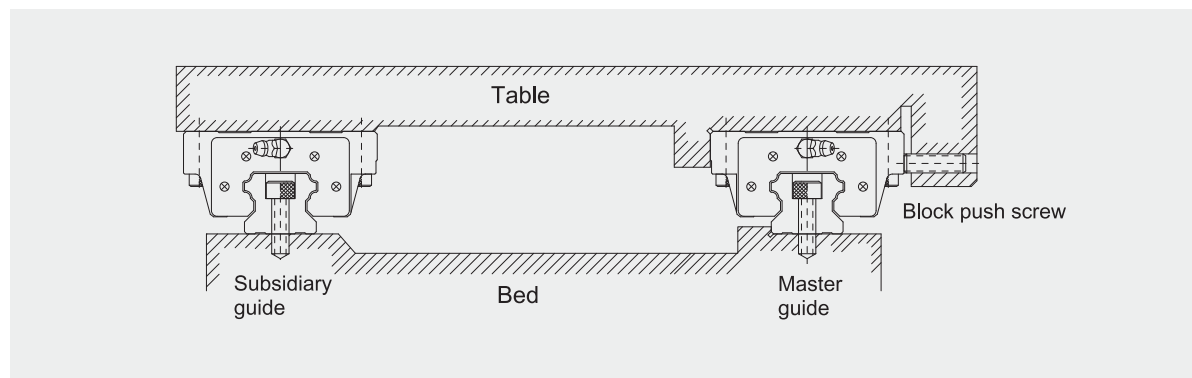
(1) Installation of the rail on the subsidiary guide side
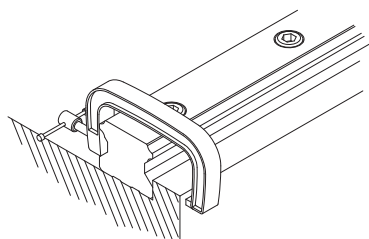
☐ Using a vice
Place the rail into the mounting plane of the bed. Tighten the mounting bolts temporarily; then use a vice to push the rail against the side datum plane of the bed. Tighten the mounting bolts in sequence to the specified torque.

(2) Installation of the rail on the subsidiary guide side
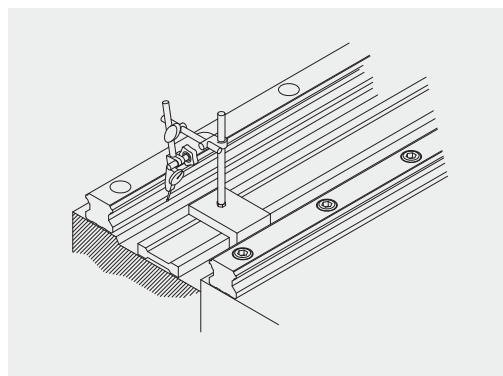
☐ Method with use of a straight edge
Set a straight edge between the rails parallel to the side datum plane of the rail on the master guide side by using a dial gauge. Use the dial gauge to obtain the straight alignment of the rail on the subsidiary guide side. When the rail on the subsidiary guide side is parallel to the master side, tighten the mounting bolts in sequence from one end of the rail to the other.

Subsidiary guide
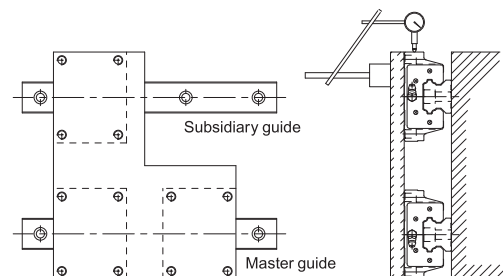
Master guide

☐ Method with use of a table
Fix two blocks on the master guide side to the table. Temporarily fix the rail and one block on the subsidiary guide side to the bed and the table. Fix a dial gauge stand on the table surface and bring it into contact with the side of the block on the subsidiary guide side. Move the table from one end of the rail to the other. While aligning the rail on the subsidiary side parallel to the rail on the master guide side, tighten the bolts in sequence.

Linear Guideways
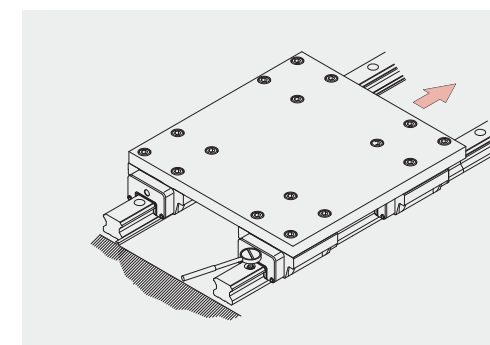
☐ Method following the master guide side
When a rail on the master guide side is correctly tightened, fix both blocks on the master guide side and one of the two blocks on the subsidiary guide side completely to the table.
When moving the table from one end of the rail, tighten the mounting bolts on the subsidiary guide side completely.

(a)   (b)

Master guide   (a)   Subsidiary guide   Master guide   (b)   Subsidiary guide
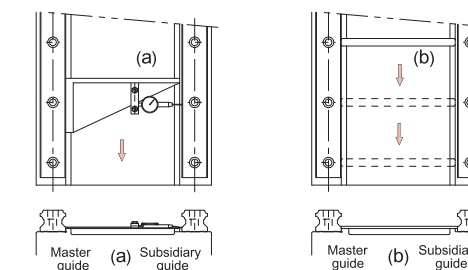
☐ Method with use of a jig
Use a special jig to ensure the rail position on the subsidiary guide side. Tighten the mounting bolts to the specified torque in sequence.

1-5-4 When there is no Side Surface of the Bed on the Master Guide Side

To ensure parallelism between the subsidiary guide and the master guide when there is no side surface, the following rail installation method is recommended. The installation of the blocks is the same as mentioned previously.

Table

Block push screw

Subsidiary guide   Bed   Master guide
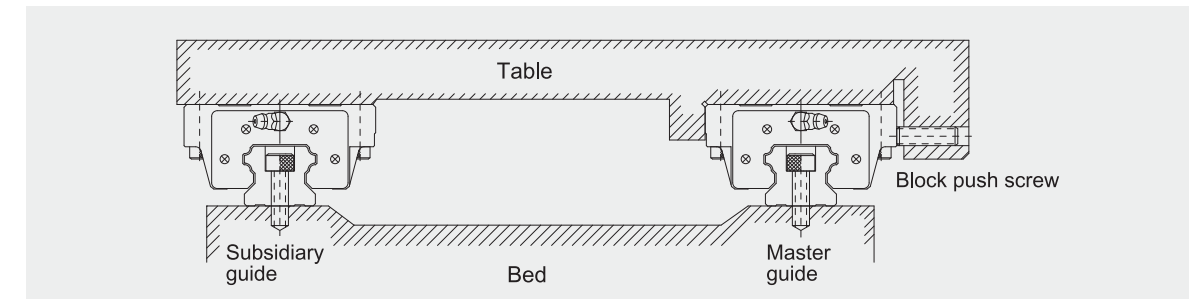
(1) Installation of the rail on the master guide side
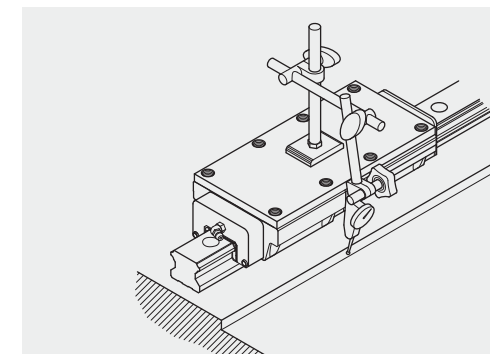
☐ Using a provisional datum plane
Two blocks are fixed in close contact by the measuring plate. A datum plane provided on the bed is used for straight alignment of the rail from one end to the other. Move the blocks and tighten the mounting bolts to the specified torque in sequence.
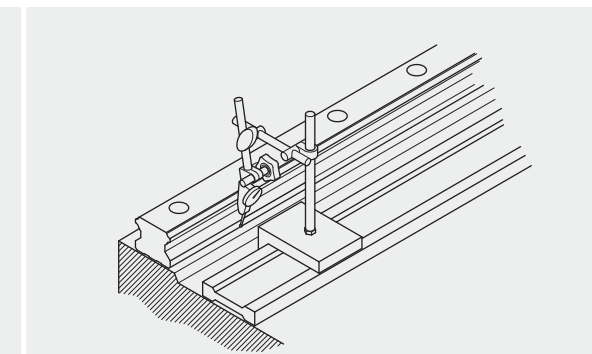
☐ Method with use of a straight edge
Use a dial gauge and a straight edge to confirm the straightness of the side datum plane of the rail from one end to the other. Make sure the mounting bolts are tightened securely in sequence.

(2) Installation of the rail on the subsidiary guide side
The method of installation for the rail on the subsidiary guide side is the same as the case without push screws.

Linear Guideways

Linear Guideways- H Series

2. LIMON Linear Guideway Classification

In an effort to meet customer's requirement and service needs LIMON offers several different types of guides. We supply the H series which is suitable for CNC machineries, the E series for automation industries, the R series for high rigidity applications, and the miniature series MN/MW for medical devices and semiconductor equipment, also for high technology industries, LIMON has developed the H and E series with high speed and quiet characteristics.

(1) Types & series

Table 2-1 Types & Series

Series	Assembly Height	Load	Square Tap hole	Flange Tap hole	Drilled hole	Combination
H	High	Heavy Load	HH-CA	-	-	-
		Super Heavy Load	HH-HA	-	-	-
	Low	Heavy Load	HL-CA	HW-CA	HW-CB	HW-CC
		Super Heavy Load	HL-HA	HW-HA	HW-HB	HW-HC
E	Low	Medium Load	EH -SA	EW-SA	EW-SB	EW-SC
		Heavy Load	EH -CA	EW-CA	EW-CB	EW-CC
MN	-	Standard	MN-M-C-O	-	-	-
		Long	MN-M-H-O	-	-	-
MW	-	Standard	MW-M-C-O	-	-	-
		Long	MW-M-H-O	-	-	-
QH	High	Heavy Load	HH-CA	-	-	-
		Super Heavy Load	HH-HA	-	-	-
	Low	Heavy Load	-	QHW-CA	QHW-CB	QHW-CC
		Super Heavy Load	-	QHW-HA	QHW-HB	QHW-HC
QE	Low	Medium Load	QEH -SA	QEW-SA	QEW-SB	-
		Heavy Load	QEH -CA	QEW-CA	QEW-CB	-
R	High	Heavy Load	RH-CA	-	-	-
		Super Heavy Load	RH-HA	-	-	-
	Low	Heavy Load	RL-CA	-	-	RW-CC
		Super Heavy Load	RL-HA	-	-	RW-HC

2-1 H Series - Heavy Load Ball Type Linear Guideway

H series linear guideways are designed with load capacity and rigidity higher than other similar products with circular-arc groove and structure optimization. It features equal load ratings in the radial, reverse radial and lateral directions, and self-aligning to absorb installation-error. Thus, LIMON H series linear guideways can achieve a long life with high speed, high accuracy and smooth linear motion.

2-1-1 Features of H Series

(1) Self-aligning capability
By design, the circular-arc groove has contact points at 45 degrees. H series can absorb most installation errors due to surface irregularities and provide smooth linear motion through the elastic deformation of rolling elements and the shift of contact points. Self-aligning capability, high accuracy and smooth operation can be obtained with an easy installation.

(2) Interchangeability
Because of precision dimensional control, the dimensional tolerance of H series can be kept in a reasonable range, which means that any blocks and any rails in a specific series can be used together while maintaining dimensional tolerance. And a retainer is added to prevent the balls from falling out when the blocks are removed from the rail.

(3) High rigidity in all four directions
Because of the four-row design, the H series linear guideway has equal load ratings in the radial, reverse radial and lateral directions. Furthermore, the circular-arc groove provides a wide-contact width between the balls and the groove raceway allowing large permissible loads and high rigidity.

2-1-2 Construction of H Series
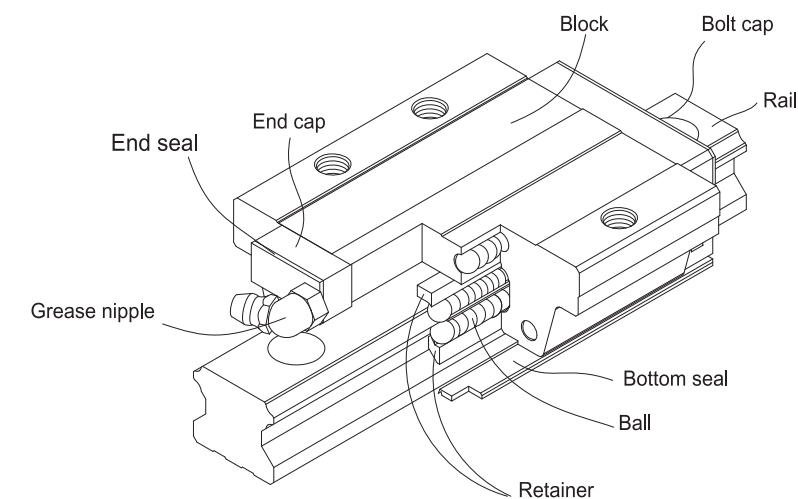
- Rolling circulation system: Block, Rail, End Cap and Retainer
- Lubrication system: Grease Nipple and Piping Joint
- Dust protection system: End seal, Bottom Seal, Bolt Cap, Double Seals and Scraper

2-1-3 Model Number of H Series

H series guideways can be classified into non-interchangeable and interchangeable types. The sizes are identical. The only difference between the two types is that the interchangeable type of blocks and rails can be freely exchanged, and their accuracy can reach up to P class. The model number of H series contains the size, type, accuracy class, preload class, etc..

Linear Guideways - H Series

Linear Guideways (left sidebar)
Ball Screw (left sidebar)
Support (left sidebar)
Linear Bushing (left sidebar)

(1) Non-interchangeable type

H W 25 C A E 2 R 1600 E ZA P II + DD/E2/RC

RC: Reinforced Cap

E2: Self-Lubricant
SE: Metallic End Cap

Dust Protection[2]

No.of rails per axis set[1]

Precision Code:
C, H, P, SP, UP

Preload Code: Z0, ZA, ZB

E: Special Rail
None: Standard Rail

Rail Length (mm)

Rail Mounting Type
R : Mounting From Top
T : Bottom

H Series

Block Type
W : Flange Type
H : Square Type
L : Square Type (Low)[3]

Model size
15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 45, 55, 65

Load Type
C : Heavy Load
H : Super Heavy Load

Block Mounting
A : Mounting From Top
B : Bottom
C : Top or Bottom

E: Special Block
None: Standard Block

No. of Blocks per Rail

Note: 1. The roman numerals express a
         matched set of rails.
      2. No symbol indicates standard protection
         (end seal and bottom seal).
         ZZ : End seal, bottom seal and scraper.
         KK: Double seals, bottom seal and scraper.
         DD: Double seals and bottom seal
      3. Block type HL is the low profile design of HH
         (square type), the assembled height is same as
         HW (flange type) in same size.

(2) Interchangeable type

☐ Model Number of H Block

H W 25 C A E ZA P + ZZ/E2

E2: Self-Lubricant
SE: Metallic End Cap

Dust Protection[2]

Precision Code : C, H, P

Preload Code : Z0, ZA, ZB

E: Special Block
None: Standard Block

Block Mounting Type
A : Mounting From Top
B : Bottom, C : Top or Bottom

H Series

Block Type
W : Flange Type
H : Square Type
L : Square Type (Low)[3]

Model size
15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 45, 55, 65

Load Type
C : Heavy Load
H : Super Heavy Load

☐ Model Number of H Rail

H R 25 R 1200 E P + RC

RC: Reinforced Cap

Precision Code : C, H, P

E: Special Rail,
None: Standard Rail

Rail Length (mm)

H Series

Interchangeable Rail

Model size
15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 45, 55, 65

Rail Mounting Type
R : Mounting From Top
T : Bottom

2-1-4 Types

(1) Block types
There're two types of blocks:flange and square. The flange type is suitable for heavy moment load application because of the lower assembly height and wider mounting surface.

Table 2-1-1 Block Types

Type	Model	Shape	Height (mm)	Rail Length (mm)	Main Application
Square	HH-CA HH-HA		28 ↓ 90	100 ↓ 4000	☐ Machine Centers ☐ NC Lathes ☐ Grinding Machines ☐ Precision Machining Machines ☐ Heavy Cutting Machines ☐ Automation Devices ☐ Transportation Equipment ☐ Measuring Equipment ☐ Devices Requiring High Positional Accuracy
	HL-CA HL-HA		24 ↓ 70	100 ↓ 4000	
Flange	HW-CA HW-HA		24 ↓ 90	100 ↓ 4000	
	HW-CB HW-HB		24 ↓ 90	100 ↓ 4000	
	HW-CC HW-HC		24 ↓ 90	100 ↓ 4000	

Linear Guideways - H Series

(2) Rail types

Besides the standard top mounting type, the bottom mounting type is also available.

Table 2-1-2   Rail Types

Mounting from Top	Mounting from bottom

2-1-5 Accuracy

The accuracy of H series can be classified into normal (C), high (H), precision (P), super precision (SP), ultra precision (UP), five classes. Please choose the class by referring the accuracy of applied equipment.
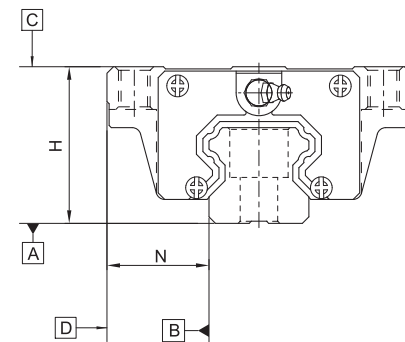
(1) Accuracy of non-interchangeable guideways

Table 2-1-3 Accuracy Standards   Unit: mm

Item	H - 15, 20				
Accuracy Classes	Normal (C)	High (H)	Precision (P)	Super Precision (SP)	Ultra Precision (UP)
Dimensional tolerance of height H	± 0.1	± 0.03	0 - 0.03	0 - 0.015	0 - 0.008
Dimensional tolerance of width N	± 0.1	± 0.03	0 - 0.03	0 - 0.015	0 - 0.008
Variation of height H	0.02	0.01	0.006	0.004	0.003
Variation of width N	0.02	0.01	0.006	0.004	0.003
Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A	See Table 2-1-7				
Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B	See Table 2-1-7				

Table 2-1-4 Accuracy Standards   Unit: mm

Item	H - 25, 30, 35				
Accuracy Classes	Normal (C)	High (H)	Precision (P)	Super Precision (SP)	Ultra Precision (UP)
Dimensional tolerance of height H	± 0.1	± 0.04	0 - 0.04	0 - 0.02	0 - 0.01
Dimensional tolerance of width N	± 0.1	± 0.04	0 - 0.04	0 - 0.02	0 - 0.01
Variation of height H	0.02	0.015	0.007	0.005	0.003
Variation of width N	0.03	0.015	0.007	0.005	0.003
Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A	See Table 2-1-7				
Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B	See Table 2-1-7				

Table 2-1-5 Accuracy Standards   Unit: mm

Item	H - 45, 55		
Accuracy Classes	Normal (C)	High (H)	Precision (P)
Dimensional tolerance of height H	± 0.1	± 0.05	± 0.025
Dimensional tolerance of width N	± 0.1	± 0.05	± 0.025
Variation of height H	0.03	0.015	0.007
Variation of width N	0.03	0.02	0.01
Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A	See Table 2-1-7		
Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B	See Table 2-1-7		

Table 2-1-6 Accuracy Standards   Unit: mm

Item	H - 65		
Accuracy Classes	Normal (C)	High (H)	Precision (P)
Dimensional tolerance of height H	± 0.1	± 0.07	± 0.035
Dimensional tolerance of width N	± 0.1	± 0.07	± 0.035
Variation of height H	0.03	0.02	0.01
Variation of width N	0.03	0.025	0.015
Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A	See Table 2-1-7		
Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B	See Table 2-1-7		

(2) Accuracy of running parallelism

Table 2-1-7 Accuracy of Running Parallelism

Rail Length (mm)	Accuracy (µm)				
	C	H	P	SP	UP
~ 100	12	7	3	2	2
100 ~ 200	14	9	4	2	2
200 ~ 300	15	10	5	3	2
300 ~ 500	17	12	6	3	2
500 ~ 700	20	13	7	4	2
700 ~ 900	22	15	8	5	3
900 ~ 1,100	24	16	9	6	3
1,100 ~ 1,500	26	18	11	7	4
1,500 ~ 1,900	28	20	13	8	4
1,900 ~ 2,500	31	22	15	10	5
2,500 ~ 3,100	33	25	18	11	6
3,100 ~ 3,600	36	27	20	14	7
3,600 ~ 4,000	37	28	21	15	7

2-1-6 Preload

(1) Definition

A preload can be applied to each guideway. Oversized balls are used. Generally, a linear motion guideway has a negative clearance between groove and balls in order to improve stiffness and maintain high precision. The figure shows the load is multiplied by the preload, the rigidity is doubled and the deflection is reduced by one half. The preload no larger than ZA would be recommended for the model size under H20 to avoid an over-preload affecting the guideway's life.
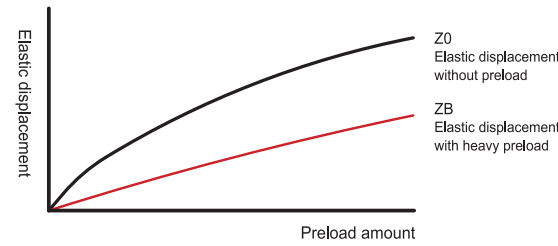
Elastic displacement

Z0
Elastic displacement without preload

ZB
Elastic displacement with heavy preload

Preload amount

(2) Preload classes

LIMON offers three classes of standard preload for various applications and conditions.

Table 2-1-8 Preload Classes

Class	Code	Preload	Condition	Examples of Application
Light Preload	Z0	0~ 0.02C	Certain load direction,low impact, low precision required	Transportation devices, auto-packing machines, X-Y axis for general industrial machines, welding machines, welders
Medium Preload	ZA	0.05C~0.07C	High precision required	Machining centers, Z axis for general industrial, machines, EDM, NC lathes, Precision X-Y tables, measuring equipment
Heavy Preload	ZB	0.10C~ 0.12C	High rigidity required, with vibration and impact	Machining centers, grinding machines, NC lathes, horizontal and vertical milling machines, Z axis of machine tools, Heavy cutting machines

Class	Interchangeable Guideway	Non-Interchangeable Guideway
Preload classes	Z0, ZA	Z0, ZA, ZB

Note: The "C" in the preload column denotes basic dynamic load rating.

2-1-7 Lubrication

(1) Grease

□ Grease nipple

	M6x0.75P H20 H25 H30 H35	PT1/8 H45 H55 H65
M4x0.7P H15	M6x0.75P H20 H25 H30 H35	PT 1/8 H45 H55 H65

□ Mounting location

The standard location of the grease fitting is at both ends of the block, but the nipple can be mounted at each side of block. For lateral installation, we recommend that the nipple be mounted at the non-reference side, otherwise please contact us. It is possible to perform lubrication by using the oil-piping joint.

do

W
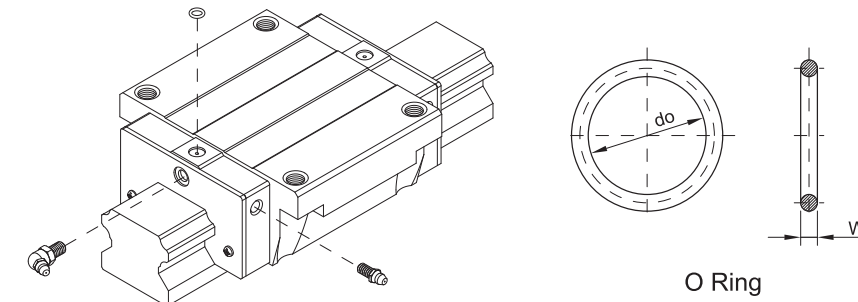
O Ring

Table 2-1-9 O-Ring size and max. permissible depth for piercing

Size	O-Ring		Lube hole at top: max. permissible depth for piercing
	do (mm)	W (mm)	T_{max} (mm)
H15	2.5±0.15	1.5±0.15	3.75
H20	4.5±0.15	1.5±0.15	5.7
H25	4.5±0.15	1.5±0.15	5.8
H30	4.5±0.15	1.5±0.15	6.3
H35	4.5±0.15	1.5±0.15	8.8
H45	4.5±0.15	1.5±0.15	8.2
H55	4.5±0.15	1.5±0.15	11.8
H65	4.5±0.15	1.5±0.15	10.8

dia.0.8

T_{max}
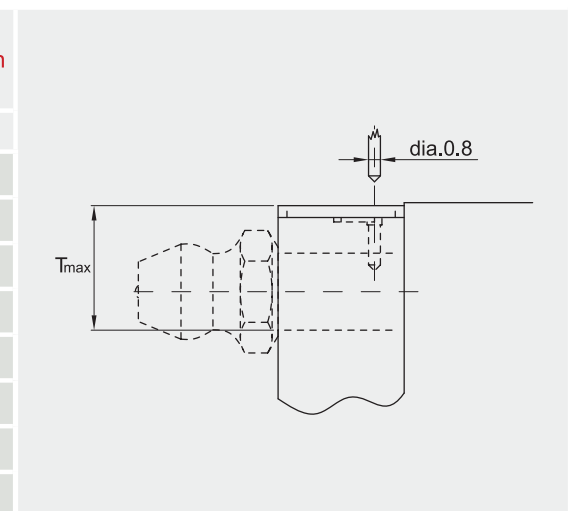
□ The lubricant amount for a block filled with grease

Table 2-1-10 The lubricant Amount for a Block Filled with Grease

Size	Heavy load (cm³)	Super heavy load (cm³)	Size	Heavy load (cm³)	Super heavy load (cm³)
H15	1	-	H35	10	12
H20	2	3	H45	17	21
H25	5	6	H55	26	33
H30	7	8	H65	50	61

□ Frequency of replenishment

Check the grease every 100 km, or every 3-6 months.

Linear Guideways - H Series

□ Oil refilling rate

Table 2-1-11

Size	Refilling rate (cm³/hr)	Size	Refilling rate (cm³/hr)
H15	0.2	H35	0.3
H20	0.2	H45	0.4
H25	0.3	H55	0.5
H30	0.3	H65	0.6

2-1-8 Dust Proof Accessories

(1) Codes of standard dust proof accessories
If the following accessories are needed, please add the code followed by the model number.

End seal — Bottom Seal
No symbol:Standard Protection(End seal+Bottom Seal)

Metal scraper — End seal — Bottom Seal
ZZ(End seal+Metal scraper+Bottom Seal)

End seal — Bottom Seal
DD(Double end seals+Bottom seal)

End seal — Metal scraper — Bottom Seal
KK(Double end seals+Metal scraper+Bottom seal)

Table 2-1-12

unit:mm

	Overall block length (L)			
Size	SS	ZZ	DD	KK
H15C	60.5	64.1	65.5	69.1
H20C	76.7	80.3	82.5	86.1
H20H	91.4	95	97.2	100.8
H25C	84	87.6	90	93.6
H25H	104.6	108.2	110.6	114.2
H30C	98.4	102	104.6	108.2
H30H	121.4	125	127.6	131.2
H35C	112.4	116	118.8	122.4
H35H	138.2	141.8	144.6	148.2
H45C	137.4	141	145.4	149
H45H	169.2	172.8	177.2	180.8

Linear Guideways - H Series

(4) Fuction of dust proof accessories

□ End seal and bottom seal
To prevent life reduction caused by iron chips or dust entering the block.

□ Double seals
Enhances the wiping effect, foreign matter can be completely wiped off.

Table 2-1-13 Dimensions of end seal

Size	Thickness (t1) (mm)	Size	Thickness (t1) (mm)
H15 ES	3	H35 ES	3.2
H20 ES	3.5	H45 ES	4.5
H25 ES	3.5	H55 ES	4.5
H30 ES	3.2	H65 ES	6

□ Scraper
The scraper removes high-temperature iron chips and larger foreign objects.

Table 2-1-14 Dimensions of scraper

Size	Thickness (t2) (mm)	Size	Thickness (t2) (mm)
H15 SC	1.5	H35 SC	1.5
H20 SC	1.5	H45 SC	1.5
H25 SC	1.5	H55 SC	1.5
H30 SC	1.5	H65 SC	1.5

□ Top Seal
Top seal can efficiently avoid dust from the surface of rail or tapping hole getting inside the block.

  Bolt caps for rail mounting holes
Caps are used to cover the mounting holes to prevent chips or other foreign objects from collecting in the holes. The caps will be enclosed in each rail package.

Table 2-1-15 Dimensions of Bolt Caps for Rail Mounting Holes

Rail size	Bolt size	Diameter(D) (mm)	Thickness(H) (mm)	Rail size	Bolt size	Diameter(D) (mm)	Thickness(H) (mm)
HR15	M4	7.65	1.1	HR35	M8	14.25	3.3
HR20	M5	9.65	2.2	HR45	M12	20.25	4.6
HR25	M6	11.2	2.5	HR55	M14	23.5	5.5
HR30	M8	14.25	3.3	HR65	M16	26.6	5.5

Linear Guideways - H Series

(2) Codes of high-dust proof accessories

LIMON develops many kinds of dust proof accessories for different application and working environment to avoid dust or debris. If the following accessories are needed, please add the code followed by the model number.

SH{End Seal (High-Dust Proof) + Bottom Seal (High Dust Proof) + Top Seal

ZH {End Seal (High-Dust Proof) +Bottom Seal (High Dust Proof) + Top Seal + Spacer

DH{Double End Seal (High Dust Proof) +Bottom Seal (High Dust Proof) + Top Seal

KH {Double End Seal (High Dust Proof) + Bottom Seal (High Dust Proof) +Top Seal +Scraper
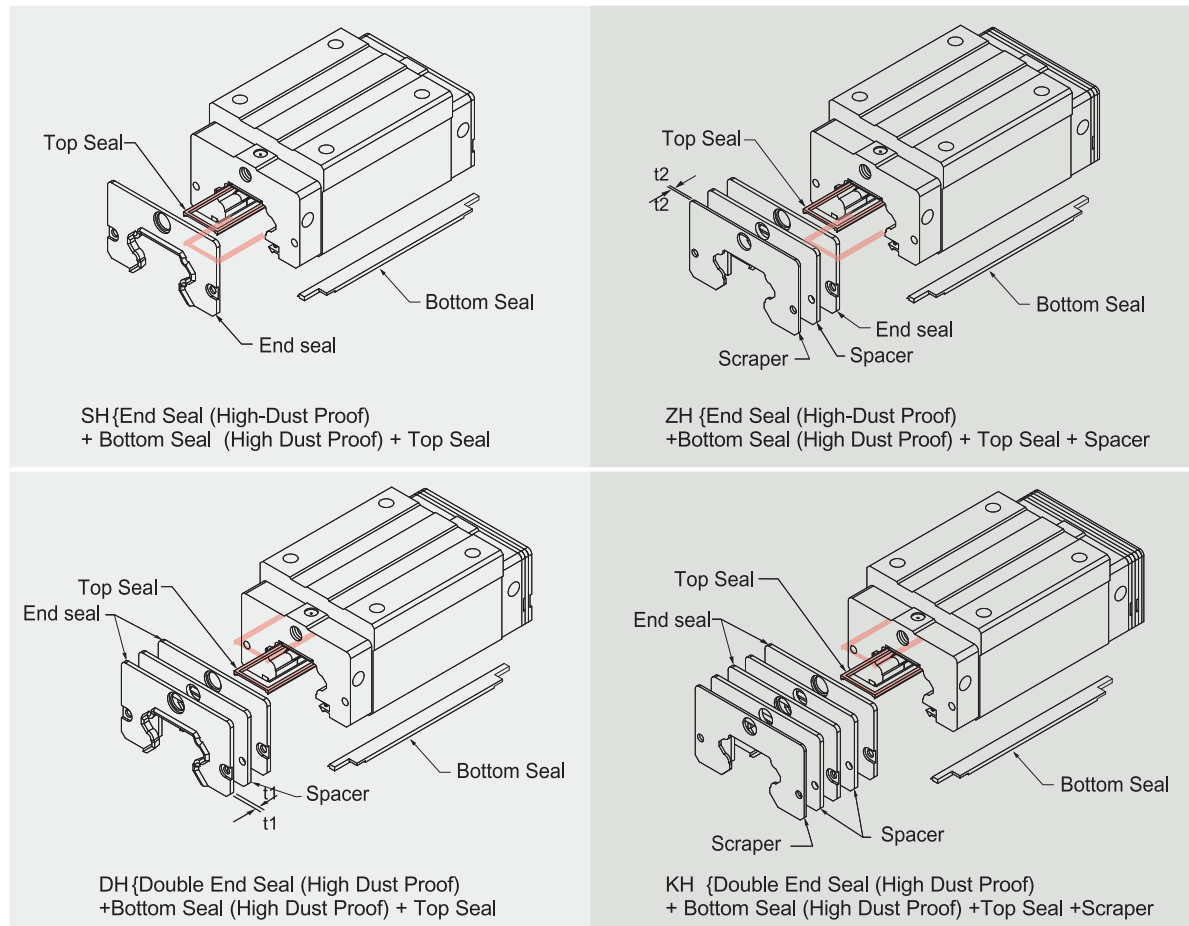
Note: 1. The available size for high dust proof accessories are HH20(C/H), 25(C/H), 30(C/H), 35(C/H) and 45C.
2. The value of fricton force will increase 0.6~1.2 kgf.

2-1-9 Friction

The maximum value of resistance per end seal are as shown in the table.

Table 2-1-16 Seal Resistance

Size	Resistance N (kgf)	Size	Resistance N (kgf)
H15	1 (0.1)	H35	3 (0.31)
H20	1.7 (0.1)	H45	4 (0.41)
H25	2 (0.2)	H55	5 (0.51)
H30	2.6 (0.27)	H65	6 (0.61)

Note:1kgf=9.81N

2-1-10 The Accuracy Tolerance of Mounting Surface

(1) The accuracy tolerance of rail-mounting surface
Because of the Circular-arc contact design, the H linear guideway can compensate for some surface-error on installation and still maintain smooth linear motion.
As long as the accuracy requirements for the mounting surface are followed, high accuracy and rigidity of linear motion of the guideway can be obtained without any difficulty. In order to satisfy the needs of fast installation and smooth movement, LIMON offers the normal clearance type of preload to customers of its high absorption ability of the deviation in mounting surface accuracy.
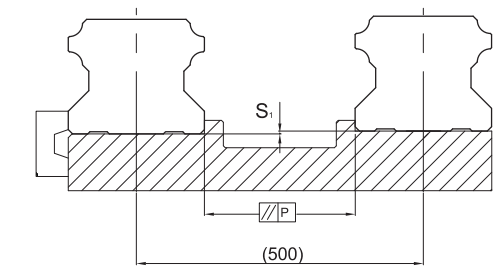
(2) The parallelism tolerance of reference surface (P)

Table 2-1-17 Max. Parallelism Tolerance (P)   unit: µm

Size	Preload classes		
	Z0	ZA	ZB
H15	25	18	13
H20	25	20	18
H25	30	22	20
H30	40	30	27
H35	50	35	30
H45	60	40	35
H55	70	50	45
H65	80	60	55

(3) The accuracy tolerance of reference surface height

Table 2-1-18 Max. Tolerance of Reference Surface Height (S$_1$)   unit: µm

Size	Preload classes		
	Z0	ZA	ZB
H15	130	85	35
H20	130	85	50
H25	130	85	70
H30	170	110	90
H35	210	150	120
H45	250	170	140
H55	300	210	170
H65	350	250	200

Linear Guideways - H Series

2-1-11 Cautions for Installation

(1) Shoulder heights and fillets

Improper shoulder heights and fillets of mounting surfaces will cause a deviation in accuracy and the interference with the chamfered part of the rail or block. As long as the recommended shoulder heights and fillets are followed, installation inaccuracies should be eliminated.
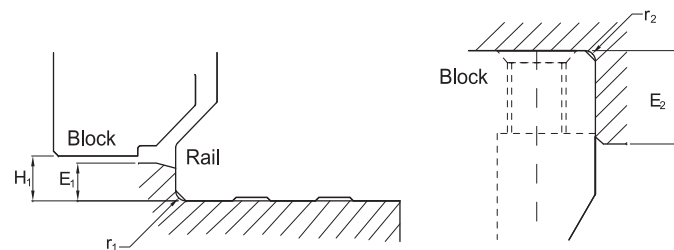
Table 2-1-19 Shoulder Heights and Fillets

Size	Max. radius of fillets r_1 (mm)	Max. radius of fillets r_2 (mm)	Shoulder height of the rail E_1 (mm)	Shoulder height of the block E_2 (mm)	Clearance under block H_1 (mm)
H15	0.5	0.5	3	4	4.3
H20	0.5	0.5	3.5	5	4.6
H25	1.0	1	5	5	5.5
H30	1.0	1	5	5	6
H35	1.0	1	6	6	7.5
H45	1.0	1	8	8	9.5
H55	1.5	1.5	10	10	13
H65	1.5	1.5	10	10	15

(2) Tightening Torque of Bolts for Installation

Improper tightening of bolts will seriously influence the accuracy of Linear Guideway installation. The following tightening torques for different sizes of bolts are recommended.

Table 2-1-20 Mounting Torque

Size	Bolt size	Torque N-cm (kgf-cm) Iron	Casting	Aluminum
H15	M4×0.7P×16L	392 (40)	274 (28)	206 (21)
H20	M5×0.8P×16L	883 (90)	588 (60)	441 (45)
H25	M6×1P×20L	1373 (140)	921 (94)	686 (70)
H30	M8×1.25P×25L	3041 (310)	2010 (205)	1470 (150)
H35	M8×1.25P×25L	3041 (310)	2010 (205)	1470 (150)
H45	M12×1.75P×35L	11772 (1200)	7840 (800)	5880 (600)
H55	M14×2P×45L	15696 (1600)	10500 (1100)	7840 (800)
H65	M16×2P×50L	19620 (2000)	13100 (1350)	9800 (1000)

Linear Guideways - H Series

2-1-12 Dimensions for H Series

(1) HH-CA / HH-HA

Model No.	Dimensions of Assembly (mm) H	H_1	N	Dimensions of Block (mm) W	B	B_1	C	L_1	L	K_1	K_2	G	MxI	T	H_2	H_3	Dimensions of Rail (mm) W_R	H_R	D	h	d	P	E	Mounting Bolt for Rail (mm)	Basic Dynamic Load Rating C(kN)	Basic Static Load Rating C_0 (kN)	Static Rated Moment M_R kN-m	M_P kN-m	M_Y kN-m	Weight Block kg	Rail kg/m
HH15CA	28	4.3	9.5	34	26	4	26	39.4	61.4	10	4.85	5.3	M4x5	6	7.95	7.7	15	15	7.5	5.3	4.5	60	20	M4x16	14.7	23.47	0.12	0.10	0.10	0.18	1.45
HH20CA	30	4.6	12	44	32	6	36	50.5	77.5	12.25	6	12	M5x6	8	6	6	20	17.5	9.5	8.5	6	60	20	M5x16	27.1	36.68	0.27	0.20	0.20	0.30	2.21
HH20HA							50	65.2	92.2	12.6															32.7	47.96	0.35	0.35	0.35	0.39	
HH25CA	40	5.5	12.5	48	35	6.5	35	58	84	15.7	6	12	M6x8	8	10	9	23	22	11	9	7	60	20	M6x20	34.9	52.82	0.42	0.33	0.33	0.51	3.21
HH25HA							50	78.6	104.6	18.5															42.2	69.07	0.56	0.57	0.57	0.69	
HH30CA	45	6	16	60	40	10	40	70	97.4	20.25	6	12	M8x10	8.5	9.5	13.8	28	26	14	12	9	80	20	M8x25	48.5	71.87	0.66	0.53	0.53	0.88	4.47
HH30HA							60	93	120.4	21.75															58.6	93.99	0.88	0.92	0.92	1.16	
HH35CA	55	7.5	18	70	50	10	50	80	112.4	20.6	7	12	M8x12	10.2	16	19.6	34	29	14	12	9	80	20	M8x25	64.6	93.88	1.16	0.81	0.81	1.45	6.30
HH35HA							72	105.8	138.2	22.5															77.9	122.77	1.54	1.40	1.40	1.92	
HH45CA	70	9.5	20.5	86	60	13	60	97	139.4	23	10	12.9	M10x17	16	18.5	30.5	45	38	20	17	14	105	22.5	M12x35	103.8	146.71	1.98	1.55	1.55	2.73	10.41
HH45HA							80	128.8	171.2	28.9															125.3	191.85	2.63	2.68	2.68	3.61	
HH55CA	80	13	23.5	100	75	12.5	75	117.7	166.7	27.35	11	12.9	M12x18	17.5	22	29	53	44	23	20	16	120	30	M14x45	153.2	211.23	3.69	2.64	2.64	4.17	15.08
HH55HA							95	155.8	204.8	36.4															184.9	276.23	4.88	4.57	4.57	5.49	
HH65CA	90	15	31.5	126	76	25	70	144.2	200.2	43.1	14	12.9	M16x20	25	15	15	63	53	26	22	18	150	35	M16x50	213.2	287.48	6.65	4.27	4.27	7.00	21.18
HH65HA							120	203.6	259.6	47.8															277.8	420.17	9.38	7.38	7.38	9.82	

Note : 1 kgf = 9.81 N

Linear Guideways - H Series

(2) HL-CA / HL-HA

Model No.	Dimensions of Assembly (mm)				Dimensions of Block (mm)													Dimensions of Rail (mm)							Mounting Bolt for Rail (mm)	Basic Dynamic Load Rating C(kN)	Basic Static Load Rating C0(kN)	Static Rated Moment			Weight	
	H	H1	N	W	B	B1	C	L1	L	K1	K2	G	MxI	T	H2	H3	WR	HR	D	h	d	P	E				MR kN-m	MP kN-m	MY kN-m	Block kg	Rail kg/m
HL15CA	24	4.3	9.5	34	26	4	26	39.4	61.4	10	4.85	5.3	M4x4	6	3.95	3.7	15	15	7.5	5.3	4.5	60	20	M4x16	14.7	23.47	0.12	0.10	0.10	0.14	1.45
HL25CA	36	5.5	12.5	48	35	6.5	35	58	84	15.7	6	12	M6x6	8	6	5	23	22	11	9	7	60	20	M6x20	34.9	52.82	0.42	0.33	0.33	0.42	3.21
HL25HA							50	78.6	104.6	18.5															42.2	69.07	0.56	0.57	0.57	0.57	
HL30CA	42	6	16	60	40	10	40	70	97.4	20.25	6	12	M8x10	8.5	6.5	10.8	28	26	14	12	9	80	20	M8x25	48.5	71.87	0.66	0.53	0.53	0.78	4.47
HL30HA							60	93	120.4	21.75															58.6	93.99	0.88	0.92	0.92	1.03	
HL35CA	48	7.5	18	70	50	10	50	80	112.4	20.6	7	12	M8x12	10.2	9	12.6	34	29	14	12	9	80	20	M8x25	64.6	93.88	1.16	0.81	0.81	1.14	6.30
HL35HA							72	105.8	138.2	22.5															77.9	122.77	1.54	1.40	1.40	1.52	
HL45CA	60	9.5	20.5	86	60	13	60	97	139.4	23	10	12.9	M10x17	16	8.5	20.5	45	38	20	17	14	105	22.5	M12x35	103.8	146.71	1.98	1.55	1.55	2.08	10.41
HL45HA							80	128.8	171.2	28.9															125.3	191.85	2.63	2.68	2.68	2.75	
HL55CA	70	13	23.5	100	75	12.5	75	117.7	166.7	27.35	11	12.9	M12x18	17.5	12	19	53	44	23	20	16	120	30	M14x45	153.2	211.23	3.69	2.64	2.64	3.25	15.08
HL55HA							95	155.8	204.8	36.4															184.9	276.23	4.88	4.57	4.57	4.27	

Note : 1 kgf = 9.81 N

(3) HW-CA / HW-HA

Model No.	Dimensions of Assembly (mm)				Dimensions of Block (mm)														Dimensions of Rail (mm)							Mounting Bolt for Rail (mm)	Basic Dynamic Load Rating C(kN)	Basic Static Load Rating C0(kN)	Static Rated Moment			Weight	
	H	H1	N	W	B	B1	C	L1	L	K1	K2	G	M	T	T1	H2	H3	WR	HR	D	h	d	P	E				MR kN-m	MP kN-m	MY kN-m	Block kg	Rail kg/m
HW15CA	24	4.3	16	47	38	4.5	30	39.4	61.4	8	4.85	5.3	M5	6	8.9	3.95	3.7	15	15	7.5	5.3	4.5	60	20	M4x16	14.7	23.47	0.12	0.10	0.10	0.17	1.45
HW20CA	30	4.6	21.5	63	53	5	40	50.5	77.5	10.25	6	12	M6	8	10	6	6	20	17.5	9.5	8.5	6	60	20	M5x16	27.1	36.68	0.27	0.20	0.20	0.40	2.21
HW20HA								65.2	92.2	17.6															32.7	47.96	0.35	0.35	0.35	0.52	
HW25CA	36	5.5	23.5	70	57	6.5	45	58	84	10.7	6	12	M8	8	14	6	5	23	22	11	9	7	60	20	M6x20	34.9	52.82	0.42	0.33	0.33	0.59	3.21
HW25HA								78.6	104.6	21															42.2	69.07	0.56	0.57	0.57	0.80	
HW30CA	42	6	31	90	72	9	52	70	97.4	14.25	6	12	M10	8.5	16	6.5	10.8	28	26	14	12	9	80	20	M8x25	48.5	71.87	0.66	0.53	0.53	1.09	4.47
HW30HA								93	120.4	25.75															58.6	93.99	0.88	0.92	0.92	1.44	
HW35CA	48	7.5	33	100	82	9	62	80	112.4	14.6	7	12	M10	10.1	18	9	12.6	34	29	14	12	9	80	20	M8x25	64.6	93.88	1.16	0.81	0.81	1.56	6.30
HW35HA								105.8	138.2	27.5															77.9	122.77	1.54	1.40	1.40	2.06	
HW45CA	60	9.5	37.5	120	100	10	80	97	139.4	13	10	12.9	M12	15.1	22	8.5	20.5	45	38	20	17	14	105	22.5	M12x35	103.8	146.71	1.98	1.55	1.55	2.79	10.41
HW45HA								128.8	171.2	28.9															125.3	191.85	2.63	2.68	2.68	3.69	
HW55CA	70	13	43.5	140	116	12	95	117.7	166.7	17.35	11	12.9	M14	17.5	26.5	12	19	53	44	23	20	16	120	30	M14x45	153.2	211.23	3.69	2.64	2.64	4.52	15.08
HW55HA								155.8	204.8	36.4															184.9	276.23	4.88	4.57	4.57	5.96	
HW65CA	90	15	53.5	170	142	14	110	144.2	200.2	23.1	14	12.9	M16	25	37.5	15	15	63	53	26	22	18	150	35	M16x50	213.2	287.48	6.65	4.27	4.27	9.17	21.18
HW65HA								203.6	259.6	52.8															277.8	420.17	9.38	7.38	7.38	12.89	

Note : 1 kgf = 9.81 N

Linear Guideways - H Series

Linear Guideways

(4) HW-CB / HW-HB

Model No.	Dimensions of Assembly (mm)							Dimensions of Block (mm)															Dimensions of Rail (mm)							Mounting Bolt for Rail	Basic Dynamic Load Rating	Basic Static Load Rating	Static Rated Moment			Weight	
	H	H₁	N	W	B	B₁	C	L₁	L	K₁	K₂	G	M	T	T₁	T₂	H₂	H₃	W₁	H₁	D	h	d	P	E	(mm)	C(kN)	C₀(kN)	M_R kN-m	M_P kN-m	M_Y kN-m	Block kg	Rail kg/m
HW15CB	24	4.3	16	47	38	4.5	30	39.4	61.4	8	4.85	5.3	Ø4.5	6		8.9	6.95	3.95	3.7	15	15	7.5	5.3	4.5	60	20	M4x16	14.7	23.47	0.12	0.10	0.10	0.17	1.45
HW20CB	30	4.6	21.5	63	53	5	40	50.5	77.5	10.25	6	12	Ø6	8		10	9.5	6		6	20	17.5	9.5	8.5	6	60	20	M5x16	27.1	36.68	0.27	0.20	0.20	0.40	2.21
HW20HB								65.2	92.2	17.6																		32.7	47.96	0.35	0.35	0.35	0.52	
HW25CB	36	5.5	23.5	70	57	6.5	45	58	84	10.7	6	12	Ø7	8	14	10	6		5	23	22	11	9	7	60	20	M6x20	34.9	52.82	0.42	0.33	0.33	0.59	3.21
HW25HB								78.6	104.6	21																		42.2	69.07	0.56	0.57	0.57	0.80	
HW30CB	42	6	31	90	72	9	52	70	97.4	14.25	6	12	Ø9	8.5	16	10	6.5	10.8	28	26	14	12	9	80	20	M8x25	48.5	71.87	0.66	0.53	0.53	1.09	4.47
HW30HB								93	120.4	25.75																		58.6	93.99	0.88	0.92	0.92	1.44	
HW35CB	48	7.5	33	100	82	9	62	80	112.4	14.6	7	12	Ø9	10.1	18	13	9	12.6	34	29	14	12	9	80	20	M8x25	64.6	93.88	1.16	0.81	0.81	1.56	6.30
HW35HB								105.8	138.2	27.5																		77.9	122.77	1.54	1.40	1.40	2.06	
HW45CB	60	9.5	37.5	120	100	10	80	97	139.4	13	10	12.9	Ø11	15.1	22	15	8.5	20.5	45	38	20	17	14	105	22.5	M12x35	103.8	146.71	1.98	1.55	1.55	2.79	10.41
HW45HB								128.8	171.2	28.9																		125.3	191.85	2.63	2.68	2.68	3.69	
HW55CB	70	13	43.5	140	116	12	95	117.7	166.7	17.35	11	12.9	Ø14	17.5	26.5	17	12	19	53	44	23	20	16	120	30	M14x45	153.2	211.23	3.69	2.64	2.64	4.52	15.08
HW55HB								155.8	204.8	36.4																		184.9	276.23	4.88	4.57	4.57	5.96	
HW65CB	90	15	53.5	170	142	14	110	144.2	200.2	23.1	14	12.9	Ø16	25	37.5	23	15	15	63	53	26	22	18	150	35	M16x50	213.2	287.48	6.65	4.27	4.27	9.17	21.18
HW65HB								203.6	259.6	52.8																		277.8	420.17	9.38	7.38	7.38	12.89	

Note : 1 kgf = 9.81 N

25

Linear Guideways - H Series

Linear Guideways

(5) HW-CC / HW-HC

Model No.	Dimensions of Assembly (mm)							Dimensions of Block (mm)															Dimensions of Rail (mm)							Mounting Bolt for Rail	Basic Dynamic Load Rating	Basic Static Load Rating	Static Rated Moment			Weight	
	H	H₁	N	W	B	B₁	C	L₁	L	K₁	K₂	G	M	T	T₁	T₂	H₂	H₃	W₁	H₁	D	h	d	P	E	(mm)	C(kN)	C₀(kN)	M_R kN-m	M_P kN-m	M_Y kN-m	Block kg	Rail kg/m
HW15CC	24	4.3	16	47	38	4.5	30	39.4	61.4	8	4.85	5.3	M5	6		8.9	6.95	3.95	3.7	15	15	7.5	5.3	4.5	60	20	M4x16	14.7	23.47	0.12	0.10	0.10	0.17	1.45
HW20CC	30	4.6	21.5	63	53	5	40	50.5	77.5	10.25	6	12	M6	8		10	9.5	6		6	20	17.5	9.5	8.5	6	60	20	M5x16	27.1	36.68	0.27	0.20	0.20	0.40	2.21
HW20HC								65.2	92.2	17.6																		32.7	47.96	0.35	0.35	0.35	0.52	
HW25CC	36	5.5	23.5	70	57	6.5	45	58	84	10.7	6	12	M8	8	14	10	6		5	23	22	11	9	7	60	20	M6x20	34.9	52.82	0.42	0.33	0.33	0.59	3.21
HW25HC								78.6	104.6	21																		42.2	69.07	0.56	0.57	0.57	0.80	
HW30CC	42	6	31	90	72	9	52	70	97.4	14.25	6	12	M10	8.5	16	10	6.5	10.8	28	26	14	12	9	80	20	M8x25	48.5	71.87	0.66	0.53	0.53	1.09	4.47
HW30HC								93	120.4	25.75																		58.6	93.99	0.88	0.92	0.92	1.44	
HW35CC	48	7.5	33	100	82	9	62	80	112.4	14.6	7	12	M10	10.1	18	13	9	12.6	34	29	14	12	9	80	20	M8x25	64.6	93.88	1.16	0.81	0.81	1.56	6.30
HW35HC								105.8	138.2	27.5																		77.9	122.77	1.54	1.40	1.40	2.06	
HW45CC	60	9.5	37.5	120	100	10	80	97	139.4	13	10	12.9	M12	15.1	22	15	8.5	20.5	45	38	20	17	14	105	22.5	M12x35	103.8	146.71	1.98	1.55	1.55	2.79	10.41
HW45HC								128.8	171.2	28.9																		125.3	191.85	2.63	2.68	2.68	3.69	
HW55CC	70	13	43.5	140	116	12	95	117.7	166.7	17.35	11	12.9	M14	17.5	26.5	17	12	19	53	44	23	20	16	120	30	M14x45	153.2	211.23	3.69	2.64	2.64	4.52	15.08
HW55HC								155.8	204.8	36.4																		184.9	276.23	4.88	4.57	4.57	5.96	
HW65CC	90	15	53.5	170	142	14	110	144.2	200.2	23.1	14	12.9	M16	25	37.5	23	15	15	63	53	26	22	18	150	35	M16x50	213.2	287.48	6.65	4.27	4.27	9.17	21.18
HW65HC								203.6	259.6	52.8																		277.8	420.17	9.38	7.38	7.38	12.89	

Note : 1 kgf = 9.81 N

26

Linear Guideways - H Series

Linear Guideways - E Series

Linear Guideways (side tab, left)
Ball Screw (side tab, left)
Support (side tab, left)
Linear Bushing (side tab, left)

Linear Guideways (side tab, right)
Ball Screw (side tab, right)
Support (side tab, right)
Linear Bushing (side tab, right)

(6) Dimesions for HR-T (Rail Mounting from Bottom)

Model No.	Dimensions of Rail (mm)						Weight
	W_R	H_R	S	h	P	E	(kg/m)
HR15T	15	15	M5 x 0.8P	8	60	20	1.48
HR20T	20	17.5	M6 x 1P	10	60	20	2.29
HR25T	23	22	M6 x 1P	12	60	20	3.35
HR30T	28	26	M8 x 1.25P	15	80	20	4.67
HR35T	34	29	M8x1.25P	17	80	20	6.51
HR45T	45	38	M12 x 1.75P	24	105	22.5	10.87
HR55T	53	44	M14 x 2P	24	120	30	15.67
HR65T	63	53	M20 x 2.5P	30	150	35	21.73
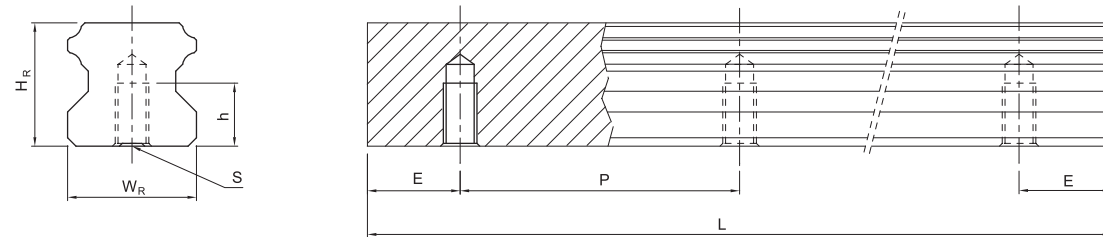
2–2 E Series – Low Profile Ball Type Linear Guideway

2-2-1 Features of E Series

The design of the E series offers a low profile, high load capacity, and high rigidity. It also features an equal load rating in all four directions and self-aligning capability to absorb installation-error, allowing for higher accuracies. Additionally, the lower assembly height and the shorter length make the E series more suitable for high-speed, automation machines and applications where space is limited.
The retainer is designed to hold the balls in the block even when it is removed from the rail.

2-2-2 Construction of E Series
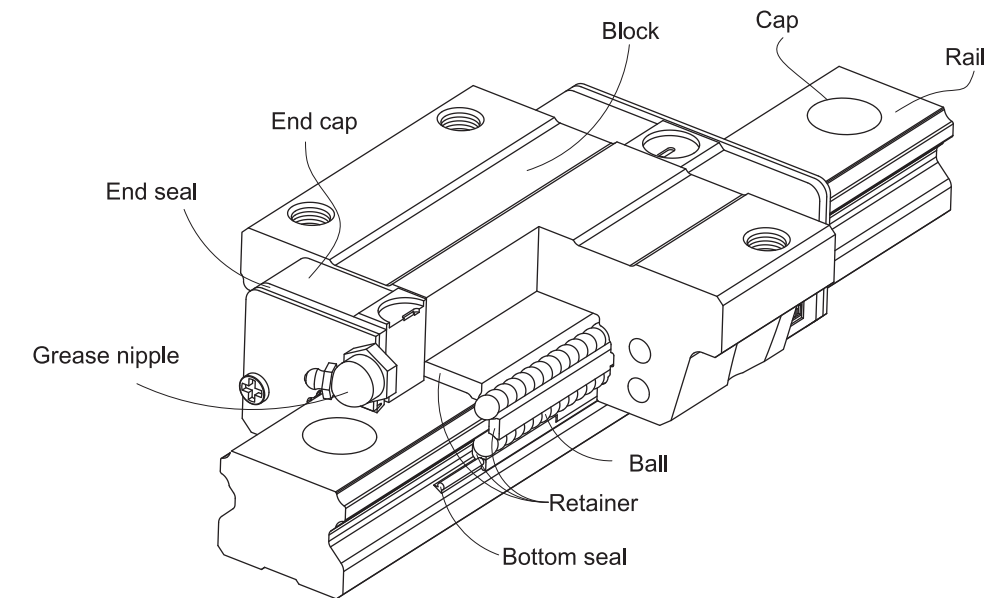
- ☐ Rolling circulation system: Block, rail, end cap and retainer
- ☐ Lubrication system: Grease nipple and piping Joint
- ☐ Dust protection system: End seal, bottom seal, cap and scraper

2-2-3 Model Number of E Series

E series linear guideways are classified into non-interchangeable and interchangeable types. The sizes of these two types are the same as one another. The main difference is that the interchangeable type of blocks and rails can be freely exchanged and they can maintain P-class accuracy. Because of strict dimensional control, the interchangeable type linear guideways are a wise choice for customers when rails do not need to be matched for an axis. The model number of the E series identifies the size, type, accuracy class, preload class, etc.

Linear Guideways - E Series

(1) Non-interchangeable type

E W 25 C A E 2 R 1600 E ZA P II + KK/E2/RC

- RC: Reinforced Cap
- E2: Self-Lubrication
  SE: Metallic End Cap
- Dust Protection[2]
- No. of Rails per Axis set[1]
- Precision Code: C, H, P, SP, UP
- Preload Code: Z0, ZA, ZB
- E: Special Rail
  None: Standard rail
- Rail Length (mm)
- Rail Mounting Type
  R/U: Mounting From Top
  T : Bottom

- E Series
- Block Type
  W : Flange Type
  H : Square Type
- Model size
  15, 20, 25, 30, 35
- Load Type
  C : Heavy Load
  S: Medium Load
- Block Mounting Type
  A : Mounting from Top
  B : Bottom
- E: Special Block
  None: Standard Block
- No. of Blocks per Rail

Note: 1. The roman numerals are used to express the
number of matched rails used in one axis. When a
single rail is used in an axis, no symbol is indicated.
2. No symbol indicates standard protection
(end seal and bottom seal).
ZZ : End seal, bottom seal and scraper
KK: Double seals, bottom seal and scraper.
DD: Double seals and bottom seal

(2) Interchangeable type
☐ Model Number of E Block

E W 25 C A E ZA P + ZZ/E2

- E2: Self-Lubricant
  SE: Metallic End Cap
- Dust Protection[2]
- Precision Code : C, H, P
- Preload Code : Z0, ZA , ZB
- E: Special Block
  None: Standard block
- Block Mounting Type
  A : Mounting From Top
  B : Bottom

- E Series
- Block Type
  W : Flange Type
  H : Square Type
- Model size
  15, 20, 25, 30, 35
- Load Type
  C : Heavy Load
  S: Medium Load

☐ Model Number of E Rail

E R 25 R 1240 E P + RC

- RC: Reinforced Cap
- Precision Code : C, H, P
- E: Special Rail,
  None: Standard Rail
- Rail Length (mm)

- E Series
- Interchangeable Rail
- Model size
  15, 20, 25, 30, 35
- Rail Mounting Type
  R/U : Mounting From Top
  T : Bottom

2-2-4 Types
(1) Block types
LIMON offers two types of linear guideways, flange and square types.

Table 2-2-1 Block Types

Type	Model	Shape	Height (mm)	Rail Length (mm)	Main Applications
Square	EH-SA EH-CA		24 ↓ 48	100 ↓ 4000	☐ Automation devices ☐ High-speed transportation equipment ☐ Precision measuring equipment ☐ Semiconductor manufacturing equipment
Flange	EW-SA EW-CA		24 ↓ 48	100 ↓ 4000	
Flange	EW-SB EW-CB		24 ↓ 48	100 ↓ 4000	

(2) Rail types
Besides the standard top mounting type, LIMON also offers bottom mounting type rails.

Table 2-2-2 Rail Types

Mounting from Top	Mounting from Bottom
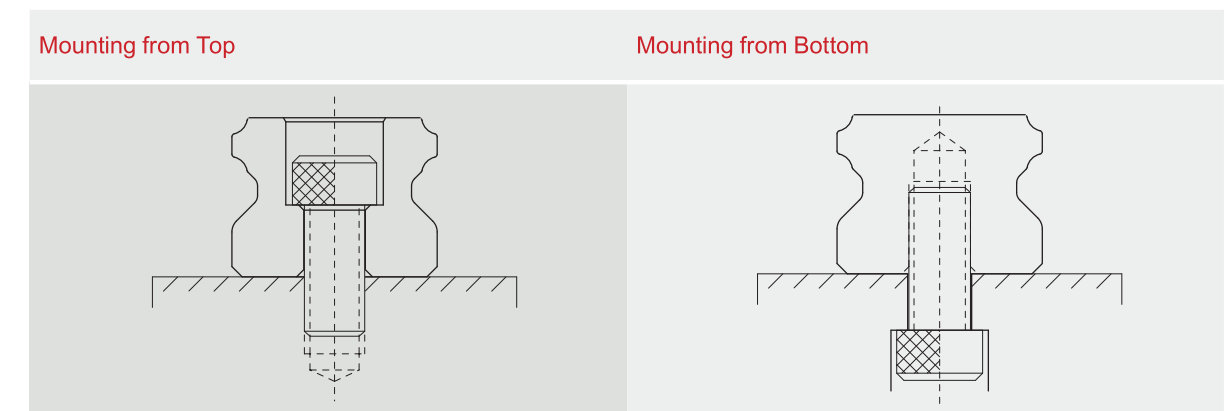
2-2-5 Accuracy

The accuracy of the E series can be classified into 5 classes: normal(C), high(H), precision(P), super precision(SP), and ultra precision(UP). Choose the class by referencing the accuracy of selected equipment.
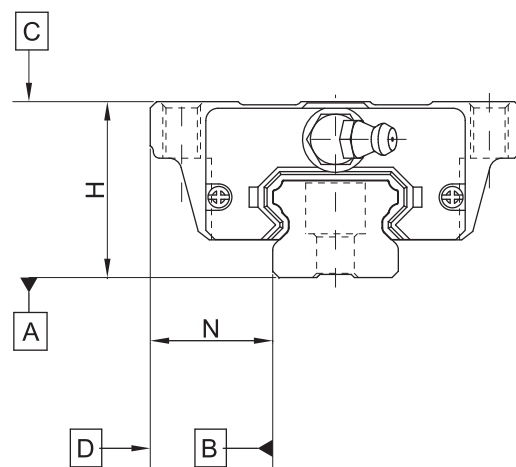
(1) Accuracy of non-interchangeable guideways

Table 2-2-3 Accuracy Standards   Unit: mm

Item	E - 15, 20				
Accuracy Classes	Normal (C)	High (H)	Precision (P)	Super Precision (SP)	Ultra Precision (UP)
Dimensional tolerance of height H	± 0.1	± 0.03	0 - 0.03	0 - 0.015	0 - 0.008
Dimensional tolerance of width N	± 0.1	± 0.03	0 - 0.03	0 - 0.015	0 - 0.008
Variation of height H	0.02	0.01	0.006	0.004	0.003
Variation of width N	0.02	0.01	0.006	0.004	0.003
Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A	See Table 2-2-7				
Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B	See Table 2-2-7				

Table 2-2-4 Accuracy Standards   Unit: mm

Item	E - 25, 30, 35				
Accuracy Classes	Normal (C)	High (H)	Precision (P)	Super Precision (SP)	Ultra Precision (UP)
Dimensional tolerance of height H	± 0.1	± 0.04	0 - 0.04	0 - 0.02	0 - 0.01
Dimensional tolerance of width N	± 0.1	± 0.04	0 - 0.04	0 - 0.02	0 - 0.01
Variation of height H	0.02	0.015	0.007	0.005	0.003
Variation of width N	0.03	0.015	0.007	0.005	0.003
Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A	See Table 2-2-7				
Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B	See Table 2-2-7				

(2) Accuracy of interchangeable guideways

Table 2-2-5 Accuracy Standards   Unit: mm

Item	E - 15, 20		
Accuracy Classes	Normal (C)	High (H)	Precision (P)
Dimensional tolerance of height H	± 0.1	± 0.03	± 0.015
Dimensional tolerance of width N	± 0.1	± 0.03	± 0.015
Variation of height H	0.02	0.01	0.006
Variation of width N	0.02	0.01	0.006
Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A	See Table 2-2-7		
Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B	See Table 2-2-7		

Table 2-2-6 Accuracy Standards   Unit: mm

Item	E - 25, 30, 35		
Accuracy Classes	Normal (C)	High (H)	Precision (P)
Dimensional tolerance of height H	± 0.1	± 0.04	± 0.02
Dimensional tolerance of width N	± 0.1	± 0.04	± 0.02
Variation of height H	0.02	0.015	0.007
Variation of width N	0.03	0.015	0.007
Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A	See Table 2-2-7		
Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B	See Table 2-2-7		

(3) Accuracy of running parallelism

Table 2-2-7 Accuracy of Running Parallelism

Rail Length (mm)	Accuracy (μm)				
	C	H	P	SP	UP
~ 100	12	7	3	2	2
100 ~ 200	14	9	4	2	2
200 ~ 300	15	10	5	3	2
300 ~ 500	17	12	6	3	2
500 ~ 700	20	13	7	4	2
700 ~ 900	22	15	8	5	3
900 ~ 1,100	24	16	9	6	3
1,100 ~ 1,500	26	18	11	7	4
1,500 ~ 1,900	28	20	13	8	4
1,900 ~ 2,500	31	22	15	10	5
2,500 ~ 3,100	33	25	18	11	6
3,100 ~ 3,600	36	27	20	14	7
3,600 ~ 4,000	37	28	21	15	7

2-2-6 Preload

(1) Definition

A preload can be applied to each guideway. Generally, a linear motion guideway has a negative clearance between the groove and balls in order to improve stiffness and maintain high precision. The figure shows that adding a preload can improve stiffness of the linear guideway. A preload no greater than ZA would be recommended for model sizes smaller than E20. This will avoid an over-loaded condition that would affect guideway life.
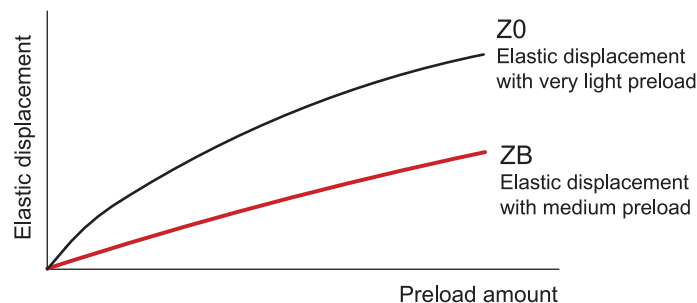
Z0
Elastic displacement
with very light preload

ZB
Elastic displacement
with medium preload

Elastic displacement

Preload amount

(2) Preload classes
LIMON offers three standard preloads for various applications and conditions.

Table 2-2-8 Preload Classes

Class	Code	Preload	Condition
Very Light Preload	Z0	0~ 0.02C	Certain load direction,low impact, low precision required
Light Preload	ZA	0.03C~0.05C	low load and high precision required
Medium Preload	ZB	0.06C~ 0.08C	High rigidity required, with vibration and impact

Class	Interchangeable Guideway	Non-Interchangeable Guideway
Preload classes	Z0, ZA	Z0, ZA, ZB

Note: The "C" in the preload column denotes basic dynamic load rating.

2-2-7 Lubrication

(1) Grease
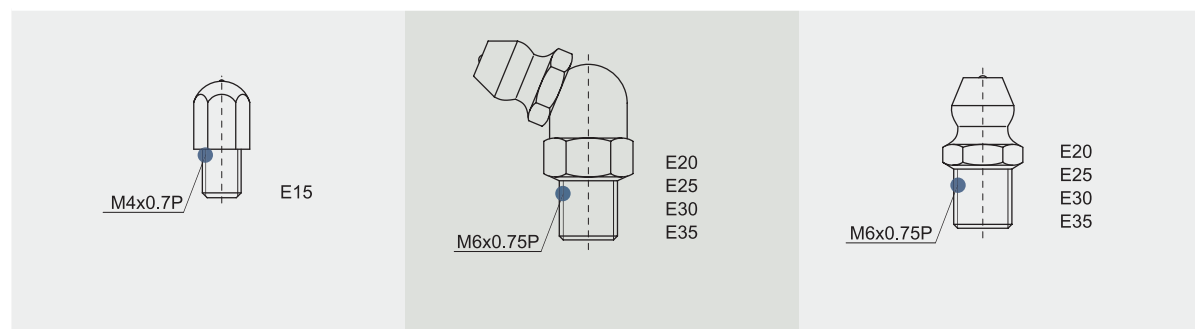
□ Grease nipple

M4x0.7P   E15

E20
E25
E30
E35
M6x0.75P

E20
E25
E30
E35
M6x0.75P

□ Mounting location

The standard location of the grease fitting is at both ends of the block, the nipple may be mounted in the side or top of the block. For lateral installation, we recommend that the nipple be mounted to the non-reference side, otherwise please contact us. When lubricating from above, in the recess for the O-ring, a smaller, preformed recess can be found. Preheat the 0.8 mm diameter metal tip. Carefully open the small recess with the metal tip and pierce through it. Insert a round sealing ring into the recess. (The round sealing ring is not supplied with the block) Do not open the small recess with a drill bit this may introduce the danger of contamination. It is possible to carry out the lubrication by using the oil-piping joint.

do

W
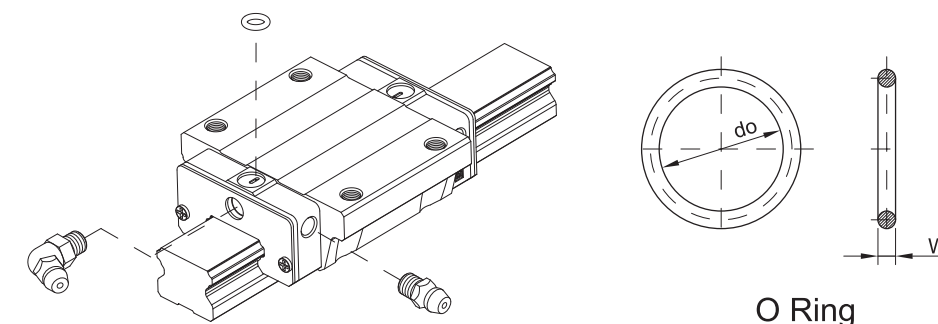
O Ring

Table 2-2-9 O-Ring size and max. permissible depth for piercing

Size	O-Ring		Lube hole at top: max. permissible depth for piercing	
	do(mm)	W (mm)	T_{max}(mm)	
E15	2.5 ± 0.15	1.5 ± 0.15	6.9	
E20	4.5 ± 0.15	1.5 ± 0.15	8.4	
E25	4.5 ± 0.15	1.5 ± 0.15	10.4	
E30	4.5 ± 0.15	1.5 ± 0.15	10.4	
E35	4.5 ± 0.15	1.5 ± 0.15	10.8	

dia.0.8

T_{max}
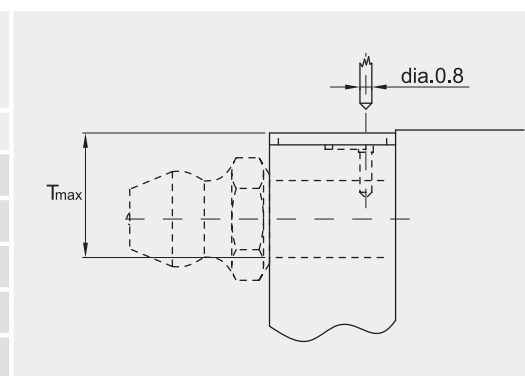
□ The oil amount for a block filled with grease

Table 2-2-10 The oil amount for a block illed with grease

Size	Medium Load (cm³)	Heavy Load (cm³)
E15	0.8	1.4
E20	1.5	2.4
E25	2.8	4.6
E30	3.7	6.3
E35	5.6	6.6

Frequency of replenishment

Check the grease every 100 km, or every 3-6 months.

Linear Guideways - E Series

2-2-8 Dust Proof Accessories

(1) Codes of accessories

If the following accessories is needed, please indicate the code followed by the model number.

No symbol:Standard Protection(End seal+Bottom Seal)

ZZ(End seal+Metal scraper+Bottom Seal)

DD(Double end seals+Bottom seal)

KK(Double end seals+Metal scraper+Bottom seal)
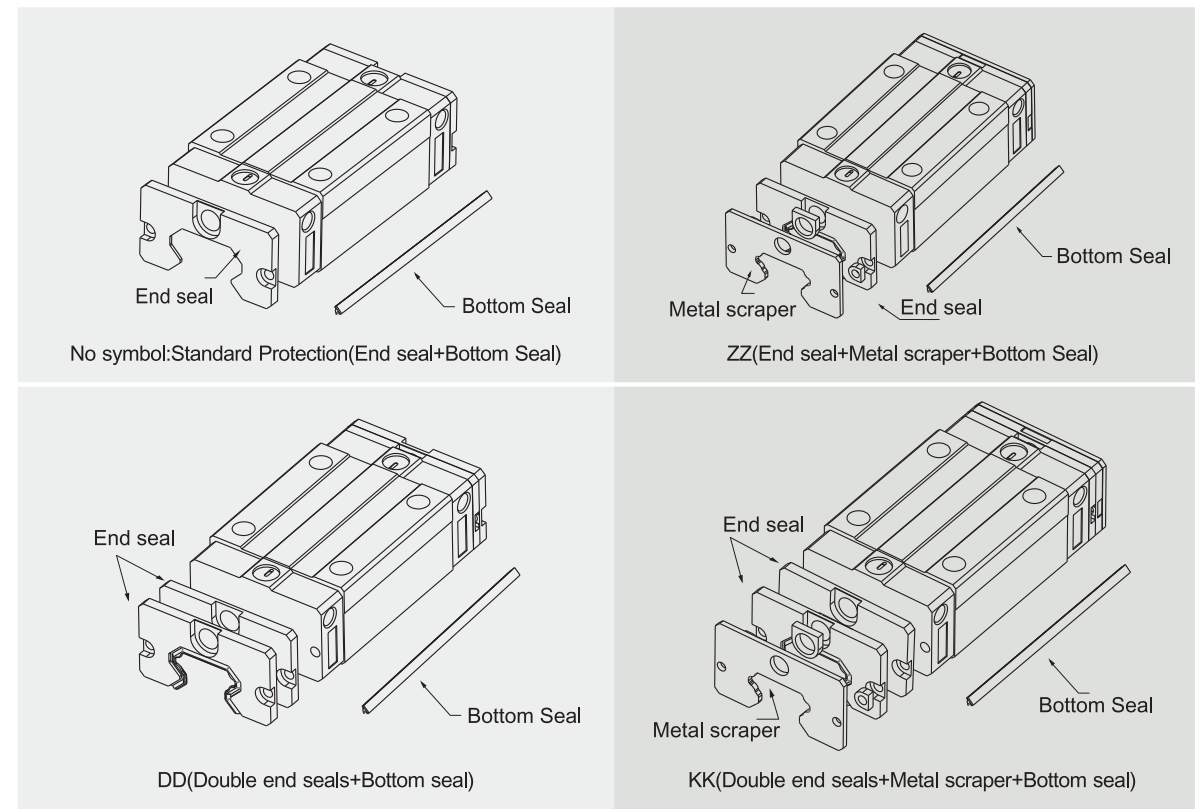
(2) End seal and bottom seal
Protects against contaminants entering the block. Reduces potential for groove damage resulting in a reduction of life ratings.

(3) Double seals
Removing foreign matters from the rail to prevent contaminants from entering the block.

Table 2-2-11 Dimensions of end seal

Size	Thickness (t1) (mm)
E15 ES	2
E20 ES	2
E25 ES	2
E30 ES	2
E35 ES	2

(4) Scraper
Clears larger contaminants, such as weld spatter and metal cuttings, from the rail. Metal scraper protects end seals from excessive damage.

Table 2-2-12 Dimensions of Scraper

Size	Thickness (t2) (mm)
E 15 SC	0.8
E 20 SC	0.8
E 25 SC	1
E 30 SC	1
E 35 SC	1.5

(5) Bolt caps for rail mounting holes
Rail mounting hole caps prevent foreign matter from accumulating in the mounting holes. Caps are included with the rail package.
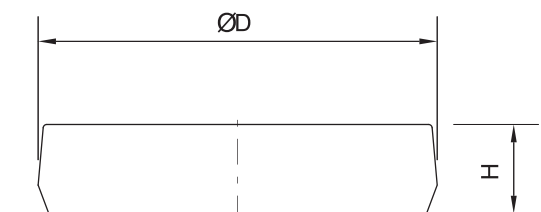
Table 2-2-13 Dimensions of Bolt Caps for Rail Mounting Holes

Rail size	Bolt size	Diameter(D) (mm)	Thickness(H) (mm)
ER15R	M3	6.15	1.2
ER20R	M5	9.65	2.5
ER25R	M6	11.15	2.5
ER30R	M6	11.15	2.5
ER35R	M8	14.20	3.5
ER15U	M4	7.65	1.1
ER30U	M8	14.20	3.5

(6) Dimensions of block equipped with the dustproof parts
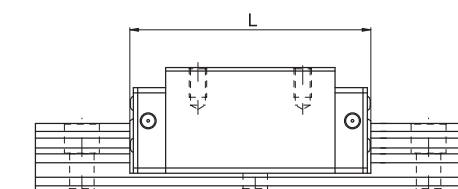
Table 2-2-14 Overall block length   Unit: mm

Size	Overall block length (L)			
	SS	ZZ	DD	KK
E15S	41.1	43.7	46.1	48.7
E15C	57.8	60.4	62.8	65.4
E20S	51.2	53.8	56.4	59
E20C	70.3	72.9	75.5	78.1
E25S	59.7	62.3	65.7	68.3
E25C	85.2	87.8	91.2	93.8
E30S	71.9	74.5	78.1	80.7
E30C	100.4	103	106.6	109.2
E35S	76	79	80	83
E35C	108	111	112	115

Linear Guideways - E Series

2-2-9 Friction

The maximum value of resistance per end seal are as shown in the table.

Table 2-2-15 Seal Resistance

Size	Resistance N (kgf)
E15	1 (0.1)
E20	1.2 (0.17)
E25	2 (0.2)
E30	2.6 (0.27)
E35	3.5 (0.36)

Note:1kgf=9.81N

2-2-10 The Accuracy Tolerance of Mounting Surface

Because of the circular-arc contact design, the E linear guideway can withstand surface-error installation and deliver smooth linear motion. When the mounting surface meets the accuracy requirements of the installation, the high accuracy and rigidity of the guideway will be obtained without any difficulty. For faster installation and smoother movement, LIMON offers a preload with normal clearance because of its ability to absorb higher deviations in mounting surface inaccuracies.
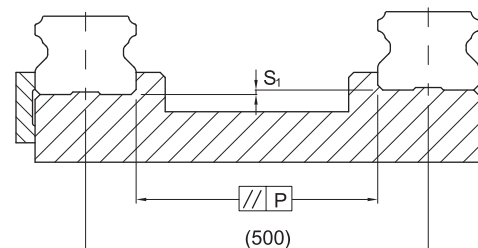
Table 2-2-16 Max. Parallelism Tolerance (P)　　　　　　　　　　　　　unit: µm

Size	Preload classes		
	Z0	ZA	ZB
E15	25	18	-
E20	25	20	18
E25	30	22	20
E30	40	30	27
E35	50	35	30

Table 2-2-17 Max. Tolerance of Reference Surface Height (S_1)　　　　unit: µm

Size	Preload classes		
	Z0	ZA	ZB
E15	130	85	-
E20	130	85	50
E25	130	85	70
E30	170	110	90
E35	210	150	120

2-2-11 Cautions for Installation

(1) Shoulder heights and chamfers
Improper shoulder heights and chamfers of mounting surfaces will cause deviations in accuracy and rail or block interference with the chamfered part.
When recommended shoulder heights and chamfers are used, problems with installation accuracy should be eliminated.
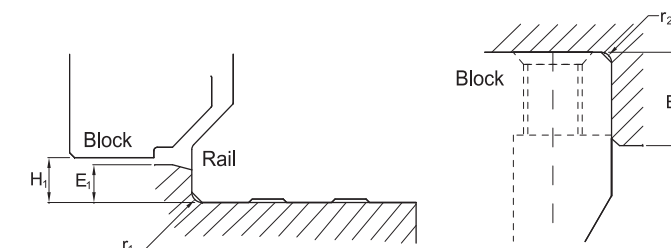
Table 2-2-18 Shoulder Heights and Chamfers　　　　　　　　　　　unit: mm

Size	Max. radius of fillets r_1 (mm)	Max. radius of fillets r_2 (mm)	Shoulder height of the rail E_1 (mm)	Shoulder height of the block E_2 (mm)	Clearance under block H_1 (mm)
E15	0.5	0.5	2.7	5.0	4.5
E20	0.5	0.5	5.0	7.0	6.0
E25	1.0	1.0	5.0	7.5	7.0
E30	1.0	1.0	7.0	7.0	10.0
E35	1.0	1.0	7.5	9.5	11.0

(2) Tightening Torque of Bolts for Installation
Improperly tightened mounting bolts will seriously affect the accuracy of linear guide installations. The following tightening torques for different sizes of bolts are recommended.

Table 2-2-19 Tightening Torque

Size	Bolt size	Torque N-cm(kgf-cm)		
		Iron	Casting	Aluminum
E15	M3×0.5P×16L	186 (19)	127 (13)	98 (10)
E20	M5×0.8P×16L	883 (90)	588 (60)	441 (45)
E25	M6×1P×20L	1373 (140)	921 (94)	686 (70)
E30	M6×1P×25L	1373 (140)	921 (94)	686 (70)
E35	M8×1.25P×25L	3041 (310)	2010 (205)	1470 (150)

Note: 1 kgf = 9.81 N

Linear Guideways - E Series

2-2-12 Dimensions for E Series

(1) EH-SA / EH-CA

Model No.	Dimensions of Assembly (mm)			Dimensions of Block (mm)														Dimensions of Rail (mm)							Mounting Bolt for Rail	Basic Dynamic Load Rating	Basic Static Load Rating	Static Rated Moment			Weight	
	H	H1	N	W	B	B1	C	L1	L	K1	K2	G	MxI	T	H2	H3	WR	HR	D	h	d	P	E	(mm)	C(kN)	C0(kN)	MR kN-m	MP kN-m	MY kN-m	Block kg	Rail kg/m
EH15SA	24	4.5	9.5	34	26	4	-	23.1	40.1	14.8	3.5	5.7	M4x6	6	5.5	6	15	12.5	6	4.5	3.5	60	20	M3x16	5.35	9.40	0.08	0.04	0.04	0.09	1.25
EH15CA							26	39.8	56.8	10.15															7.83	16.19	0.13	0.10	0.10	0.15	
EH20SA	28	6	11	42	32	5	-	29	50	18.75	4.15	12	M5x7	7.5	6	6	20	15.5	9.5	8.5	6	60	20	M5x16	7.23	12.74	0.13	0.06	0.06	0.15	2.08
EH20CA							32	48.1	69.1	12.3															10.31	21.13	0.22	0.16	0.16	0.24	
EH25SA	33	7	12.5	48	35	6.5	-	35.5	59.1	21.9	4.55	12	M6x9	8	8	8	23	18	11	9	7	60	20	M6x20	11.40	19.50	0.23	0.12	0.12	0.25	2.67
EH25CA							35	59	82.6	16.15															16.27	32.40	0.38	0.32	0.32	0.41	
EH30SA	42	10	16	60	40	10	-	41.5	69.5	26.75	6	12	M8x12	9	8	9	28	23	11	9	7	80	20	M6x25	16.42	28.10	0.40	0.21	0.21	0.45	4.35
EH30CA							40	70.1	98.1	21.05															23.70	47.46	0.68	0.55	0.55	0.76	
EH35SA	48	11	18	70	50	10	-	45	75	28.5	7	12	M8x12	10	8.5	8.5	34	27.5	14	12	9	80	20	M8x25	22.66	37.38	0.56	0.31	0.31	0.66	6.14
EH35CA							50	78	108	20															33.35	64.84	0.98	0.69	0.69	1.13	

Note : 1 kgf = 9.81 N

(2) EW-SA / EW-CA

Model No.	Dimensions of Assembly (mm)						Dimensions of Block (mm)											Dimensions of Rail (mm)							Mounting Bolt for Rail	Basic Dynamic Load Rating	Basic Static Load Rating	Static Rated Moment			Weight	
	H	H1	N	W	B	B1	C	L1	L	K1	K2	G	M	T	T1	H2	H3	WR	HR	D	h	d	P	E	(mm)	C(kN)	C0(kN)	MR kN-m	MP kN-m	MY kN-m	Block kg	Rail kg/m
EW15SA	24	4.5	18.5	52	41	5.5	-	23.1	40.1	14.8	3.5	5.7	M5	5	7	5.6	6	15	12.5	6	4.5	3.5	60	20	M3x16	5.35	9.40	0.08	0.04	0.04	0.12	1.25
EW15CA							26	39.8	56.8	10.15																7.83	16.19	0.13	0.10	0.10	0.21	
EW20SA	28	6	19.5	59	49	5	-	29	50	18.75	4.15	12	M6	7	9	6	6	20	15.5	9.5	8.5	6	60	20	M5x16	7.23	12.74	0.13	0.06	0.06	0.19	2.08
EW20CA							32	48.1	69.1	12.3																10.31	21.13	0.22	0.16	0.16	0.32	
EW25SA	33	7	25	73	60	6.5	-	35.5	59.1	21.9	4.55	12	M8	7.5	10	8	8	23	18	11	9	7	60	20	M6x20	11.40	19.50	0.23	0.12	0.12	0.35	2.67
EW25CA							35	59	82.6	16.15																16.27	32.40	0.38	0.32	0.32	0.59	
EW30SA	42	10	31	90	72	9	-	41.5	69.5	26.75	6	12	M10	7	10	8	9	28	23	11	9	7	80	20	M6x25	16.42	28.10	0.40	0.21	0.21	0.62	4.35
EW30CA							40	70.1	98.1	21.05																23.70	47.46	0.68	0.55	0.55	1.04	
EW35SA	48	11	33	100	82	9	-	45	75	28.5	7	12	M10	10	13	8.5	8.5	34	27.5	14	12	9	80	20	M8x25	22.66	37.38	0.56	0.31	0.31	0.84	6.14
EW35CA							50	78	108	20																33.35	64.84	0.98	0.69	0.69	1.45	

Note : 1 kgf = 9.81 N

Linear Guideways - E Series

(3) EW-SB / EW-CB

Note : 1 kgf = 9.81 N

Model No.	Dimensions of Assembly (mm)			Dimensions of Block (mm)															Dimensions of Rail (mm)							Mounting Bolt for Rail	Basic Dynamic Load Rating	Basic Static Load Rating	Static Rated Moment			Weight	
	H	H₁	N	W	B	B₁	C	L₁	L	K₁	K₂	G	M	T	T₁	H₂	H₃	W_R	H_R	D	h	d	P	E	(mm)	C(kN)	C₀ (kN)	M_R kN-m	M_P kN-m	M_Y kN-m	Block kg	Rail kg/m
EW15SB	24	4.5	18.5	52	41	5.5	-	23.1	40.1	14.8	3.5	5.7	Ø4.5	5	7	5.5	6	15	12.5	6	4.5	3.5	60	20	M3x16	5.35	9.40	0.08	0.04	0.04	0.12	1.25
EW15CB							26	39.8	56.8	10.15																7.83	16.19	0.13	0.10	0.10	0.21	
EW20SB	28	6	19.5	59	49	5	-	29	50	18.75	4.15	12	Ø5.5	7	9	6	6	20	15.5	9.5	8.5	6	60	20	M5x16	7.23	12.74	0.13	0.06	0.06	0.19	2.08
EW20CB							32	48.1	69.1	12.3																10.31	21.13	0.22	0.16	0.16	0.32	
EW25SB	33	7	25	73	60	6.5	-	35.5	59.1	21.9	4.55	12	Ø7	7.5	10	8	8	23	18	11	9	7	60	20	M6x20	11.40	19.50	0.23	0.12	0.12	0.35	2.67
EW25CB							35	59	82.6	16.15																16.27	32.40	0.38	0.32	0.32	0.59	
EW30SB	42	10	31	90	72	9	-	41.5	69.5	26.75	6	12	Ø9	7	10	8	9	28	23	11	9	7	80	20	M6x25	16.42	28.10	0.40	0.21	0.21	0.62	4.35
EW30CB							40	70.1	98.1	21.05																23.70	47.46	0.68	0.55	0.55	1.04	
EW35SB	48	11	33	100	82	9	-	45	75	28.5	7	12	Ø9	10	13	8.5	8.5	34	27.5	14	12	9	80	20	M8x25	22.66	37.38	0.56	0.31	0.31	0.84	6.14
EW35CB							50	78	108	20																33.35	64.84	0.98	0.69	0.69	1.45	

(4) Dimensions for ER-U (large mounting hole, rail mounting from top)
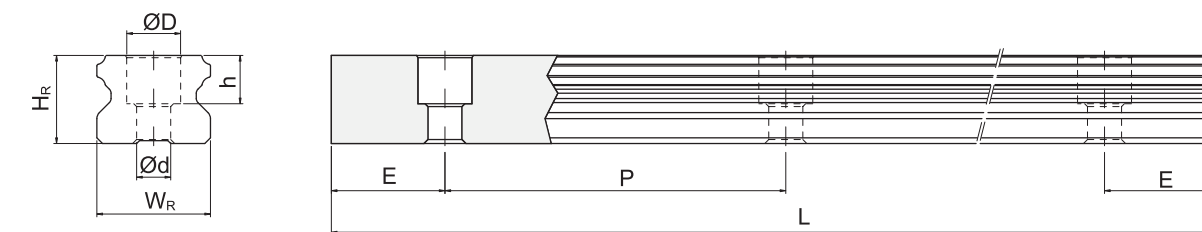
Model No.	Mounting Bolt for Rail(mm)	Dimensions of Rail (mm)							Weight
		W_R	H_R	D	h	d	P	E	(kg/m)
ER15U	M4x16	15	12.5	7.5	5.3	4.5	60	20	1.23
ER30U	M8x25	28	23	14	12	9	80	20	4.23

(5) Dimensions for ER-T (rail mounting from bottom)
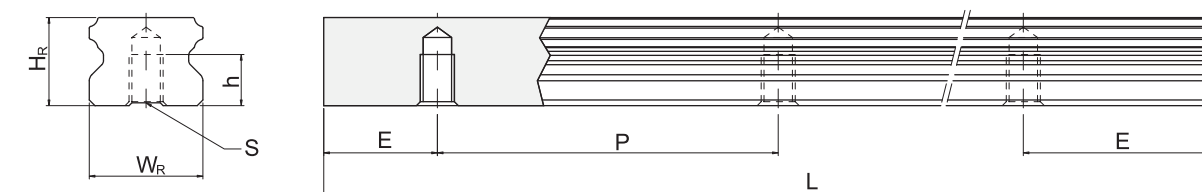
Model No.	Dimensions of Rail (mm)						Weight
	W_R	H_R	S	h	P	E	(kg/m)
ER15T	15	12.5	M5 x 0.8P	7	60	20	1.26
ER20T	20	15.5	M6 x 1P	9	60	20	2.15
ER25T	23	18	M6 x 1P	10	60	20	2.79
ER30T	28	23	M8 x 1.25P	14	80	20	4.42
ER35T	34	27.5	M8 x 1.25P	17	80	20	6.34

Linear Guideways - QH Series

2-3 QH Series – Quiet Linear Guideway, with SynchMotion™ Technology

The development of LIMON-QH linear guideway is based on a four-row circular-arc contact. The LIMON-QH series linear guideway with SynchMotion™ Technology offers smooth movement, superior lubrication, quieter operation and longer running life. Therefore the LIMON-QH linear guideway has broad industrial applicability. In the high-tech industry where high speed, low noise, and reduced dust generation is required, the LIMON-QH series is interchangeable with the LIMON-H series.

2-3-1 Features of QH Series

(1) Low Noise Design
With SynchMotion™ technology, rolling elements are interposed between the partitions of SynchMotion™ to provide impoved circulation. Due to the elimination of contact between the rolling elements, collision noise and sound levels are drastically reduced.
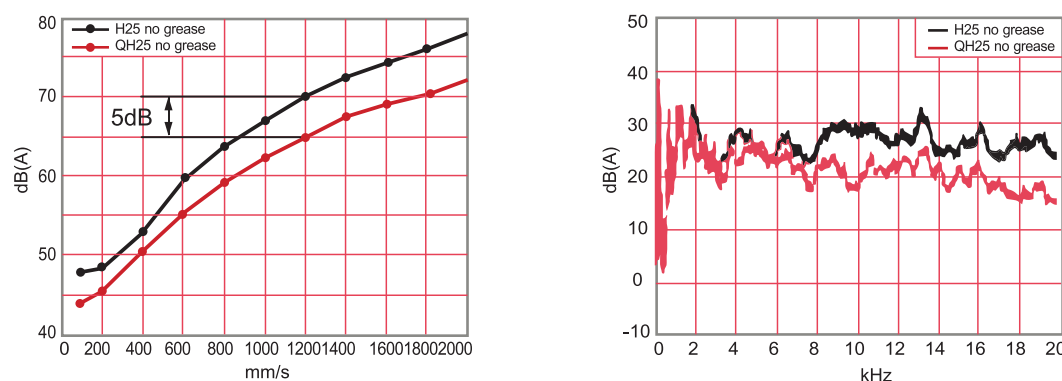
(2) Self-Lubricant Design
The partition is a grouping of hollow ring-like structures formed with a through hole to facilitate circulation of the lubricant. Because of the special lubrication path design, the lubricant of the partition storage space can be refilled. Therefore, the frequency of lubricant refilling can be decreased.
The QH-series linear guideway is pre-lubricated. Performance testing at a 0.2C (basic dynamic load) shows that after running 4,000km no damage was apparent to either the rolling elements or the raceway.
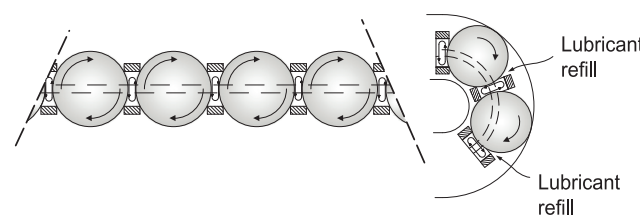
(3) Smooth Movement
In standard linear guideways, rolling elements on the load side of the guide block begin rolling and push their way through the raceway. When they contact other rolling elements they create counter-rotational friction. This results in a great variation of rolling resistance. The QH linear guideway, with SynchMotion™ technology prevents this condition. As the block starts to move, the rolling elements begin rolling consecutively and remain separated to prevent contact with one another thus keeping the element's kinetic energy extremely stable in order to effectively reduce fluctuations in rolling resistance.

(4) High Speed Performance
The LIMON-QH series offers excellent high-speed performance due to the partitions of the SynchMotion™ structure. They are employed to separate the adjacent balls thereby resulting in low rolling traction and the metallic friction between adjacent balls is eliminated.
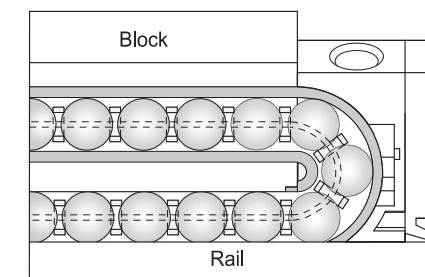
2-3-2 Construction of QH Series
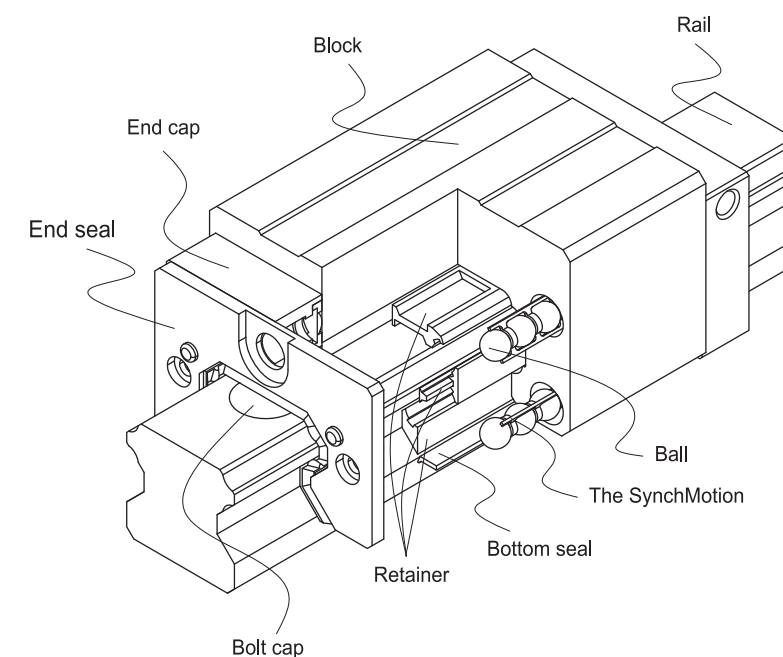
2-3-3 Model Number of QH Series

LIMON-QH series guideway can be classified into non-interchangeable and interchangeable types. The sizes are identical. The main difference is that the interchangeable blocks and rails can be freely exchanged. Because of dimensional control, the interchangeable type linear guideway is a perfect choice for the client when rails do not need to be paired for an axis. And since the QH and H share the identical rails, the customer does not need to redesign when choosing the QH series. Therefore the LIMON-QH linear guideway has increased applicability.

Linear Guideways · **Ball Screw** · **Support** · **Linear Bushing**

(1) Non-interchangeable type

QH W 25 C A E 2 R 1600 E ZA P II + KK/RC/E2

- QH Series
- Block Type
  - W : Flange Type
  - H : Square Type
- Model size
  - 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 45
- Load Type
  - C : Heavy Load
  - H : Super Heavy Load
- Block Mounting
  - A : Mounting From Top
  - B : Bottom
  - C : Top or Bottom
- E: Special Block
- None: Standard Block
- No. of Blocks per Rail

- E2:Self-lubrication Type
- RC:Reinforced Cap
- Dust Protection[2]
- No. of Rails per Axis set[1]
- Precision Code: C, H, P, SP, UP
- Preload Code: Z0, ZA, ZB
- E: Special Rail / None: Standard Rail
- Rail Length (mm)
- Rail Mounting Type
  - R : Mounting From Top
  - T : Bottom

Note : 1. The roman numerals representing the number of rails used in one axis.
As for the single rail in an axis, it shows no symbol.

Note : 2. For dust protection, it is no symbol if it is standard (end seal and bottom seal).
ZZ : End seal, bottom seal and scraper.
KK : Double seals, bottom seal and scraper.
DD : Double seals and bottom seal.

(2) Interchangeable type

□ Model Number of QH Block

QH W 25 C A E ZA P + KK/E2

- QH Series
- Block Type
  - W : Flange Type
  - H : Square Type
- Model size
  - 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 45
- Load Type
  - C : Heavy Load
  - H : Super Heavy Load

- E2 : Self-lubrication Type
- Dust Protection[2]
- Precision Code : C, H, P
- Preload Code : Z0, ZA, ZB
- E: Special Block / None: Standard Block
- Block Mounting Type
  - A : Mounting From Top
  - B : Bottom, C : Top or Bottom
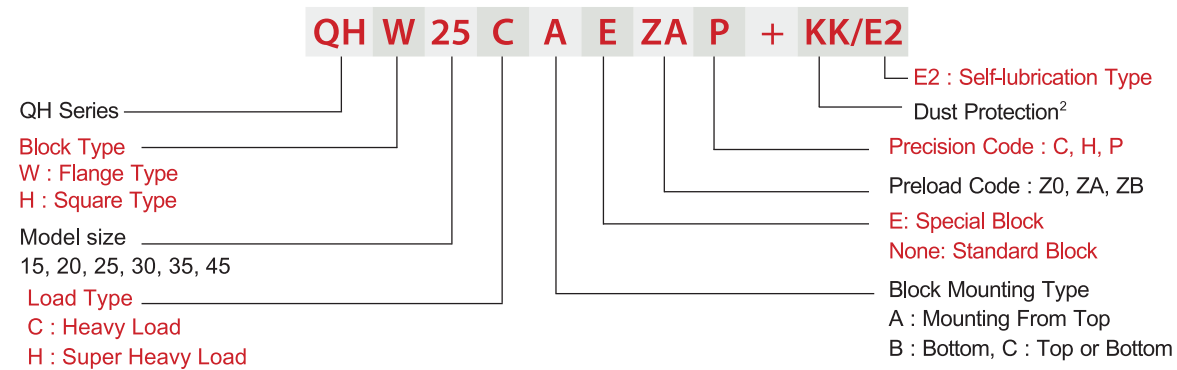
□ Model Number of QH Rail (QH and H share the identical rails)

H R 25 R 1200 E P + RC

- QH/H Series
- Interchangeable Rail
- Model size
  - 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 45
- Rail Mounting Type
  - R : Mounting From Top
  - T : Bottom

- RC : Reinforced Cap
- Precision Code : C, H, P
- E: Special Rail, None: Standard Rail
- Rail Length (mm)
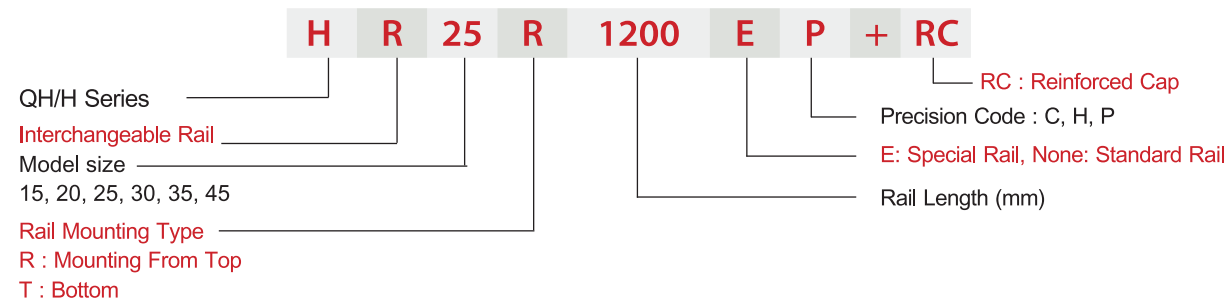
2-3-4 Types

(1) Block types
LIMON offers two types of linear guideways, flange and square types.

Table 2-3-1 Block Types

Type	Model	Shape	Height (mm)	Rail Length (mm)	Main Applications
Square	QHH-CA QHH-HA		28 ↓ 70	100 ↓ 4000	□ Automation devices □ High-speed transportation equipment □ Precision measuring equipment □ Semiconductor manufacturing equipment
Flange	QHW-CA QHW-HA		24 ↓ 60	100 ↓ 4000	
Flange	QHW-CB QHW-HB		24 ↓ 60	100 ↓ 4000	
Flange	QHW-CC QHW-HC		24 ↓ 60	100 ↓ 4000	

(2) Rail types
Besides the standard top mounting type, the bottom mounting type is also available.

Table 2-3-2 Rail Types
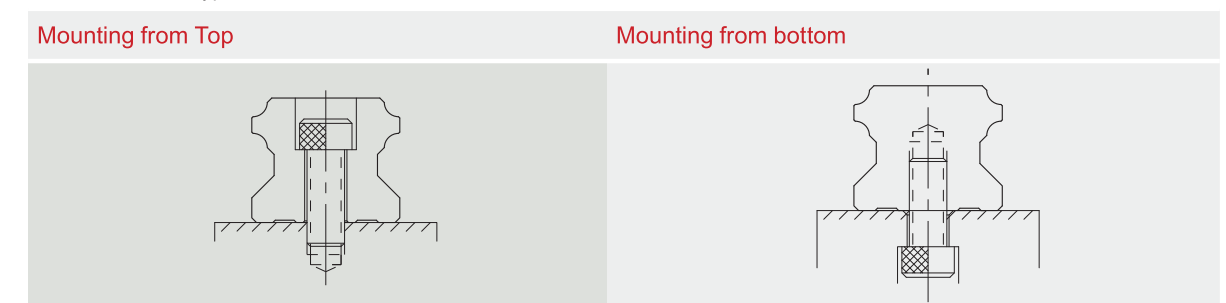
Mounting from Top	Mounting from bottom

2-3-5 Accuracy

The accuracy of QH series can be classified into normal (C), high (H), precision (P), super precision (SP), ultra precision (UP), five classes. Please choose the class by referring the accuracy of applied equipment.
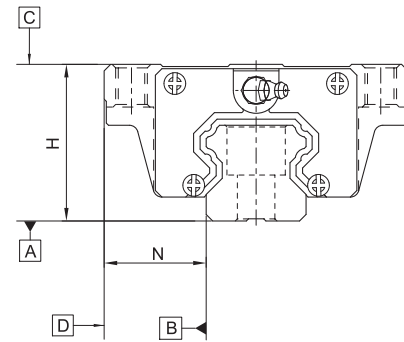
(1) Accuracy of non-interchangeable

Table 2-3-3 Accuracy Standards　　　　　　　　　　Unit: mm

Item	QH - 15, 20				
Accuracy Classes	Normal (C)	High (H)	Precision (P)	Super Precision (SP)	Ultra Precision (UP)
Dimensional tolerance of height H	± 0.1	± 0.03	0 - 0.03	0 - 0.015	0 - 0.008
Dimensional tolerance of width N	± 0.1	± 0.03	0 - 0.03	0 - 0.015	0 - 0.008
Variation of height H	0.02	0.01	0.006	0.004	0.003
Variation of width N	0.02	0.01	0.006	0.004	0.003
Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A	See Table 2-3-9				
Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B	See Table 2-3-9				

Table 2-3-4 Accuracy Standards　　　　　　　　　　Unit: mm

Item	QH - 25, 30, 35				
Accuracy Classes	Normal (C)	High (H)	Precision (P)	Super Precision (SP)	Ultra Precision (UP)
Dimensional tolerance of height H	± 0.1	± 0.04	0 - 0.04	0 - 0.02	0 - 0.01
Dimensional tolerance of width N	± 0.1	± 0.04	0 - 0.04	0 - 0.02	0 - 0.01
Variation of height H	0.02	0.015	0.007	0.005	0.003
Variation of width N	0.03	0.015	0.007	0.005	0.003
Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A	See Table 2-3-9				
Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B	See Table 2-3-9				

Table 2-3-5 Accuracy Standards　　　　　　　　　　Unit: mm

Item	QH - 45				
Accuracy Classes	Normal (C)	High (H)	Precision (P)	Super Precision (SP)	Ultra Precision (UP)
Dimensional tolerance of height H	± 0.1	± 0.05	0 - 0.05	0 - 0.03	0 - 0.02
Dimensional tolerance of width N	± 0.1	± 0.05	0 - 0.05	0 - 0.03	0 - 0.02
Variation of height H	0.03	0.015	0.007	0.005	0.003
Variation of width N	0.03	0.02	0.01	0.007	0.005
Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A	See Table 2-3-9				
Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B	See Table 2-3-9				

(2) Accuracy of interchangeable

Table 2-3-6 Accuracy Standards　　　　　　　　　　Unit: mm

Item	QH - 15, 20		
Accuracy Classes	Normal (C)	High (H)	Precision (P)
Dimensional tolerance of height H	± 0.1	± 0.03	± 0.015
Dimensional tolerance of width N	± 0.1	± 0.03	± 0.015
Variation of height H	0.02	0.01	0.006
Variation of width N	0.02	0.01	0.006
Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A	See Table 2-3-9		
Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B	See Table 2-3-9		

Table 2-3-7 Accuracy Standards　　　　　　　　　　Unit: mm

Item	QH - 25, 30, 35		
Accuracy Classes	Normal (C)	High (H)	Precision (P)
Dimensional tolerance of height H	± 0.1	± 0.04	± 0.02
Dimensional tolerance of width N	± 0.1	± 0.04	± 0.02
Variation of height H	0.02	0.015	0.007
Variation of width N	0.03	0.015	0.007
Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A	See Table 2-3-9		
Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B	See Table 2-3-9		

Table 2-3-8 Accuracy Standards　　　　　　　　　　Unit: mm

Item	QH - 45		
Accuracy Classes	Normal (C)	High (H)	Precision (P)
Dimensional tolerance of height H	± 0.1	± 0.05	± 0.025
Dimensional tolerance of width N	± 0.1	± 0.05	± 0.025
Variation of height H	0.03	0.015	0.007
Variation of width N	0.03	0.02	0.01
Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A	See Table 2-3-9		
Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B	See Table 2-3-9		

Linear Guideways - QH Series

(3) Accuracy of running parallelism

Table 2-3-9 Accuracy of Running Parallelism

Rail Length (mm)	Accuracy (μm)				
	C	H	P	SP	UP
~ 100	12	7	3	2	2
100 ~ 200	14	9	4	2	2
200 ~ 300	15	10	5	3	2
300 ~ 500	17	12	6	3	2
500 ~ 700	20	13	7	4	2
700 ~ 900	22	15	8	5	3
900 ~ 1,100	24	16	9	6	3
1,100 ~ 1,500	26	18	11	7	4
1,500 ~ 1,900	28	20	13	8	4
1,900 ~ 2,500	31	22	15	10	5
2,500 ~ 3,100	33	25	18	11	6
3,100 ~ 3,600	36	27	20	14	7
3,600 ~ 4,000	37	28	21	15	7

2-3-6 Preload

(1) Definition

A preload can be applied to each guideway. Oversized balls are used. Generally, a linear motion guideway has a negative clearance between groove and balls in order to improve stiffness and maintain high precision. The figure shows the load is multiplied by the preload, the rigidity is doubled and the deflection is reduced by one half. The preload no larger than ZA would be recommended for the model size under QH20 to avoid an over-preload affecting the guideway's life.
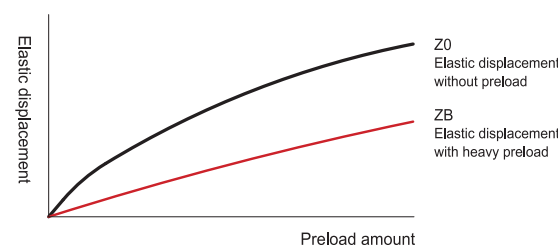
Z0
Elastic displacement without preload

ZB
Elastic displacement with heavy preload

Elastic displacement

Preload amount

(2) Preload classes

LIMON offers three classes of standard preload for various applications and conditions.

Table 2-3-10 Preload Classes

Class	Code	Preload	Condition	Examples of Application
Light Preload	Z0	0~ 0.02C	Certain load direction,low impact, low precision required	Transportation devices, auto-packing machines, X-Y axis for general industrial machines, welding machines, welders
Medium Preload	ZA	0.05C~0.07C	High precision required	Machining centers, Z axis for general industrial, machines, EDM, NC lathes, Precision X-Y tables, measuring equipment
Heavy Preload	ZB	0.10C~ 0.12C	High rigidity required, with vibration and impact	Machining centers, grinding machines, NC lathes, horizontal and vertical milling machines, Z axis of machine tools, Heavy cutting machines

Class	Interchangeable Guideway	Non-Interchangeable Guideway
Preload classes	Z0, ZA	Z0, ZA, ZB

Note: The "C" in the preload column denotes basic dynamic load rating.

2-3-7 Dust Proof Accessories

(1) Codes of accessories

If the following accessories are needed, please add the code followed by the model number.

Bottom Seal

End seal

No symbol: Standard Protection (End seal + Bottom Seal)

t2

Bottom Seal

End seal

Scraper — Spacer

ZZ (End seal + Bottom Seal + Scraper)

End seal

Bottom Seal

Spacer

t1

DD (Double seals + Bottom Seal)

End seal

Bottom Seal

Scraper — Spacer

KK (Double seals + Bottom Seal + Scraper)
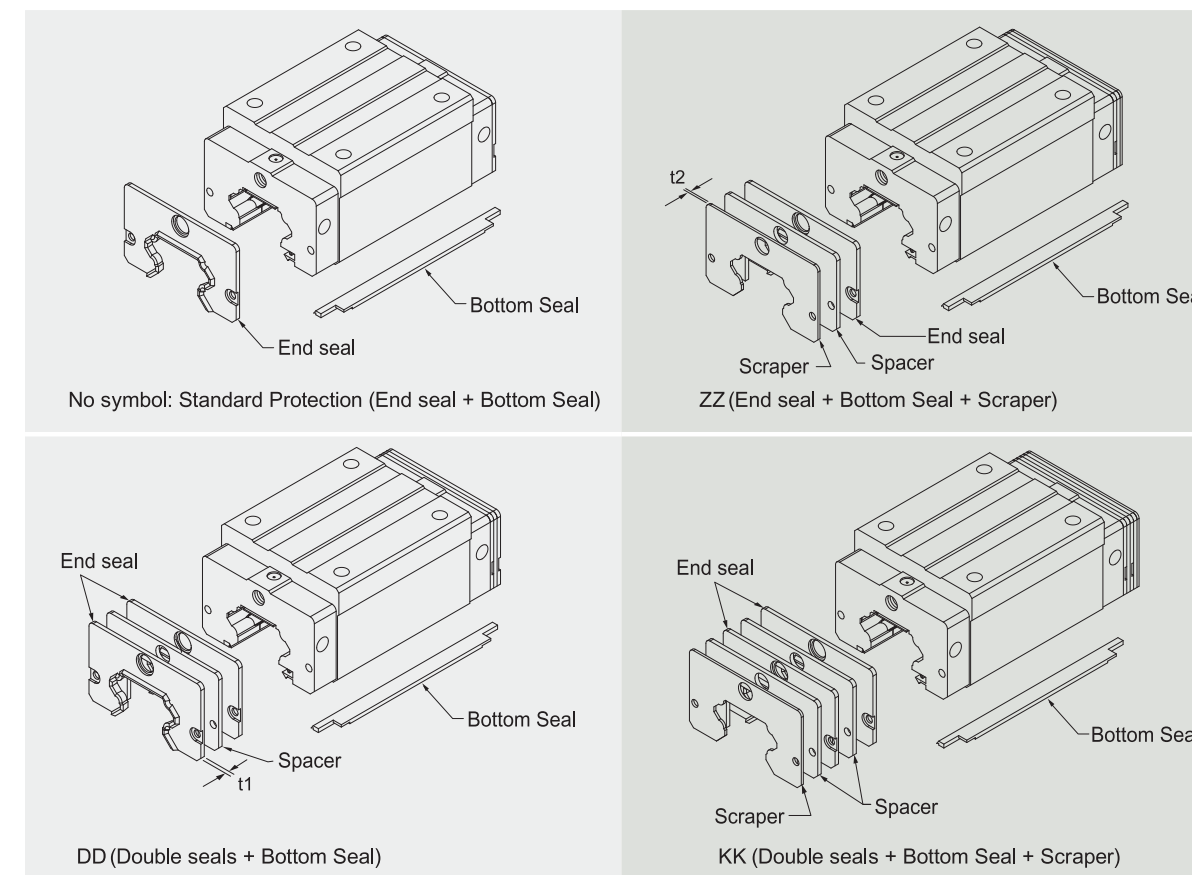
(2) End seal and bottom seal

To prevent life reduction caused by iron chips or dust entering the block.

(3) Double seals

Enhances the wiping effect, foreign matter can be completely wiped off.

Table 2-3-11 Dimensions of end seal

Size	Thickness (t1) (mm)	Size	Thickness (t1) (mm)
QH15 ES	3	QH30 ES	3.2
QH20 ES	2.5	QH35 ES	2.5
QH25 ES	2.5	QH45 ES	3.6

(4) Scraper

The scraper removes high-temperature iron chips and larger foreign objects.

Table 2-3-12 Dimensions of scraper

Size	Thickness (t2) (mm)	Size	Thickness (t2) (mm)
QH15 SC	1.5	QH30 SC	1.5
QH20 SC	1.5	QH35 SC	1.5
QH25 SC	1.5	QH45 SC	1.5

Linear Guideways - QH Series

(5) Dimensions of block equipped with the dustproof parts
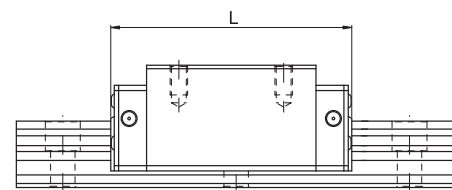
Table 2-3-13 Overall block length   unit: mm

Size	Overall block length (L)			
	SS	ZZ	DD	KK
QH15C	60.5	64.1	65.5	69.1
QH20C	76.7	80.3	82.5	86.1
QH20H	91.4	95	97.2	100.8
QH25C	84	87.6	90	93.6
QH25H	104.6	108.2	110.6	114.2
QH30C	98.4	102	104.6	108.2
QH30H	121.4	125	127.6	131.2
QH35C	112.4	116	118.8	122.4
QH35H	138.2	141.8	144.6	148.2
QH45C	137.4	141	145.4	149
QH45H	169.2	172.8	177.2	180.8

Note : The marking of "(   )" denotes the maximum block length with screws, lips of end seals, etc.

2-3-8 Dimensions for QH Series

(1) QHH-CA / QHH-HA

Model No.	Dimensions of Assembly (mm)			Dimensions of Block (mm)														Dimensions of Rail (mm)							Mounting Bolt for Rail	Basic Dynamic Load Rating	Basic Static Load Rating	Static Rated Moment			Weight	
	H	H₁	N	W	B	B₁	C	L₁	L	K₁	K₂	G	MxI	T	H₂	H₃	W_R	H_R	D	h	d	P	E	(mm)	C(kN)	C₀ (kN)	M_R kN-m	M_P kN-m	M_Y kN-m	Block kg	Rail kg/m
QHH15CA	28	4	9.5	34	26	4	26	39.4	61.4	10	5	5.3	M4 x 5	6	7.95	8.2	15	15	7.5	5.3	4.5	60	20	M4x16	17.94	19.86	0.10	0.08	0.08	0.18	1.45
QHH20CA	30	4.6	12	44	32	6	36	50.5	76.7	11.75	6	12	M5 x 6	8	6	6	20	17.5	9.5	8.5	6	60	20	M5x16	35.26	33.86	0.26	0.19	0.19	0.29	2.21
QHH20HA							50	65.2	91.4	12.1															42.52	42.31	0.31	0.27	0.27	0.38	
QHH25CA	40	5.5	12.5	48	35	6.5	35	58	83.4	15.7	6	12	M6 x8	8	10	9	23	22	11	9	7	60	20	M6x20	41.9	48.75	0.39	0.31	0.31	0.50	3.21
QHH25HA							50	78.6	104	18.5															50.61	60.94	0.50	0.45	0.45	0.68	
QHH30CA	45	6	16	60	40	10	40	70	97.4	19.5	6.25	12	M8x10	8.5	9.5	9	28	26	14	12	9	80	20	M8x25	58.26	66.34	0.60	0.5	0.50	0.87	4.47
QHH30HA							60	93	120.4	21.75															70.32	88.45	0.83	0.89	0.89	1.15	
QHH35CA	55	7.5	18	70	50	10	50	80	113.6	19	7.5	12	M8x12	10.2	15.5	13.5	34	29	14	12	9	80	20	M8x25	78.89	86.66	1.07	0.76	0.76	1.44	6.30
QHH35HA							72	105.8	139.4	20.9															95.23	115.55	1.45	1.33	1.33	1.90	
QHH45CA	70	9.2	20.5	86	60	13	60	97	139.4	23	10	12.9	M10x17	16	18.5	20	45	38	20	17	14	105	22.5	M12×35	119.4	135.42	1.83	1.38	1.38	2.72	10.41
QHH45HA							80	128.8	171.2	29.09															144.13	180.56	2.47	2.41	2.41	3.59	

Note : 1 kgf = 9.81 N

Linear Guideways - QH Series

(2) QHW-CA / QHW-HA

Model No.	Dimensions of Assembly (mm)			Dimensions of Block (mm)																Dimensions of Rail (mm)							Mounting Bolt for Rail	Basic Dynamic Load Rating	Basic Static Load Rating	Static Rated Moment			Weight	
	H	H₁	N	W	B	B₁	C	L₁	L	K₁	K₂	G	M	T	T₁	H₂	H₃	W_R	H_R	D	h	d	P	E	(mm)	C(kN)	C₀(kN)	M_R kN-m	M_P kN-m	M_Y kN-m	Block kg	Rail kg/m
QHW15CA	24	4	16	47	38	4.5	30	39.4	61.4	8	5	5.3	M5	6		8.9	3.95	4.2	15	15	7.5	5.3	4.5	60	20	M4x16	17.94	19.86	0.1	0.08	0.08	0.17	1.45
QHW20CA	30	4.6	21.5	63	53	5	40	50.5	76.7	9.75	6	12	M6	8	10	6	6	20	17.5	9.5	8.5	6	60	20	M5x16	35.26	33.86	0.26	0.19	0.19	0.40	2.21
QHW20HA								65.2	91.4	17.1																42.52	42.31	0.31	0.27	0.27	0.52	
QHW25CA	36	5.5	23.5	70	57	6.5	45	58	83.4	10.7	6	12	M8	8	14	6	5	23	22	11	9	7	60	20	M6x20	41.9	48.75	0.39	0.31	0.31	0.59	3.21
QHW25HA								78.6	104	21																50.61	60.94	0.5	0.45	0.45	0.80	
QHW30CA	42	6	31	90	72	9	52	70	97.4	13.5	6.25	12	M10	8.5	16	6.5	6	28	26	14	12	9	80	20	M8x25	58.26	66.34	0.6	0.5	0.5	1.09	4.47
QHW30HA								93	120.4	25.75																70.32	88.45	0.83	0.89	0.89	1.44	
QHW35CA	48	7.5	33	100	82	9	62	80	113.6	13	7.5	12	M10	10.1	18	8.5	6.5	34	29	14	12	9	80	30	M8x25	78.89	86.66	1.07	0.76	0.76	1.56	6.30
QHW35HA								105.8	139.4	25.9																95.23	115.55	1.45	1.33	1.33	2.06	
QHW45CA	60	9.2	37.5	120	100	10	80	97	139.4	13	10	12.9	M12	15.1	22	8.5	10	45	38	20	17	14	105	22.5	M12x35	119.4	135.42	1.83	1.38	1.38	2.79	10.41
QHW45HA								128.8	171.2	28.9																144.13	180.56	2.47	2.41	2.41	3.69	

Note : 1 kgf = 9.81 N

---

(3) QHW-CB / QHW-HB

Model No.	Dimensions of Assembly (mm)			Dimensions of Block (mm)																	Dimensions of Rail (mm)							Mounting Bolt for Rail	Basic Dynamic Load Rating	Basic Static Load Rating	Static Rated Moment			Weight	
	H	H₁	N	W	B	B₁	C	L₁	L	K₁	K₂	G	M	T	T₁	T₂	H₂	H₃	W_R	H_R	D	h	d	P	E	(mm)	C(kN)	C₀(kN)	M_R kN-m	M_P kN-m	M_Y kN-m	Block kg	Rail kg/m
QHW15CB	24	4	16	47	38	4.5	30	39.4	61.4	8		5	5.3	Ø4.5	6		8.9	6.95	3.95	4.2	15	15	7.5	5.3	4.5	60	20	M4x16	17.94	19.86	0.1	0.08	0.08	0.17	1.45
QHW20CB	30	4.6	21.5	63	53	5	40	50.5	76.7	9.75		6	12	Ø6	8	10		9.5	6		6	20	17.5	9.5	8.5	6	60	20	M5x16	35.26	33.86	0.26	0.19	0.19	0.40	2.21
QHW20HB								65.2	91.4	17.1																		42.52	42.31	0.31	0.27	0.27	0.52	
QHW25CB	36	5.5	23.5	70	57	6.5	45	58	83.4	10.7		6	12	Ø7	8	14	10		6	5	23	22	11	9	7	60	20	M6x20	41.9	48.75	0.39	0.31	0.31	0.59	3.21
QHW25HB								78.6	104	21																		50.61	60.94	0.5	0.45	0.45	0.80	
QHW30CB	42	6	31	90	72	9	52	70	97.4	13.5		6.25	12	Ø9	8.5	16	10		6.5	6	28	26	14	12	9	80	20	M8x25	58.26	66.34	0.6	0.5	0.5	1.09	4.47
QHW30HB								93	120.4	25.75																		70.32	88.45	0.83	0.89	0.89	1.44	
QHW35CB	48	7.5	33	100	82	9	62	80	113.6	13		7.5	12	Ø9	10.1	18	13		8.5	6.5	34	29	14	12	9	80	30	M8x25	78.89	86.66	1.07	0.76	0.76	1.56	6.30
QHW35HB								105.8	139.4	25.9																		95.23	115.55	1.45	1.33	1.33	2.06	
QHW45CB	60	9.2	37.5	120	100	10	80	97	139.4	13		10	12.9	Ø11	15.1	22	15		8.5	10	45	38	20	17	14	105	22.5	M12x35	119.4	135.42	1.83	1.38	1.38	2.79	10.41
QHW45HB								128.8	171.2	28.9																		144.13	180.56	2.47	2.41	2.41	3.69	

Note : 1 kgf = 9.81 N

Linear Guideways - QH Series

(4) QHW-CC / QHW-HC

Model No.	H	H1	N	W	B	B1	C	L1	L	K1	K2	G	M	T	T1	T2	H2	H3	WR	HR	D	h	d	P	E	Mounting Bolt for Rail (mm)	C(kN)	C0(kN)	MR kN-m	MP kN-m	MY kN-m	Block kg	Rail kg/m
QHW15CC	24	4	16	47	38	4.5	30	39.4	61.4	8	5	5.3	M5	6	8.9	6.95	3.95	4.2	15	15	7.5	5.3	4.5	60	20	M4x16	17.94	19.86	0.1	0.08	0.08	0.17	1.45
QHW20CC	30	4.6	21.5	63	53	5	40	50.5	76.7	9.75	6	12	M6	8	10	9.5	6	6	20	17.5	9.5	8.5	6	60	20	M5x16	35.26	33.86	0.26	0.19	0.19	0.40	2.21
QHW20HC								65.2	91.4	17.1																	42.52	42.31	0.31	0.27	0.27	0.52	
QHW25CC	36	5.5	23.5	70	57	6.5	45	58	83.4	10.7	6	12	M8	8	14	10	6	5	23	22	11	9	7	60	20	M6x20	41.9	48.75	0.39	0.31	0.31	0.59	3.21
QHW25HC								78.6	104	21																	50.61	60.94	0.5	0.45	0.45	0.80	
QHW30CC	42	6	31	90	72	9	52	70	97.4	13.5	6.25	12	M10	8.5	16	10	6.5	6	28	26	14	12	9	80	20	M8x25	58.26	66.34	0.6	0.5	0.5	1.09	4.47
QHW30HC								93	120.4	25.75																	70.32	88.45	0.83	0.89	0.89	1.44	
QHW35CC	48	7.5	33	100	82	9	62	80	113.6	13	7.5	12	M10	10.1	18	13	8.5	6.5	34	29	14	12	9	80	30	M8x25	78.89	86.66	1.07	0.76	0.76	1.56	6.30
QHW35HC								105.8	139.4	25.9																	95.23	115.55	1.45	1.33	1.33	2.06	
QHW45CC	60	9.2	37.5	120	100	10	80	97	139.4	13	10	12.9	M12	15.1	22	15	8.5	10	45	38	20	17	14	105	22.5	M12x35	119.4	135.42	1.83	1.38	1.38	2.79	10.41
QHW45HC								128.8	171.2	28.9																	144.13	180.56	2.47	2.41	2.41	3.69	

Note : 1 kgf = 9.81 N

Linear Guideways - QE Series

2-4 QE Series – Low Profile Linear Guideway, with SynchMotion™ Technology

The development of LIMON-QE linear guideway is based on a four-row circular-arc contact. The LIMON-QE series linear guideway with SynchMotion™ Technology offers smooth movement, superior lubrication, quieter operation and longer running life. Therefore the LIMON-QE linear guideway has broad industrial applicability. In the high-tech industry where high speed, low noise, and reduced dust generation is required, the LIMON-QE series is interchangeable with the LIMON-E series.

2-4-1 Construction of QE Series
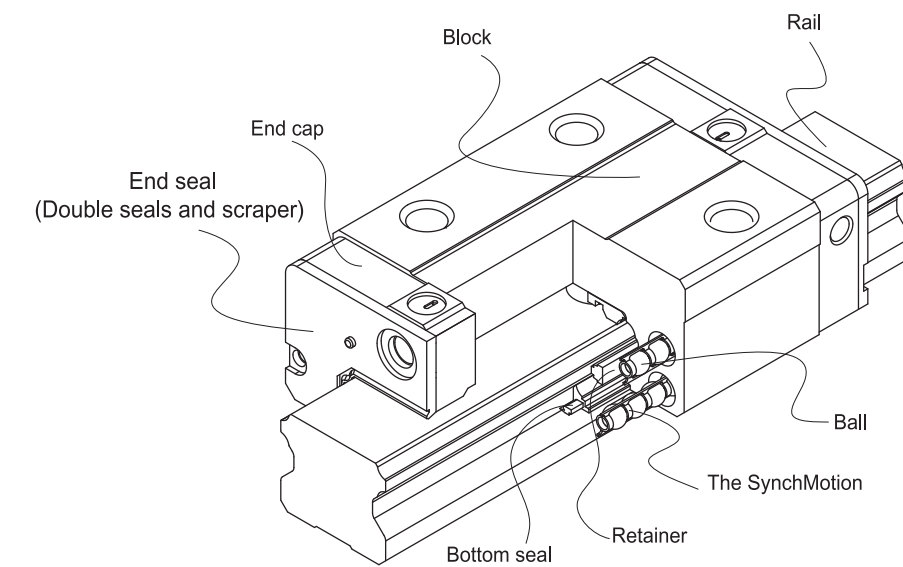
2-4-2 Model Number of QE Series

LIMON-QE series guideway can be classified into non-interchangeable and interchangeable types. The sizes are identical. The main difference is that the interchangeable blocks and rails can be freely exchanged. Because of dimensional control, the interchangeable type linear guideway is a perfect choice for the client when rails do not need to be paired for an axis. And since the QE and E share the identical rails, the customer does not need to redesign when choosing the QE series. Therefore the LIMON-QE linear guideway has increased applicability.

Linear Guideways - QE Series

(1) Non-interchangeable type

QE W 25 C A E 2 R 1600 E ZA P II + KK/RC

- QE Series
- Block Type
  W : Flange Type
  H : Square Type
- Model size
  15, 20, 25, 30, 35
- Load Type
  C : Heavy Load
  S : Medium Load
- Block Mounting
  A : Mounting From Top
  B : Bottom
- E: Special Block
  None: Standard Block
- No. of Blocks per Rail
- Rail Mounting Type
  R/U : Mounting From Top
  T : Bottom
- Rail Length (mm)
- E: Special Rail
  None: Standard Rail
- Preload Code: Z0, ZA, ZB
- Precision Code:
  C, H, P, SP, UP
- No. of Rails per Axis set[1]
- Dust Protection[2]
- RC:Reinforced Cap

Note : 1. The roman numerals representing the number of
          rails used in one axis.
          As for the single rail in an axis, it shows no symbol.
       2. For dust protection, it is no symbol if it is standard
          (end seal and bottom seal).
          ZZ : End seal, bottom seal and scraper.
          KK : Double seals, bottom seal and scraper.
          DD : Double seals and bottom seal.

(2) Interchangeable type
☐ Model Number of QE Block

QE W 25 C A W ZA P + KK

- QE Series
- Block Type
  W : Flange Type
  H : Square Type
- Model size
  15, 20, 25, 30, 35
- Load Type
  C : Heavy Load
  S : Medium Load
- Block Mounting Type
  A : Mounting From Top
  B : Bottom
- E: Special Block
  None: Standard Block
- Preload Code : Z0, ZA, ZB
- Precision Code : C, H, P
- Dust Protection[2]

☐ Model Number of QE Rail (QE and E share the identical rails)
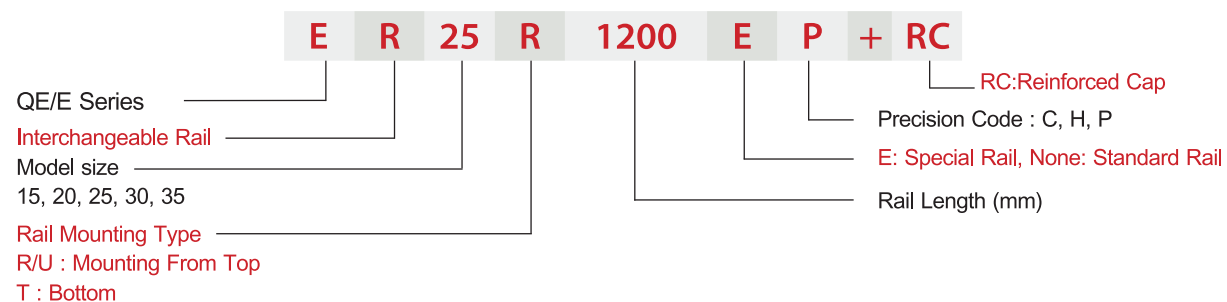
E R 25 R 1200 E P + RC

- QE/E Series
- Interchangeable Rail
- Model size
  15, 20, 25, 30, 35
- Rail Mounting Type
  R/U : Mounting From Top
  T : Bottom
- Rail Length (mm)
- E: Special Rail, None: Standard Rail
- Precision Code : C, H, P
- RC:Reinforced Cap

Linear Guideways - QE Series

2-4-3 Types

(1) Block types
LIMON offers two types of linear guideways, flange and square types.

Table 2-4-1 Block Type

Type	Model	Shape	Height (mm)	Rail Length (mm)	Main Applications
Square	QEH-SA QEH-CA		24 ↓ 48	100 ↓ 4000	☐ Automation devices ☐ High-speed transportation equipment ☐ Precision measuring equipment ☐ Semiconductor manufacturing equipment
Flange	QEW-SA QEW-CA		24 ↓ 48	100 ↓ 4000	
Flange	QEW-SB QEW-CB		24 ↓ 48	100 ↓ 4000	

(2) Rail types
Besides the standard top mounting type, the bottom mounting type is also available.

Table 2-4-2 Rail Types
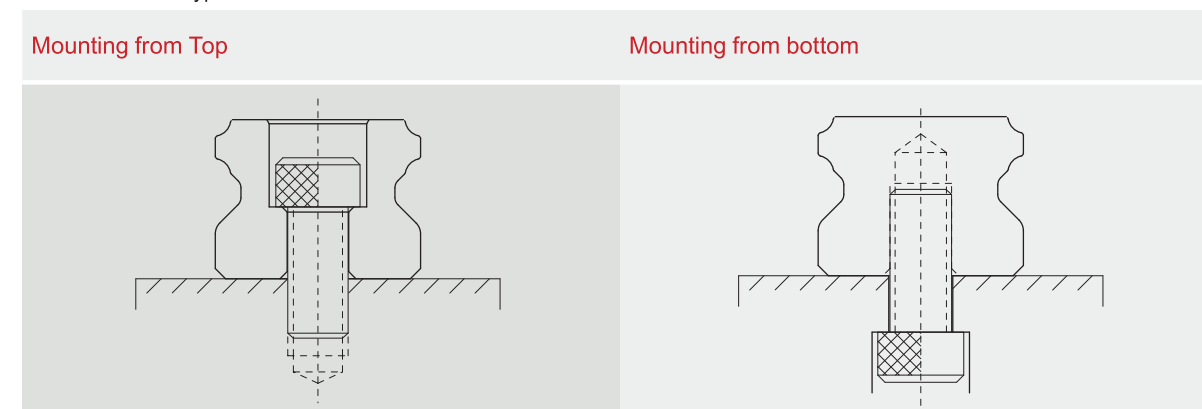
Mounting from Top	Mounting from bottom

2-4-4 Accuracy

The accuracy of the QE series can be classified into 5 classes: normal(C), high(H), precision(P), super precision(SP), and ultra precision(UP). Choose the class by referencing the accuracy of selected equipment.
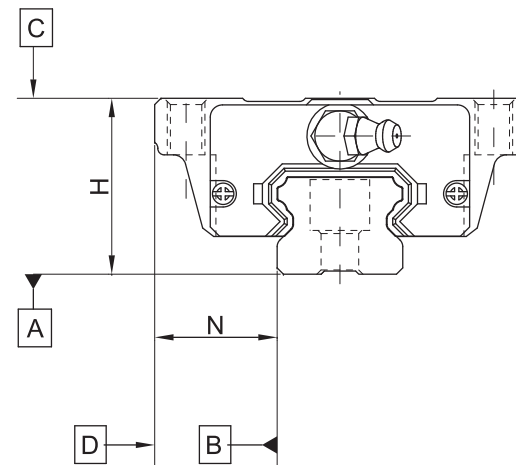
(1) Accuracy of non-interchangeable guideways

Table 2-4-3 Accuracy Standards   Unit: mm

Item	QE - 15, 20				
Accuracy Classes	Normal (C)	High (H)	Precision (P)	Super Precision (SP)	Ultra Precision (UP)
Dimensional tolerance of height H	± 0.1	± 0.03	0 - 0.03	0 - 0.015	0 - 0.008
Dimensional tolerance of width N	± 0.1	± 0.03	0 - 0.03	0 - 0.015	0 - 0.008
Variation of height H	0.02	0.01	0.006	0.004	0.003
Variation of width N	0.02	0.01	0.006	0.004	0.003
Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A	See Table 2-4-7				
Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B	See Table 2-4-7				

Table 2-4-4 Accuracy Standards   Unit: mm

Item	QE - 25, 30, 35				
Accuracy Classes	Normal (C)	High (H)	Precision (P)	Super Precision (SP)	Ultra Precision (UP)
Dimensional tolerance of height H	± 0.1	± 0.04	0 - 0.04	0 - 0.02	0 - 0.01
Dimensional tolerance of width N	± 0.1	± 0.04	0 - 0.04	0 - 0.02	0 - 0.01
Variation of height H	0.02	0.015	0.007	0.005	0.003
Variation of width N	0.03	0.015	0.007	0.005	0.003
Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A	See Table 2-4-7				
Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B	See Table 2-4-7				

(2) Accuracy of interchangeable guideways

Table 2-4-5 Accuracy Standards   Unit: mm

Item	QE - 15, 20		
Accuracy Classes	Normal (C)	High (H)	Precision (P)
Dimensional tolerance of height H	± 0.1	± 0.03	± 0.015
Dimensional tolerance of width N	± 0.1	± 0.03	± 0.015
Variation of height H	0.02	0.01	0.006
Variation of width N	0.02	0.01	0.006
Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A	See Table 2-4-7		
Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B	See Table 2-4-7		

Table 2-4-6 Accuracy Standards   Unit: mm

Item	QE - 25, 30, 35		
Accuracy Classes	Normal (C)	High (H)	Precision (P)
Dimensional tolerance of height H	± 0.1	± 0.04	± 0.02
Dimensional tolerance of width N	± 0.1	± 0.04	± 0.02
Variation of height H	0.02	0.015	0.007
Variation of width N	0.03	0.015	0.007
Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A	See Table 2-4-7		
Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B	See Table 2-4-7		

(3) Accuracy of running parallelism

Table 2-4-7 Accuracy of Running Parallelism

Rail Length (mm)	Accuracy (µm)				
	C	H	P	SP	UP
~ 100	12	7	3	2	2
100 ~ 200	14	9	4	2	2
200 ~ 300	15	10	5	3	2
300 ~ 500	17	12	6	3	2
500 ~ 700	20	13	7	4	2
700 ~ 900	22	15	8	5	3
900 ~ 1,100	24	16	9	6	3
1,100 ~ 1,500	26	18	11	7	4
1,500 ~ 1,900	28	20	13	8	4
1,900 ~ 2,500	31	22	15	10	5
2,500 ~ 3,100	33	25	18	11	6
3,100 ~ 3,600	36	27	20	14	7
3,600 ~ 4,000	37	28	21	15	7

Linear Guideways - QE Series

2-4-5 Preload

(1) Definition

A preload can be applied to each guideway. Generally, a linear motion guideway has a negative clearance between the groove and balls in order to improve stiffness and maintain high precision. The figure shows that adding a preload can improve stiffness of the linear guideway. A preload no greater than ZA would be recommended for model sizes smaller than QE20. This will avoid an over-loaded condition that would affect guideway life.
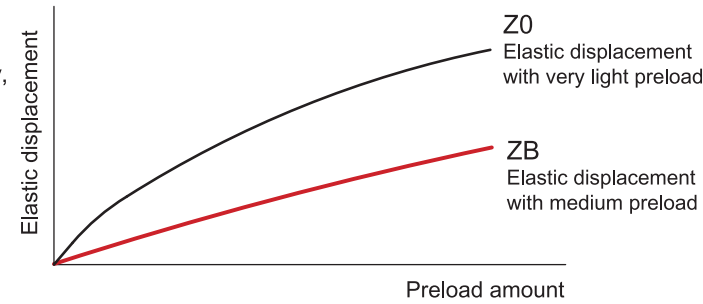
Z0
Elastic displacement with very light preload

ZB
Elastic displacement with medium preload

(Elastic displacement / Preload amount)

(2) Preload classes

LIMON offers three standard preloads for various applications and conditions.

Table 2-4-8 Preload Classes

Class	Code	Preload	Condition
Very Light Preload	Z0	0~ 0.02C	Certain load direction,low impact, low precision required
Light Preload	ZA	0.03C~0.05C	low load and high precision required
Medium Preload	ZB	0.06C~ 0.08C	High rigidity required, with vibration and impact

Class	Interchangeable Guideway	Non-Interchangeable Guideway
Preload classes	Z0, ZA	Z0, ZA, ZB

Note: The "C" in the preload column denotes basic dynamic load rating.

2-4-6 Dust Proof Accessories

(1) Codes of accessories

If the following accessories is needed, please indicate the code followed by the model number.

End seal

Bottom Seal

No symbol: Standard Protection (End seal + Bottom seal)

End seal

Scraper

Bottom Seal

ZZ(End seal + Bottom seal + Scraper)

End seal

t2

Bottom Seal

DD (Double seals + Bottom Seal)

End seal

t1

t2

Bottom Seal

Scraper

KK (Double seals + Bottom Seal + Scraper)
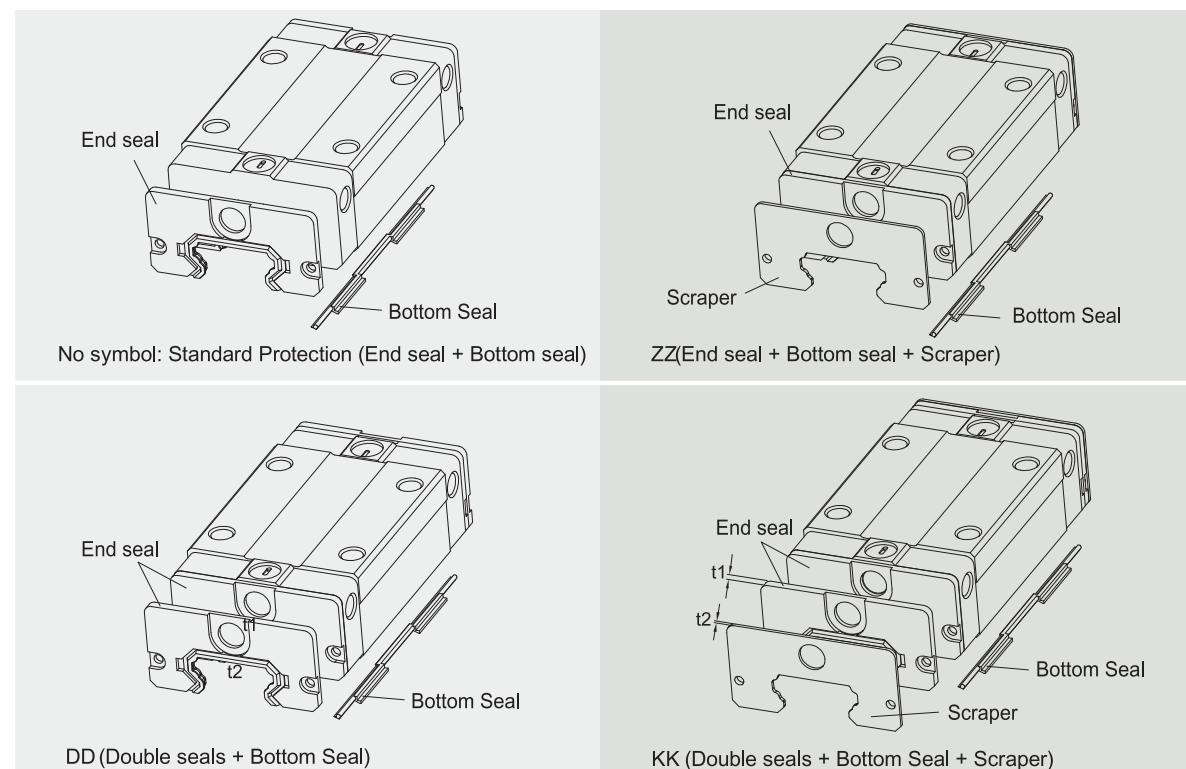
(2) End seal and bottom seal

To prevent life reduction caused by iron chips or dust entering the block

(3) Double seals

Removes foreign matter from the rail preventing contaminants from entering the block.

Table 2-4-9 Dimensions of end seal

Size	Thickness (t1) (mm)	Size	Thickness (t1) (mm)
QE15 ES	2	QE30 ES	2.5
QE20 ES	2	QE35 ES	2
QE25 ES	2.5		

(4) Scraper

Clears larger contaminants, such as weld spatter and metal cuttings, from the rail. Metal scraper protects end seals from excessive damage.

Table 2-4-10 Dimensions of Scraper

Size	Thickness (t2) (mm)
QE15 SC	1
QE20 SC	1
QE25 SC	1
QE30 SC	1
QE35 SC	1.5

(5) Dimensions of block equipped with the dustproof parts

L
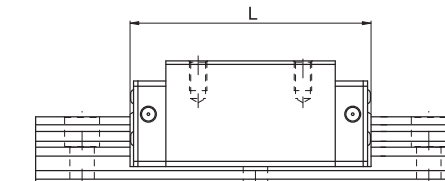
Table 2-4-11 Overall block length   unit: mm

Size	Overall block length (L)			
	SS	ZZ	DD	KK
QE15S	41.1	42.1	44.1	46.1
QE15C	56.8	57.8	60.8	62.8
QE20S	50	51.2	54	56
QE20C	69.1	71.1	73.1	75.1
QE25S	60.1	62.1	65.1	67.1
QE25C	83.6	85.6	88.6	90.6
QE30S	67.5	69.5	72.5	74.5
QE30C	96.1	98.1	101.1	103.1
QE35S	76	79	80	83
QE35C	108	111	112	115

Note : The marking of "( )" denotes the maximum block length with screws, lips of end seals, etc.

Linear Guideways - QE Series   Linear Guideways - QE Series

Linear Guideways

Ball Screw

Support

Linear Bushing

2-4-7 Dimensions for QE Series

(1) QEH-CA / QEH-SA

QEH-CA   QEH-SA

M_R M_P M_Y

Model No.	Dimensions of Assembly (mm)						Dimensions of Block (mm)											Dimensions of Rail (mm)							Mounting Bolt for Rail	Basic Dynamic Load Rating	Basic Static Load Rating	Static Rated Moment			Weight	
	H	H_1	N	W	B	B_1	C	L_1	L	K_1	K_2	G	MxI	T	H_2	H_3	W_R	H_R	D	h	d	P	E	(mm)	C(kN)	C_0(kN)	M_R	M_P	M_Y	Block	Rail
																										kN-m	kN-m	kN-m	kg	kg/m
QEH15SA	24	4	9.5	34	26	4	-	23.1	40.1	14.8		3.5	5.7	M4x6	6	5.5	6	15	12.5	6	4.5	3.5	60	20	M3x16	8.56	8.79	0.07	0.03	0.03	0.09	1.25
QEH15CA							26	39.8	56.8	10.15																12.53	15.28	0.12	0.09	0.09	0.15	
QEH20SA	28	6	11	42	32	5	-	29	50	18.75		4.15	12	M5x7	7.5	6	6.5	20	15.5	9.5	8.5	6	60	20	M5x16	11.57	12.18	0.13	0.05	0.05	0.15	2.08
QEH20CA							32	48.1	69.1	12.3																16.50	20.21	0.21	0.15	0.15	0.23	
QEH25SA	33	6.2	12.5	48	35	6.5	-	35.5	60.1	21.9		5	12	M6x9	8	8	8	23	18	11	9	7	60	20	M6x20	18.24	18.90	0.22	0.10	0.10	0.24	2.67
QEH25CA							35	59	83.6	16.15																26.03	31.49	0.37	0.29	0.29	0.40	
QEH30SA	42	10	16	60	40	10	-	41.5	67.5	25.75		6	12	M8x12	9	8	9	28	23	11	9	7	80	20	M6x25	26.27	27.82	0.40	0.18	0.18	0.44	4.35
QEH30CA							40	70.1	96.1	20.05																37.92	46.63	0.67	0.51	0.51	0.75	
QEH35SA	48	11	18	70	50	10	-	51	76	30.3		6.25	12	M8x12	10	8.5	8.5	34	27.5	14	12	9	80	20	M8x25	36.39	36.43	0.61	0.33	0.33	0.77	6.14
QEH35CA							50	83	108	21.3																51.18	59.28	1.00	0.75	0.75	1.19	

Note : 1 kgf = 9.81 N

(2) QEW-CA / QEW-SA

QEW-CA   QEW-SA

M_R M_P M_Y

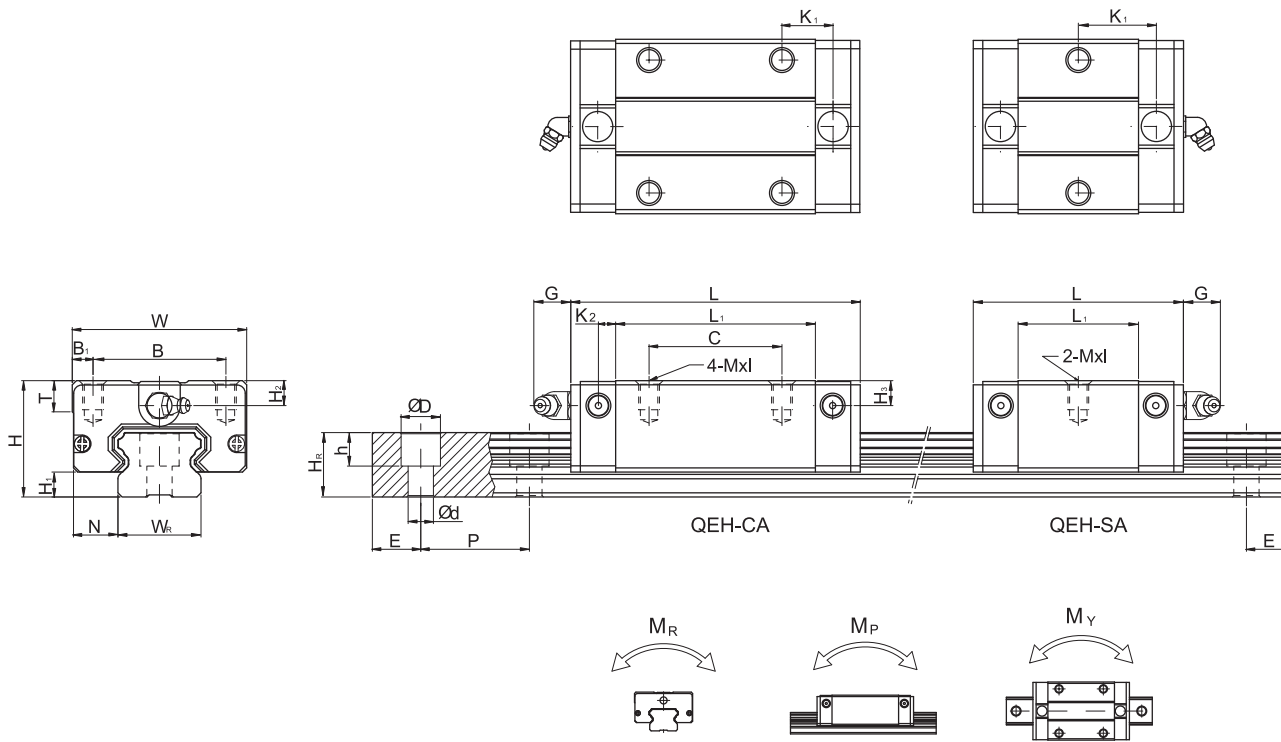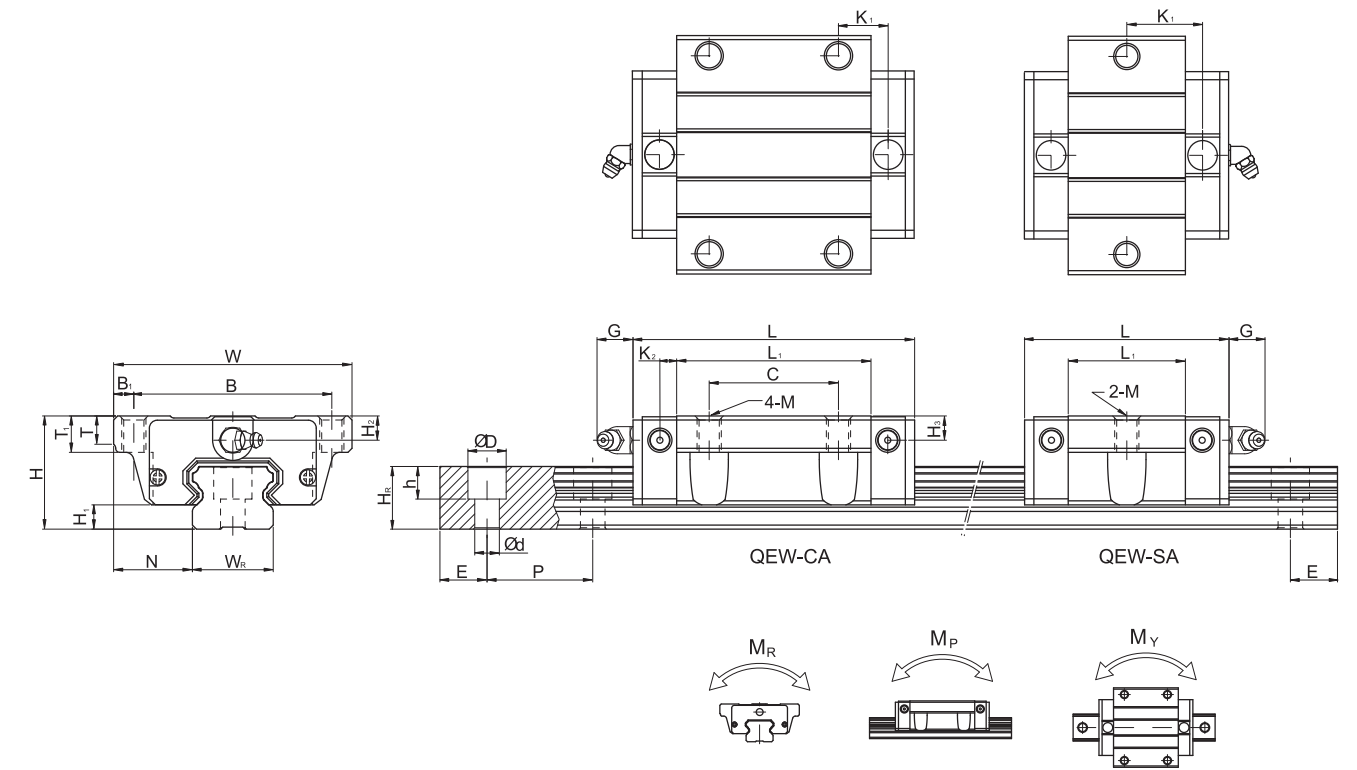| Model No.	Dimensions of Assembly (mm)						Dimensions of Block (mm)												Dimensions of Rail (mm)							Mounting Bolt for Rail	Basic Dynamic Load Rating	Basic Static Load Rating	Static Rated Moment			Weight	
	H	H_1	N	W	B	B_1	C	L_1	L	K_1	K_2	G	M	T	T_1	H_2	H_3	W_R	H_R	D	h	d	P	E	(mm)	C(kN)	C_0(kN)	M_R	M_P	M_Y	Block	Rail
																										kN-m	kN-m	kN-m	kg	kg/m
QEW15SA	24	4	18.5	52	41	5.5	-	23.1	40.1	14.8		3.5	5.7	M5	5	7	5.5	6	15	12.5	6	4.5	3.5	60	20	M3×16	8.56	8.79	0.07	0.03	0.03	0.12	1.25
QEW15CA							26	39.8	56.8	10.15																	12.53	15.28	0.12	0.09	0.09	0.21	
QEW20SA	28	6	19.5	59	49	5	-	29	50	18.75		4.15	12	M6	7	9	6	6.5	20	15.5	9.5	8.5	6	60	20	M5×16	11.57	12.18	0.13	0.05	0.05	0.19	2.08
QEW20CA							32	48.1	69.1	12.3																	16.50	20.21	0.21	0.15	0.15	0.31	
QEW25SA	33	6.2	25	73	60	6.5	-	35.5	60.1	21.9		5	12	M8	7.5	10	8	8	23	18	11	9	7	60	20	M6×20	18.24	18.90	0.22	0.10	0.10	0.34	2.67
QEW25CA							35	59	83.6	16.15																	26.03	31.49	0.37	0.29	0.29	0.58	
QEW30SA	42	10	31	90	72	9	-	41.5	67.5	25.75		6	12	M10	7	10	8	9	28	23	11	9	7	80	20	M6×25	26.27	27.82	0.40	0.18	0.18	0.61	4.35
QEW30CA							40	70.1	96.1	20.05																	37.92	46.63	0.67	0.51	0.51	1.03	
QEW35SA	48	11	33	100	82	9	-	51	76	30.3		6.25	12	M10	10	13	8.5	8.5	34	27.5	14	12	9	80	20	M8×25	36.39	36.43	0.61	0.33	0.33	0.77	6.14
QEW35CA							50	83	108	21.3																	51.18	59.28	1.00	0.75	0.75	1.19	

Note : 1 kgf = 9.81 N

Linear Guideways - QE Series

Linear Guideways - R Series

(3) QEW-CB / QEW-SB

Model No.	Dimensions of Assembly (mm)					Dimensions of Block (mm)														Dimensions of Rail (mm)							Mounting Bolt for Rail	Basic Dynamic Load Rating	Basic Static Load Rating	Static Rated Moment			Weight	
	H	H_1	N	W	B	B_1	C	L_1	L	K_1	K_2	G	M	T	T_1	H_2	H_3	W_R	H_R	D	h	d	P	E	(mm)	C(kN)	C_0 (kN)	M_R kN-m	M_P kN-m	M_Y kN-m	Block kg	Rail kg/m
QEW15SB	24	4	18.5	52	41	5.5	-	23.1	40.1	14.8	3.5	5.7	Ø4.5	5	7	5.5	6	15	12.5	6	4.5	3.5	60	20	M3x16	8.56	8.79	0.07	0.03	0.03	0.12	1.25
QEW15CB							26	39.8	56.8	10.15																12.53	15.28	0.12	0.09	0.09	0.21	
QEW20SB	28	6	19.5	59	49	5	-	29	50	18.75	4.15	12	Ø5.5	7	9	6	6.5	20	15.5	9.5	8.5	6	60	20	M5x16	11.57	12.18	0.13	0.05	0.05	0.19	2.08
QEW20CB							32	48.1	69.1	12.3																16.50	20.21	0.21	0.15	0.15	0.31	
QEW25SB	33	6.2	25	73	60	6.5	-	35.5	60.1	21.9	5	12	Ø7	7.5	10	8	8	23	18	11	9	7	60	20	M6x20	18.24	18.90	0.22	0.10	0.10	0.34	2.67
QEW25CB							35	59	83.6	16.15																26.03	31.49	0.37	0.29	0.29	0.58	
QEW30SB	42	10	31	90	72	9	-	41.5	67.5	25.75	6	12	Ø9	7	10	8	9	28	23	11	9	7	80	20	M6x25	26.27	27.82	0.40	0.18	0.18	0.61	4.35
QEW30CB							40	70.1	96.1	20.05																37.92	46.63	0.67	0.51	0.51	1.03	
QEW35SB	48	11	33	100	82	9	-	51	76	30.3	6.25	12	Ø9	10	13	8.5	8.5	34	27.5	14	12	9	80	20	M8x25	36.39	36.43	0.61	0.33	0.33	0.77	6.14
QEW35CB							50	83	108	21.3																51.18	59.28	1.00	0.75	0.75	1.19	

Note : 1 kgf = 9.81 N

2-5 R Series – High Rigidity Roller Type Linear Guideway

2-5-1 Advantages and Features of R Series

The new R series from LIMON features a roller as the rolling element instead of steel balls. The roller series offers super high rigidity and very high load capacities. The R series is designed with a 45-degree angle of contact. Elastic deformation of the linear contact surface, during load, is greatly reduced thereby offering greater rigidity and higher load capacities in all 4 load directions.The R series linear guideway offers high performance for high-precision manufacturing and achieving longer service life.

(1) Optimal design
FEM analysis was performed to determine the optimal structure of the block and the rail. The unique design of the circulation path allows the R series linear guideway to offer smoother linear motion.
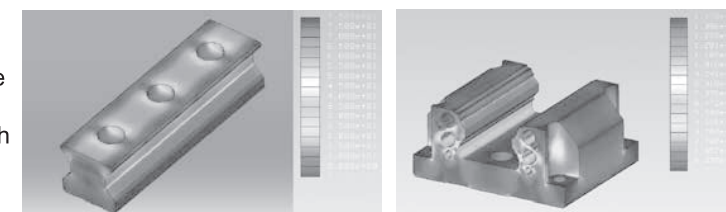
(2) Super high rigidity
The R series is a type of linear guideway that uses rollers as the rolling elements. Rollers have a greater contact area than balls so that the roller guideway features higher load capacity and greater rigidity. The figure shows the rigidity of a roller and a ball with equal volume.
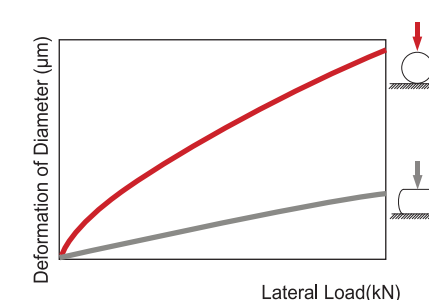
(3) Super high load capacity
With the four rows of rollers arranged at a contact angle of 45-degrees, the R series linear guideway has equal load ratings in the radial, reverse radial and lateral directions. The R series has a higher load capacity in a smaller size than conventional, ball-type linear guideways.
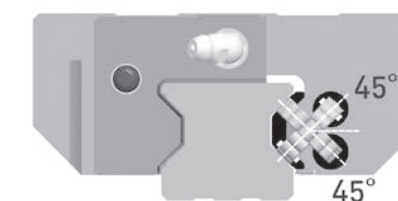
(4) Operating life increased
Compare with the ball element, the contact pressure of rolling element is distributed on the line region. Therefore, stress concentration was reduced siginificantly and the R series offers longer running life. The nominal life of R series can be calculated by using Eq.

2-5-2 Construction of R Series
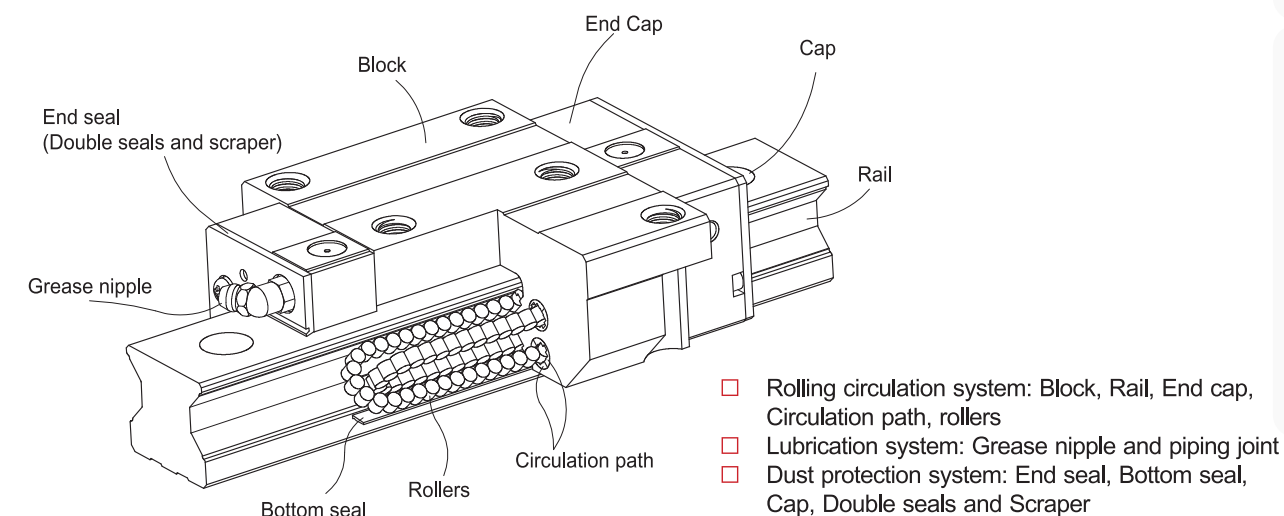
- Rolling circulation system: Block, Rail, End cap, Circulation path, rollers
- Lubrication system: Grease nipple and piping joint
- Dust protection system: End seal, Bottom seal, Cap, Double seals and Scraper

2-5-3 Model Number of R series

R series linear guideways are classified into non-interchangeable and interchangeable types. The sizes of these two types are the same as one another. The main difference is that the interchangeable type of blocks and rails can be freely exchanged and they can maintain P-class accuracy. Because of strict dimensional control, the interchangeable type linear guideways are a wise choice for customers when rails do not need to be matched for an axis. The model number of the R series identifies the size, type, accuracy class, preload class, etc.

(1) Non-interchangeable type

| R | W | 35 | C | C | W | 2 | R | 1640 | E | ZA | P | II | + | KK/E2/RC |

RC:
Reinforced Cap

E2: Self-Lubricant

Dust Protection[2]

No. of Rails per matched set[1]

Precision Code: H, P, SP, UP

Preload Code: Z0, ZA, ZB

E: Special Rail
None: Standard Rail

Rail Length (mm)

Rail Mounting Type
R : Mounting From Top
T : Bottom

R Series

Block Type
W : Flange Type
H : Square Type
L : Square Type (Low)

Model size
15,20,25, 30, 35, 45, 55, 65

Load Type
C : Heavy Load
H : Super Heavy Load

Block Mounting
A : Mounting From Top
C : Top or Bottom

E: Special Block
None: Standard Block

No. of Blocks per Rail

Note: 1. The roman numerals express a matched set of rails.
2. No symbol indicates standard protection
(end seal and bottom seal).
ZZ : End seal, bottom seal and scraper
KK: Double seals, bottom seal and scraper.
DD: Double seals and bottom seal
3. Block type RL is the low profile design of RH (square type),
the assembled height is same as RW (flange type) in same size.

(2) Interchangeable type
□   Model Number of R Block

| R | W | 25 | C | A | E | ZA | P | + | ZZ/E2 |

E2: Self-Lubricant

Dust Protection[2]

Precision Code : H, P

Preload Code : Z0, ZA, ZB

E: Special Block
None: Standard block

Block Mounting Type
A : Mounting From Top
C : Top or Bottom

R Series

Block Type
W : Flange Type
H : Square Type
L : Square Type (Low)

Model size
15,20,25, 30, 35, 45, 55, 65

Load Type
C : Heavy Load
H : Super Heavy Load

□   Model Number of R Rail

| R | R | 25 | R | 1240 | E | P | + | RC |

RC:Reinforced Cap

Precision Code : H, P

E: Special Rail,
None: Standard Rail

Rail Length (mm)

R Series

Interchangeable Rail

Model size
15,20,25, 30, 35, 45, 55, 65

Rail Mounting Type
R : Mounting From Top
T : Bottom

2-5-4 Types

(1) Block types
LIMON offers two types of guide blocks, flange and square type. Because of the low assembly height and large mounting surface, the flange type is excellent for heavy moment load applications.

Table 2-5-1 Block Types

Type	Model	Shape	Height (mm)	Rail Length (mm)	Main Applications
Square	RH-CA RH-HA		28 ↓ 90	100 ↓ 4000	□ Automation Systems □ Transportation equipment □ CNC machining centers □ Heavy duty cutting machines □ CNC grinding machines □ Injection molding machines □ Plano millers □ Devices requiring high rigidity □ Devices requiring high load capacity □ Electric discharge machines
Square	RL-CA RL-HA		24 ↓ 70	100 ↓ 4000	
Flange	RW-CC RW-HC		24 ↓ 90	100 ↓ 4000	

(2) Rail types
In addition to the standard top mounting type, LIMON also offers the bottom mounting type of rails.

Table 2-5-2   Rail Types

Mounting from Top	Mounting from Bottom

Linear Guideways - R Series

2-5-5 Accuracy

The accuracy of the R series can be classified into four classes: high (H), precision (P), super precision (SP) and ultra precision (UP). Customers may choose the class by referencing the accuracy requirements of the applied equipment.

(1) Accuracy of non-interchangeable

Table 2-5-3 Accuracy Standards   Unit: mm

Item	R - 15, 20			
Accuracy Classes	High (H)	Precision (P)	Super Precision (SP)	Ultra Precision (UP)
Dimensional tolerance of height H	± 0.03	0 - 0.03	0 - 0.015	0 - 0.008
Dimensional tolerance of width N	± 0.03	0 - 0.03	0 - 0.015	0 - 0.008
Variation of height H	0.01	0.006	0.004	0.003
Variation of width N	0.01	0.006	0.004	0.003
Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A	See Table 2-5-11			
Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B	See Table 2-5-11			

Table 2-5-4 Accuracy Standards   Unit: mm

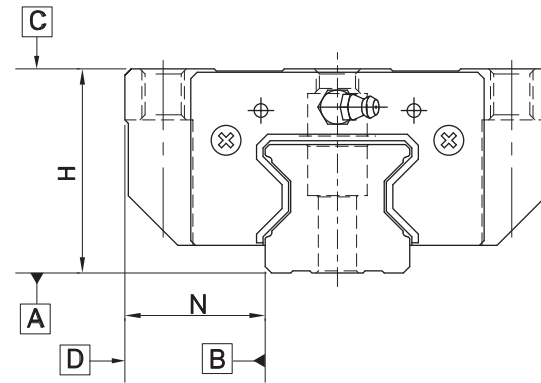| Item	R - 25, 30, 35			
Accuracy Classes	High (H)	Precision (P)	Super Precision (SP)	Ultra Precision (UP)
Dimensional tolerance of height H	± 0.04	0 - 0.04	0 - 0.02	0 - 0.01
Dimensional tolerance of width N	± 0.04	0 - 0.04	0 - 0.02	0 - 0.01
Variation of height H	0.015	0.007	0.005	0.003
Variation of width N	0.015	0.007	0.005	0.003
Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A	See Table 2-5-11			
Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B	See Table 2-5-11			

Table 2-5-5 Accuracy Standards   Unit: mm

Item	R - 45, 55			
Accuracy Classes	High (H)	Precision (P)	Super Precision (SP)	Ultra Precision (UP)
Dimensional tolerance of height H	± 0.05	0 - 0.05	0 - 0.03	0 - 0.02
Dimensional tolerance of width N	± 0.05	0 - 0.05	0 - 0.03	0 - 0.02
Variation of height H	0.015	0.007	0.005	0.003
Variation of width N	0.02	0.01	0.007	0.005
Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A	See Table 2-5-11			
Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B	See Table 2-5-11			

Linear Guideways - R Series

Table 2-5-6 Accuracy Standards   Unit: mm

Item	R - 65			
Accuracy Classes	High (H)	Precision (P)	Super Precision (SP)	Ultra Precision (UP)
Dimensional tolerance of height H	± 0.07	0 - 0.07	0 - 0.05	0 - 0.03
Dimensional tolerance of width N	± 0.07	0 - 0.07	0 - 0.05	0 - 0.03
Variation of height H	0.02	0.01	0.007	0.005
Variation of width N	0.025	0.015	0.01	0.007
Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A	See Table 2-5-11			
Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B	See Table 2-5-11			

(2) Accuracy of interchangeable

Table 2-5-7 Accuracy Standards   Unit: mm

Item	R - 15, 20	
Accuracy Classes	High (H)	Precision (P)
Dimensional tolerance of height H	± 0.03	± 0.015
Dimensional tolerance of width N	± 0.03	± 0.015
Variation of height H	0.01	0.006
Variation of width N	0.01	0.006
Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A	See Table 2-5-11	
Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B	See Table 2-5-11	

Table 2-5-8 Accuracy Standards   Unit: mm

Item	R - 25, 30, 35	
Accuracy Classes	High (H)	Precision (P)
Dimensional tolerance of height H	± 0.04	± 0.02
Dimensional tolerance of width N	± 0.04	± 0.02
Variation of height H	0.015	0.007
Variation of width N	0.015	0.007
Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A	See Table 2-5-11	
Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B	See Table 2-5-11	

Table 2-5-9 Accuracy Standards   Unit: mm

Item	R - 45, 55	
Accuracy Classes	High (H)	Precision (P)
Dimensional tolerance of height H	± 0.05	± 0.025
Dimensional tolerance of width N	± 0.05	± 0.025
Variation of height H	0.015	0.007
Variation of width N	0.02	0.01
Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A	See Table 2-5-11	
Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B	See Table 2-5-11	

Linear Guideways - R Series

Table 2-5-10 Accuracy Standards   Unit: mm

Item	R - 65	
Accuracy Classes	High (H)	Precision (P)
Dimensional tolerance of height H	± 0.07	± 0.035
Dimensional tolerance of width N	± 0.07	± 0.035
Variation of height H	0.02	0.01
Variation of width N	0.025	0.015
Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A	See Table 2-5-11	
Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B	See Table 2-5-11	

(3) Accuracy of running parallelism

Table 2-5-11 Accuracy of Running Parallelism

Rail Length (mm)	Accuracy (µm)			
	H	P	SP	UP
~ 100	7	3	2	2
100 ~ 200	9	4	2	2
200 ~ 300	10	5	3	2
300 ~ 500	12	6	3	2
500 ~ 700	13	7	4	2
700 ~ 900	15	8	5	3
900 ~ 1,100	16	9	6	3
1,100 ~ 1,500	18	11	7	4
1,500 ~ 1,900	20	13	8	4
1,900 ~ 2,500	22	15	10	5
2,500 ~ 3,100	25	18	11	6
3,100 ~ 3,600	27	20	14	7
3,600 ~ 4,000	28	21	15	7

2-5-6 Preload

A preload can be applied to each guideway using oversized rollers. Generally, a linear motion guideway has negative clearance between the raceway and rollers to improve stiffness and maintain high precision. The R series linear guideway offers three standard preloads for various applications and conditions.

Table 2-5-12

Class	Code	Preload	Condition
Light Preload	Z0	0.02C~ 0.04C	Certain load direction, low impact, low precision required
Medium Preload	ZA	0.07C~0.09C	High rigidity required, high precision required
Heavy Preload	ZB	0.12C~ 0.14C	Super high rigidity required, with vibration and impact

The figure shows the relationship between the rigidity, friction and nominal life. A preload no larger than ZA would be recommended for smaller model sizes to avoid over-preload affecting the life of the guideway.
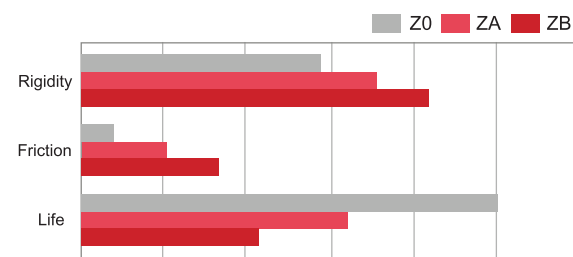
2-5-7 Lubrication

(1) Grease
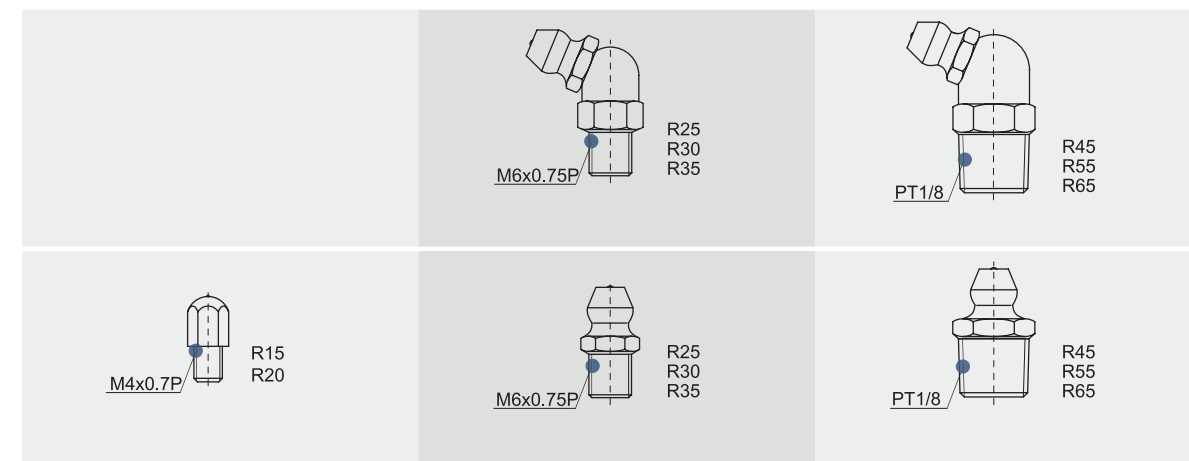
□ Grease nipple

□ Mounting location

The standard location of the grease fitting is at both ends of the block, but the nipple can be mounted in the side or the top of block. For lateral installation, we recommend that the nipple be mounted at the non-reference side, otherwise please contact us. It is possible to carry out the lubrication by using an oil-piping joint. The figure shows the locations of the grease fitting.
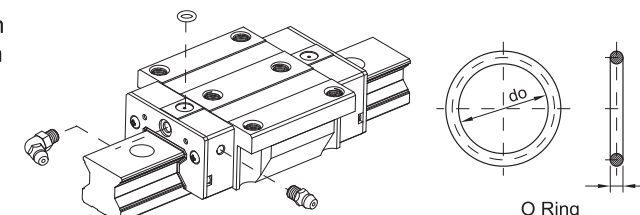
Table 2-5-13 O-Ring size and max. permissible depth for piercing

Size	O-Ring		Lube hole at top: max. permissible depth for piercing	
	do (mm)	W (mm)	T_{max} (mm)	
R15	2.5±0.15	1.5±0.15	3.45	
R20	2.5±0.15	1.5±0.15	4	
R25	7.5±0.15	1.5±0.15	5.8	
R30	7.5±0.15	1.5±0.15	6.2	
R35	7.5±0.15	1.5±0.15	8.65	
R45	7.5±0.15	1.5±0.15	9.5	
R55	7.5±0.15	1.5±0.15	11.6	
R65	7.5±0.15	1.5±0.15	14.5	

□ The oil amount for a block filled with grease

Table 2-5-14 The oil amount for a block illed with grease

Size	Heavy Load(cm³)	Super Heavy Load(cm³)	Size	Heavy Load(cm³)	Super Heavy Load(cm³)
R15	3	-	R35	12	14
R20	5	6	R45	19	23
R25	7	8	R55	28	35
R30	9	10	R65	52	63

Frequency of replenishment
Check the grease every 100 km, or every 3-6 months.

(2) Oil

The recommended viscosity of oil is about 32~150cSt. If you need to use oil-type lubrication, please inform us.

☐ Oil feeding rate

Table 2-5-15 oil feed rate

Size	Feed rate (cm³/hr)
R15	0.14
R20	0.14
R25	0.167
R30	0.2
R35	0.23
R45	0.3
R55	0.367
R65	0.433

2-5-8 Dust Proof Accessories

(1) Codes of accessories

If the following accessories are needed, please add the code followed by the model number.

Table 2-5-16
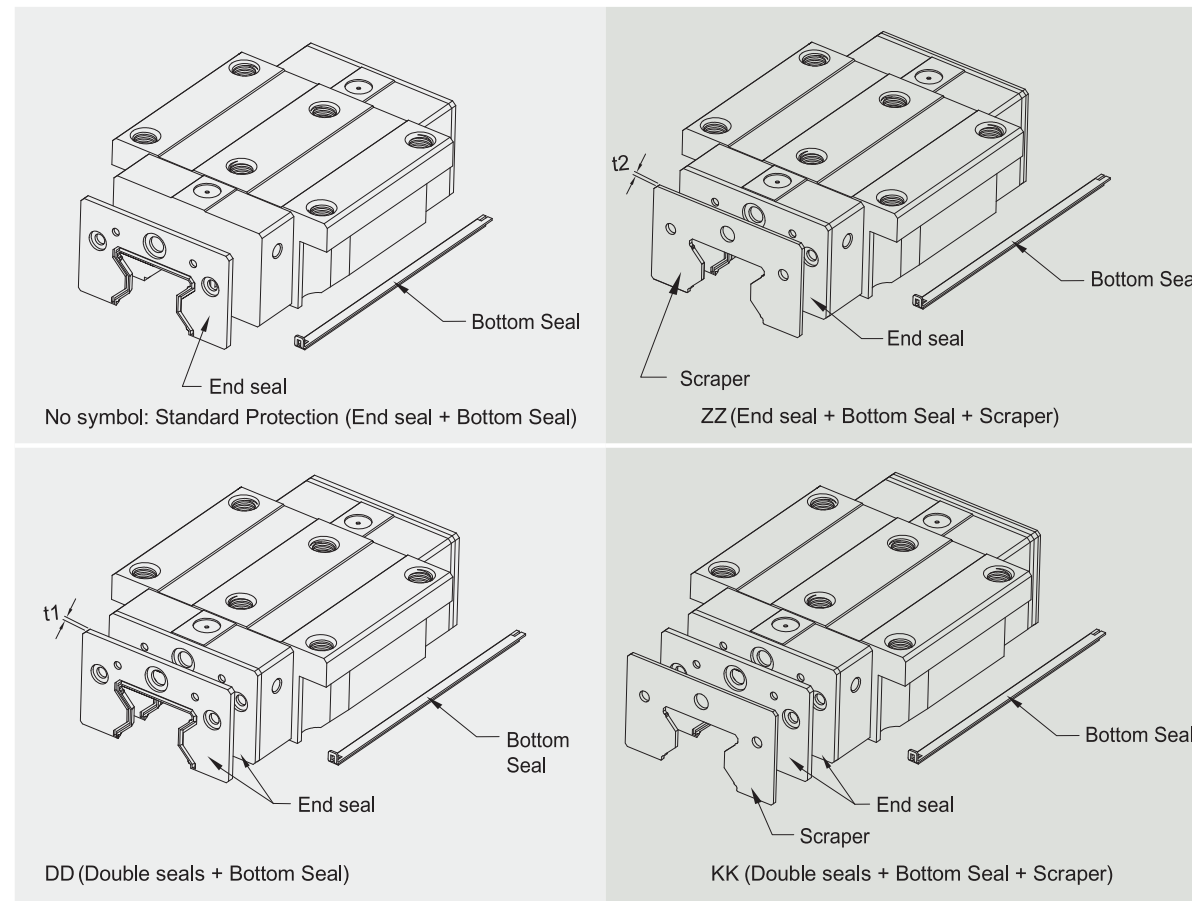
No symbol: Standard Protection (End seal + Bottom Seal)

ZZ (End seal + Bottom Seal + Scraper)

DD (Double seals + Bottom Seal)

KK (Double seals + Bottom Seal + Scraper)

(2) End seal and bottom seal

To prevent life reduction caused by iron chips or dust entering the block.

(3) Double seals

Enhances the wiping effect, foreign matter can be completely wiped off.

Table 2-5-17 Dimensions of end seal

Size	Thickness (t1) (mm)	Size	Thickness (t1) (mm)
R15 ES	2.2	R35 ES	2.5
R20 ES	2.2	R45 ES	3.6
R25 ES	2.2	R55 ES	3.6
R30 ES	2.4	R65 ES	4.4

(4) Scraper

The scraper removes high-temperature iron chips and larger foreign objects.

Table 2-5-18 Dimensions of scraper

Size	Thickness (t2) (mm)	Size	Thickness (t2) (mm)
R15 SC	1.0	R35 SC	1.5
R20 SC	1.0	R45 SC	1.5
R25 SC	1.0	R55 SC	1.5
R30 SC	1.5	R65 SC	1.5

(5) Bolt caps for rail mounting holes

Caps are used to cover the mounting holes to prevent chips or other foreign objects from collecting in the holes. The caps will be enclosed in each rail package.
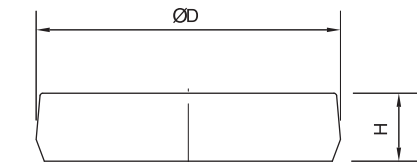
Table 2-5-19 Dimensions of Bolt Caps for Rail Mounting Holes

Rail size	Bolt size	Diameter(D) (mm)	Thickness(H) (mm)	Rail size	Bolt size	Diameter(D) (mm)	Thickness(H) (mm)
RR 15	M4	7.65	1.1	RR 35	M8	14.2	3.3
RR 20	M5	9.65	2.2	RR 45	M12	20.25	4.6
RR 25	M6	11.15	2.5	RR 55	M14	23.5	5.5
RR 30	M8	14.2	3.3	RR 65	M16	26.6	5.5

(6) Dimensions of block equipped with the dustproof parts
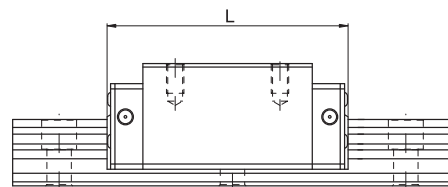
Table 2-5-20 Overall block length unit: mm

Size	Overall block length (L)			
	SS	ZZ	DD	KK
R15C	68.0 (70.4)	70.0 (74.4)	72.4 (74.8)	74.4 (78.8)
R20C	86.0 (88.4)	88.0 (92.4)	90.4 (92.8)	92.4 (96.8)
R20H	106.0 (108.4)	108.0 (112.4)	110.4 (112.8)	112.4 (116.8)
R25C	97.9 (101.5)	99.9 (105.9)	102.3 (105.9)	104.3 (110.3)
R25H	114.4 (118)	116.4 (122.4)	118.8 (122.4)	120.8 (126.8)
R30C	109.8 (113.4)	112.8 (118.8)	114.6 (118.2)	117.6 (123.6)
R30H	131.8 (135.4)	134.8 (140.8)	136.6 (140.2)	139.6 (145.6)
R35C	124.0 (129.4)	127.0 (135.0)	129.0 (134.4)	132.0 (140.0)
R35H	151.5 (156.9)	154.5 (162.5)	156.5 (161.9)	159.5 (167.5)
R45C	153.2 (156.4)	156.2 (164.2)	160.4 (163.6)	163.4 (171.4)
R45H	187.0 (190.2)	190.0 (198.0)	194.2 (197.4)	197.2 (205.2)
R55C	183.7 (186.9)	186.7 (194.7)	190.9 (194.1)	193.9 (201.9)
R55H	232.0 (235.2)	235.0 (243.0)	239.2 (242.4)	242.2 (250.2)
R65C	232.0 (236.0)	235.0 (245.0)	240.8 (244.8)	243.8 (253.8)
R65H	295.0 (299.0)	298.0 (308.0)	303.8 (307.8)	306.8 (316.8)

Note : The marking of "( )" denotes the maximum block length with screws, lips of end seals, etc.

2-5-9 Friction

The maximum value of resistance per end seal are as shown in the table.

Table 2-5-21 Seal Resistance

Size	Resistance N (kgf)	Size	Resistance N (kgf)
R15	1.96 (0.2)	R35	3.53 (0.36)
R20	2.45 (0.25)	R45	4.21 (0.43)
R25	2.74 (0.28)	R55	5.09 (0.52)
R30	3.31 (0.31)	R65	6.66 (0.68)

2-5-10 Dimensions for R series

(1) RH-CA / RH-HA

Model No.	Dimensions of Assembly (mm)			Dimensions of Block (mm)													Dimensions of Rail (mm)							Mounting Bolt for Rail	Basic Dynamic Load Rating	Basic Static Load Rating	Static Rated Moment			Weight	
	H	H1	N	W	B	B1	C	L1	L	K1	K2	G	MxI	T	H2	H3	WR	HR	D	h	d	P	E	(mm)	C(kN)	Co (kN)	MR kN-m	MP kN-m	MY kN-m	Block kg	Rail kg/m
RH15CA	28	4	9.5	34	26	4	26	45	68	13.4	4.7	5.3	M4 x 8	6	7.6	10.1	15	16.5	7.5	5.7	4.5	30	20	M4 x16	11.3	24	0.311	0.173	0.173	0.20	1.8
RH20CA	34	5	12	44	32	6	36	57.5	86	15.8	6	5.3	M5 x 8	8	8.3	8.3	20	21	9.5	8.5	6	30	20	M5 x20	21.3	46.7	0.647	0.46	0.46	0.40	2.76
RH20HA							50	77.5	106	18.8															26.9	63	0.872	0.837	0.837	0.53	
RH25CA	40	5.5	12.5	48	35	6.5	35	64.5	97.9	20.75	7.25	12	M6 x 8	9.5	10.2	10	23	23.6	11	9	7	30	20	M6 x20	27.7	57.1	0.758	0.605	0.605	0.61	3.08
RH25HA							50	81	114.4	21.5															33.9	73.4	0.975	0.991	0.991	0.75	
RH30CA	45	6	16	60	40	10	40	71	109.8	23.5	8	12	M8 x10	9.5	9.5	10.3	28	28	14	12	9	40	20	M8 x25	39.1	82.1	1.445	1.06	1.06	0.90	4.41
RH30HA							60	93	131.8	24.5															48.1	105	1.846	1.712	1.712	1.16	
RH35CA	55	6.5	18	70	50	10	50	79	124	22.5	10	12	M8 x12	12	16	19.6	34	30.2	14	12	9	40	20	M8 x25	57.9	105.2	2.17	1.44	1.44	1.57	6.06
RH35HA							72	106.5	151.5	25.25															73.1	142	2.93	2.6	2.6	2.06	
RH45CA	70	8	20.5	86	60	13	60	106	153.2	31	10	12.9	M10x17	16	20	24	45	38	20	17	14	52.5	22.5	M12 x35	92.6	178.8	4.52	3.05	3.05	3.18	9.97
RH45HA							80	139.8	187	37.9															116	230.9	6.33	5.47	5.47	4.13	
RH55CA	80	10	23.5	100	75	12.5	75	125.5	183.7	37.75	12.5	12.9	M12x18	17.5	22	27.5	53	44	23	20	16	60	30	M14 x45	130.5	252	8.01	5.4	5.4	4.89	13.98
RH55HA							95	173.8	232	51.9															167.8	348	11.15	10.25	10.25	6.68	
RH65CA	90	12	31.5	126	76	25	70	160	232	60.8	15.8	12.9	M16 x20	25	15	15	63	53	26	22	18	75	35	M16x50	213	411.6	16.20	11.59	11.59	8.89	20.22
RH65HA							120	223	295	67.3															275.3	572.7	22.55	22.17	22.17	12.13	

Note : 1. 1 kgf = 9.81 N

2. The theoretical dynamic rated load is C_{100R}, if necessary C_{50R} conversion formula is as follows : $C_{50R} = 1.23 \times C_{100R}$

Linear Guideways - R Series

Linear Guideways · Ball Screw · Support · Linear Bushing

(2) RL-CA / RL-HA

Model No.	Dimensions of Assembly (mm)			Dimensions of Block (mm)													Dimensions of Rail (mm)							Mounting Bolt for Rail	Basic Dynamic Load Rating	Basic Static Load Rating	Static Rated Moment			Weight	
	H	H1	N	W	B	B1	C	L1	L	K1	K2	G	Mxl	T	H2	H3	WR	HR	D	h	d	P	E	(mm)	C(kN)	C0(kN)	MR kN-m	MP kN-m	MY kN-m	Block kg	Rail kg/m
RL15CA	24	4	9.5	34	26	4	26	45	68	13.4	4.7	5.3	M4X5.5	6	3.6	6.1	15	16.5	7.5	5.7	4.5	30	20	M4x16	11.3	24	0.311	0.173	0.173	0.15	1.8
RL20CA	30	5	12	44	32	6	36	57.5	86	15.8	6	5.3	M5X6	8	4.3	4.3	20	21	9.5	8.5	6	30	20	M5x20	21.3	46.7	0.647	0.46	0.46	0.32	2.76
RL20HA							50	77.5	106	18.8															26.9	63	0.872	0.837	0.837	0.42	
RL25CA	36	5.5	12.5	48	35	6.5	35	64.5	97.9	20.75	7.25	12	M6x8	9.5	6.2	6	23	23.6	11	9	7	30	20	M6x20	27.7	57.1	0.758	0.605	0.605	0.51	3.08
RL25HA							50	81	114.4	21.5															33.9	73.4	0.975	0.991	0.991	0.63	
RL30CA	42	6	16	60	40	10	40	71	109.8	23.5	8	12	M8x10	9.5	6.5	7.3	28	28	14	12	9	40	20	M8x25	39.1	82.1	1.445	1.06	1.06	0.80	4.41
RL30HA							60	93	131.8	24.5															48.1	105	1.846	1.712	1.712	1.03	
RL35CA	48	6.5	18	70	50	10	50	79	124	22.5	10	12	M8x12	12	9	12.6	34	30.2	14	12	9	40	20	M8x25	57.9	105.2	2.17	1.44	1.44	1.27	6.06
RL35HA							72	106.5	151.5	25.25															73.1	142	2.93	2.6	2.6	1.65	
RL45CA	60	8	20.5	86	60	13	60	106	153.2	31	10	12.9	M10x17	16	10	14	45	38	20	17	14	52.5	22.5	M12x35	92.6	178.8	4.52	3.05	3.05	2.47	9.97
RL45HA							80	139.8	187	37.9															116	230.9	6.33	5.47	5.47	3.20	
RL55CA	70	10	23.5	100	75	12.5	75	125.5	183.7	37.75	12.5	12.9	M12x18	17.5	12	17.5	53	44	23	20	16	60	30	M14x45	130.5	252	8.01	5.4	5.4	3.91	13.98
RL55HA							95	173.8	232	51.9															167.8	348	11.15	10.25	10.25	5.32	

Note : 1. 1 kgf = 9.81 N
2. The theoretical dynamic rated load is C_{100R}, if necessary C_{50R} conversion formula is as follows : $C_{50R} = 1.23 \times C_{100R}$

77

(3) RW-CC / RW-HC

Model No.	Dimensions of Assembly (mm)			Dimensions of Block (mm)															Dimensions of Rail (mm)							Mounting Bolt for Rail	Basic Dynamic Load Rating	Basic Static Load Rating	Static Rated Moment			Weight	
	H	H1	N	W	B	B1	C	C1	L1	L	K1	K2	G	M	T	T1	H2	H3	WR	HR	D	h	d	P	E	(mm)	C(kN)	C0(kN)	MR kN-m	MP kN-m	MY kN-m	Block kg	Rail kg/m
RW15CC	24	4	16	47	38	4.5	30	26	45	68	11.4	4.7	5.3	M5	6	6.95	3.6	6.1	15	16.5	7.5	5.7	4.5	30	20	M4x16	11.3	24	0.311	0.173	0.173	0.22	1.8
RW20CC	30	5	21.5	63	53	5	40	35	57.5	86	13.8	6	5.3	M6	8	10	4.3	4.3	20	21	9.5	8.5	6	30	20	M5x20	21.3	46.7	0.647	0.46	0.46	0.47	2.76
RW20HC									77.5	106	23.8																26.9	63	0.872	0.837	0.837	0.63	
RW25CC	36	5.5	23.5	70	57	6.5	45	40	64.5	97.9	15.75	7.25	12	M8	9.5	10	6.2	6	23	23.6	11	9	7	30	20	M6x20	27.7	57.1	0.758	0.605	0.605	0.72	3.08
RW25HC									81	114.4	24																33.9	73.4	0.975	0.991	0.991	0.91	
RW30CC	42	6	31	90	72	9	52	44	71	109.8	17.5	8	12	M10	9.5	10	6.5	7.3	28	28	14	12	9	40	20	M8x25	39.1	82.1	1.445	1.06	1.06	1.16	4.41
RW30HC									93	131.8	28.5																48.1	105	1.846	1.712	1.712	1.52	
RW35CC	48	6.5	33	100	82	9	62	52	79	124	16.5	10	12	M10	12	13	9	12.6	34	30.2	14	12	9	40	20	M8x25	57.9	105.2	2.17	1.44	1.44	1.75	6.06
RW35HC									106.5	151.5	30.25																73.1	142	2.93	2.6	2.6	2.40	
RW45CC	60	8	37.5	120	100	10	80	60	106	153.2	21	10	12.9	M12	14	15	10	14	45	38	20	17	14	52.5	22.5	M12x35	92.6	178.8	4.52	3.05	3.05	3.43	9.97
RW45HC									139.8	187	37.9																116	230.9	6.33	5.47	5.47	4.57	
RW55CC	70	10	43.5	140	116	12	95	70	125.5	183.7	27.75	12.5	12.9	M14	16	17	12	17.5	53	44	23	20	16	60	30	M14x45	130.5	252	8.01	5.4	5.4	5.43	13.98
RW55HC									173.8	232	51.9																167.8	348	11.15	10.25	10.25	7.61	
RW65CC	90	12	53.5	170	142	14	110	82	160	232	40.8	15.8	12.9	M16	22	23	15	15	63	53	26	22	18	75	35	M16x50	213	411.6	16.20	11.59	11.59	11.63	20.22
RW65HC									223	295	72.3																275.3	572.7	22.55	22.17	22.17	16.58	

Note : 1. 1 kgf = 9.81 N
2. The theoretical dynamic rated load is C_{100R}, if necessary C_{50R} conversion formula is as follows : $C_{50R} = 1.23 \times C_{100R}$

78

Linear Guideways

Ball Screw

Support

Linear Bushing

2-6   M Series - Miniature Type Linear Guideway

(1) Non-interchangeable type

| MN | 12 | C | E | 2 | R1600 | E | Z1 | P | M | II | + | U/RC |

MN / MW Series

Model Size :
5, 7, 9, 12, 15

Block Type
C : Standard
H : Long

E : Special Block
None : Standard Block

No. of Blocks per Rail

Rail Length (mm)

E : Special Rail
None : Standard Rail

Preload Code :
ZF, Z0, Z1

Precision Code : C, H, P

Material[3]: No symbol, M, HC, NC

No. of Rails per Axis[1]

Bottom Seal Option[2]

RC:Reinforced Cap
(Optional For MN12,15)
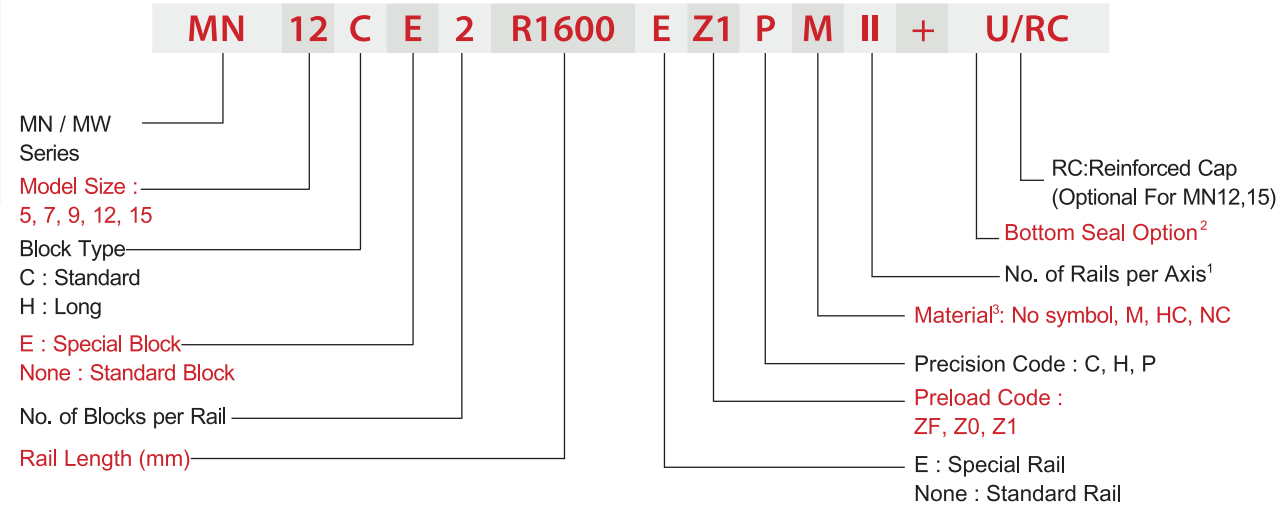
(2) Interchangeable type

☐ Interchangeable Block

| MN | 12 | C | E | Z1 | P | M | + | U |

MN / MW Series

Model Size : 7, 9, 12, 15

Block Type
C : Standard
H : Long

E: Special Block
None: Standard Block

Preload Code : ZF, Z0, Z1

Precision Code : C, H, P

No symbol: Carbon Steel
M: Stainless Steel

Bottom Seal Option[1]

☐ Interchangeable Rail

| MN | R | 12 | R1000 | E | P | M | + | RC |

MN / MW Series

Interchangeable Rail

Model Size :
7, 9, 12, 15

Rail Length (mm)

Rail Special Option

Precision Code : C, H, P

Material:
No symbol (Carbon Steel)
M (Stainless Steel)
HC (Carbon Steel+Hard Chrome Treatment)
NC (Carbon Steel+Chemical Black Chrome Treatment)

RC:Reinforced Cap
(Optional For MN12,15)

2-6-1 Types

(1) Block types
LIMON offers two types of linear guideways, standard and widen types.

Table 2-6-1 Block Types

Type	Model	Shape	Height (mm)	Rail Length (mm)	Main Applications
standard	MN-C MN-H		8 ↓ 16	100 ↓ 2000	☐ Printer ☐ Robotics ☐ Precision measure equipment ☐ Semiconductor equipment
widen	MW-C MW-H		9 ↓ 16	100 ↓ 2000	

*Please refer to the chapter 2-6-5 for the dimensional detail.

(2) Rail types
LIMON offers standard top mounting type.

Table 2-6-2   Rail Types
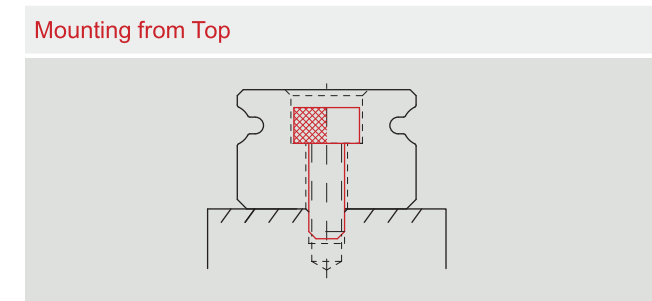
Mounting from Top

79

80

2-6-2 Accuracy

The accuracy of MN/MW series can be classified into three classes: normal (C), high (H), precision (P). Choices for different accuracy classes are available according to various requirements.
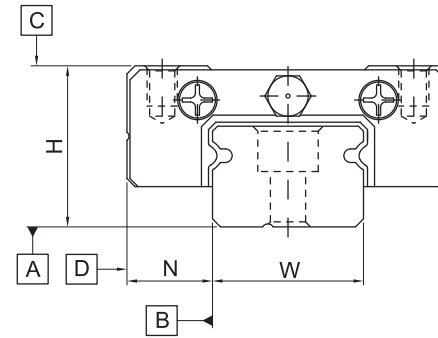
(1) Accuracy of non-interchangeable guideways

Table 2-6-3 Accuracy Standard of Non-interchangeable Type   Unit: mm

Accuracy Classes	Normal (C)	High (H)	Precision (P)
Dimensional tolerance of height H	± 0.04	± 0.02	± 0.01
Dimensional tolerance of width N	± 0.04	± 0.025	± 0.015
Pair Variation of height H	0.03	0.015	0.007
Pair Variation of width N (Master Rail)	0.03	0.02	0.01
Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A	See Table 2-6-5		
Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B	See Table 2-6-5		

(2) Accuracy of interchangeable guideways

Table 2-6-4 Accuracy Standard of Interchangeable Type   Unit: mm

Accuracy Classes		Normal (C)	High (H)	Precision (P)
Dimensional tolerance of height H		± 0.04	± 0.02	± 0.01
Dimensional tolerance of width N		± 0.04	± 0.025	± 0.015
One Set	Pair Variation of height H	0.03	0.015	0.007
	Pair Variation of width N	0.03	0.02	0.01
Pair Variation of width N (Master Rail)		0.07	0.04	0.02
Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A		See Table 2-6-5		
Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B		See Table 2-6-5		

(3) Accuracy of running parallelism

The running parallelism C to A and D to B are related to the rail length.

Table 2-6-5 Accuracy of Running Parallelism

| Rail Length (mm)	Accuracy (μm) (C)	(H)	(P)	Rail Length (mm)	Accuracy (μm) (C)	(H)	(P)
~ 50	12	6	2	1,000 ~ 1,200	25	18	11
50 ~ 80	13	7	3	1,200 ~ 1,300	25	18	11
80 ~ 125	14	8	3.5	1,300 ~ 1,400	26	19	12
125 ~ 200	15	9	4	1,400 ~ 1,500	27	19	12
200 ~ 250	16	10	5	1,500 ~ 1,600	28	20	13
250 ~ 315	17	11	5	1,600 ~ 1,700	29	20	14
315 ~ 400	18	11	6	1,700 ~ 1,800	30	21	14
400 ~ 500	19	12	6	1,800 ~ 1,900	30	21	15
500 ~ 630	20	13	7	1,900 ~ 2,000	31	22	15
630 ~ 800	22	14	8	2,000 ~	31	22	16
800 ~ 1,000	23	16	9				

2-6-3 Preload

MN/MW series provides three different preload levels for various applications.

Table 2-6-6 Preload Classes

Class	Code	Preload	Accuracy
Light Clearance	ZF	Clearance 4~10μm	C
Very Light Preload	Z0	0	C~P
Light Preload	Z1	0.02C	C~P

Note: "C" in column preload means basic dynamic load rating.

2-6-4 Dust Proof Accessories

End seals and standard accessories fixed on both sides of the block can prevent dust from entering the block, so the accuracy and service life of a linear guideway can be maintained. Bottom seals are fixed under the skirt portion of the block to prevent dust from entering. Customers can order bottom seals by adding the mark "+U" followed by the model number. Sizes 9, 12 and 15 provide bottom seals as an option, but size 5, 7 do not offer the option due to the space limit of H_1. Note that "H1" would reduced if bottom seals are attached, be aware of possible interference between block and mounting surface.

Table 2-6-7

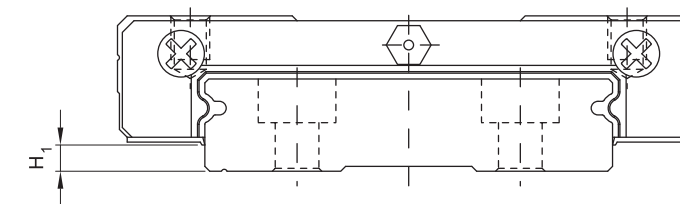| Size	Bottom seal	H_1 mm	Size	Bottom seal	H_1 mm
MN 5	-	-	MW 5	-	-
MN 7	-	-	MW 7	-	-
MN 9	•	1	MW 9	•	1.9
MN 12	•	2	MW 12	•	2.4
MN 15	•	3	MW 15	•	2.4

Linear Guideways - M Series
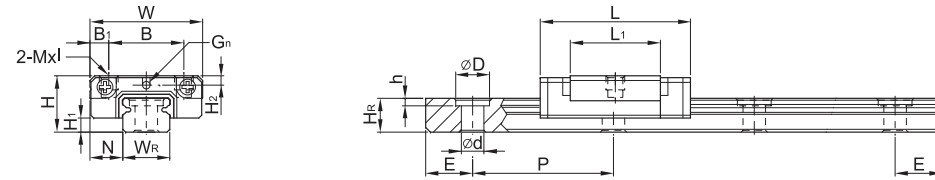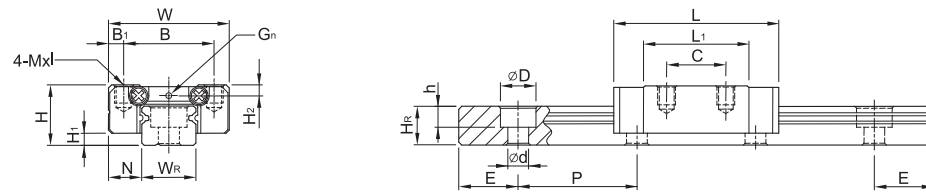
2-6-5 Dimensions for MN/MW Series

(1) MN-C / MN-H

MN5

MN7, MN9, MN12

MN15
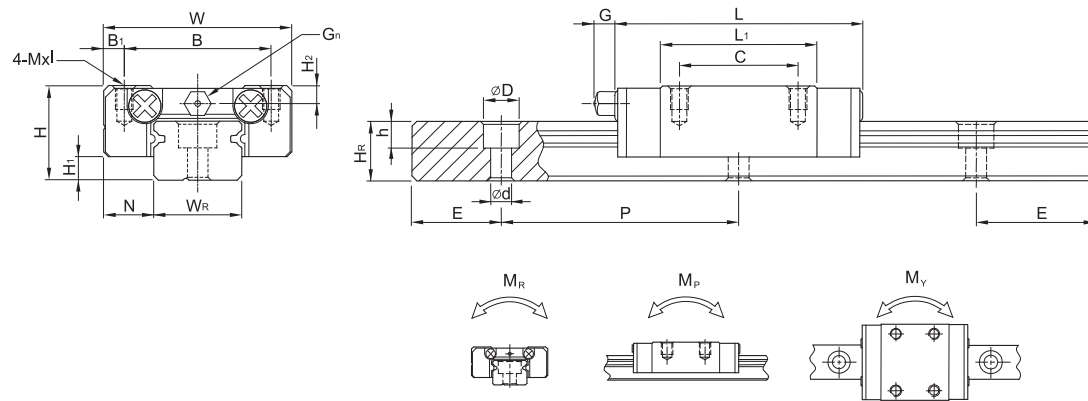
(2) MW-C / MW-H

MW7, MW9, MW12

MW15

Model No.	Dimensions of Assembly (mm)				Dimensions of Block (mm)										Dimensions of Rail (mm)							Mounting Bolt for Rail	Basic Dynamic Load Rating	Basic Static Load Rating	Static Rated Moment			Weight	
	H	H₁	N	W	B	B₁	C	L₁	L	G	Gₙ	MxI	H₂	Wᵣ	Hᵣ	D	h	d	P	E	(mm)	C(kN)	C₀(kN)	Mᵣ N-m	Mₚ N-m	Mᵧ N-m	Block kg	Rail kg/m
MN5C	6	1.5	3.5	12	8	2	-	9.6	16	-	Ø0.8	M2x1.5	1	5	3.6	3.6	0.8	2.4	15	5	M2x6	0.54	0.86	2	1.3	1.3	0.008	0.15
MN7C	8	1.5	5	17	12	2.5	8	13.5	22.5	-	Ø1.2	M2x2.5	1.5	7	4.8	4.2	2.3	2.4	15	5	M2x6	0.98	1.24	4.70	2.84	2.84	0.010	0.22
MN7H							13	21.8	30.8													1.37	1.96	7.64	4.80	4.80	0.015	
MN9C	10	2	5.5	20	15	2.5	10	18.9	28.9	-	Ø1.4	M3x3	1.8	9	6.5	6	3.5	3.5	20	7.5	M3x8	1.86	2.55	11.76	7.35	7.35	0.016	0.38
MN9H							16	29.9	39.9													2.55	4.02	19.60	18.62	18.62	0.026	
MN12C	13	3	7.5	27	20	3.5	15	21.7	34.7	-	Ø2	M3x3.5	2.5	12	8	6	4.5	3.5	25	10	M3x8	2.84	3.92	25.48	13.72	13.72	0.034	0.65
MN12H							20	32.4	45.4													3.72	5.88	38.22	36.26	36.26	0.054	
MN15C	16	4	8.5	32	25	3.5	20	26.7	42.1	4.5	M3	M3x4	3	15	10	6	4.5	3.5	40	15	M3x10	4.61	5.59	45.08	21.56	21.56	0.059	1.06
MN15H							25	43.4	58.8													6.37	9.11	73.50	57.82	57.82	0.092	

Note : 1 kgf = 9.81 N

Model No.	Dimensions of Assembly (mm)				Dimensions of Block (mm)									Dimensions of Rail (mm)								Mounting Bolt for Rail	Basic Dynamic Load Rating	Basic Static Load Rating	Static Rated Moment			Weight	
	H	H₁	N	W	B	B₁	C	L₁	L	G	Gₙ	MxI	H₂	Wᵣ	Wᵦ	Hᵣ	D	h	d	P	E	(mm)	C(kN)	C₀(kN)	Mᵣ N-m	Mₚ N-m	Mᵧ N-m	Block kg	Rail kg/m
MW7C	9	1.9	5.5	25	19	3	10	21	31.2	-	Ø1.2	M3x3	1.85	14	-	5.2	6	3.2	3.5	30	10	M3x6	1.37	2.06	15.70	7.14	7.14	0.020	0.51
MW7H							19	30.8	41														1.77	3.14	23.45	15.53	15.53	0.029	
MW9C	12	2.9	6	30	21	4.5	12	27.5	39.3	-	Ø1.2	M3x3	2.4	18	-	7	6	4.5	3.5	30	10	M3x8	2.75	4.12	40.12	18.96	18.96	0.040	0.91
MW9H							23	3.5	24	38.5	50.7												3.43	5.89	54.54	34.00	34.00	0.057	
MW12C	14	3.4	8	40	28	6	15	31.3	46.1	-	Ø1.2	M3x3.6	2.8	24	-	8.5	8	4.5	4.5	40	15	M4x8	3.92	5.59	70.34	27.80	27.80	0.071	1.49
MW12H							28	45.6	60.4														5.10	8.24	102.70	57.37	57.37	0.103	
MW15C	16	3.4	9	60	45	7.5	20	38	54.8	5.2	M3	M4x4.2	3.2	42	23	9.5	8	4.5	4.5	40	15	M4x10	6.77	9.22	199.34	56.66	56.66	0.143	2.86
MW15H							35	57	73.8														8.93	13.38	299.01	122.60	122.60	0.215	

Note : 1 kgf = 9.81 N

Ball Screw

ABOUT LIMON BALL SCREW

Ball screw are ideal for converting rotary motion into linear motion or converting linear motion into rotary motion.Ball screw is the most commonly used transmission component in tool machinery and precision machinery. Its main function is to convert rotary motion into linear motion or to convert torque into axial repetitive force,which is high precision,reversibility and high efficiency.Due to the small frictional resistance,ball screw are widely used in a variety of industrial equipment and precision instruments.The ball screw is composed of screw,nut,steel balls,preloading piece, deflector and dust-proof end seals.

1.General Information

1-1 Features of LIMON Ball Screw

(1)High Reliability
LIMON applies stringent quality control standards on every production process.With proper lubrication and use, trouble-free operation for an extended period of time is possible.

(2) Smooth Operation
The high efficiency of ball screw is vastly superior than conventional screws as shown in Fig 3.1.1. It takes less than 30% torque to make the linear motion into rotary motion.

(3) High Rigidity and Preload
The ball screw of LIMON is designed with Gothic arch groove,which makes the screw easy to rotate even using minimum axial play. To make the rigidity more appropriate to using condition, you can change the preload between one or two screw nuts to reduce axial play.

Fig 3.1.1 Groove Shape of LIMON Precision Ball Screw

(4) Circulation Method
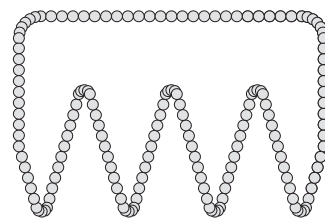
Fig 3.1.2 External Ball Circulation Nuts
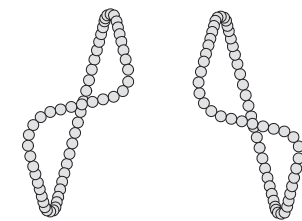
Fig 3.1.3 Internal Ball Circulation Nuts

(5) High Durability

1-2 Ball Screw Selection Procedure

Load, speed acceleration, max. travel length, positioning accuracy, required life, load condition (vibration, impact, atmosphere), lubrication.

↓

Travel Accuracy

Precision Ball Screw   Industrial Ball Screw

Length of Shaft   Shaft Dia & Lead

Shaft End Design   Drive Torque   Shaft End Design

Travel   Length of Shaft

Nut Dimension

Rigidity Accuracy

Positioning Accuracy

Forecast of Life

Lubrication, Dust Proofing

Ball Screw

1-3 Selection of Nut

(1) Series

When making selection of series, please take demanded accuracy, intended delivery time,dimensions(the outside diameter of screw, ratio of lead/ the outside diameter of screw) preloadand etc into consideration.

(2) Circulation type

Selection of circulation type,please consider the efficiency of screw nut's mounting space. The advantage of each circulation type will be specified in figure 3.4.1.

(3) Number of loop circuits

Performance and service life should be considered when selecting number of loop circuits.

(4) Shape of flanges

Please make selection based on the available space for the installation of nuts.

(5) Oil hole

Oil holes are provided for the precision ball screws, please use them during machine assembling and regular furnishing.

1-4 Nut Design

1-4-1 Circulation type

Circulation type	Model		Characteristic
	Single Nut	Double Nuts	
Internal circulation type	SFK SFU SFI SCI	DFU DFI	•Delicated diameter of screw takes only little space. •Applicable to those with smaller lead / the outside diameter of the screw
External circulation type	SFV XFV	DFV	•Economy •Applicable to larger lead and diameter. •Applicable for high loading purpose.
End-caps circulation type	SFS SFY	DFS	•Suitable for high speed positioning

1-4-2 Nut Types

U, I - Type Nut

In these types of nuts, by using the internal circulator which makes the ball pass over the crest diagonally, the ball will return to the starting point. Normally, one roll of balls will fit with one circulation. As figure 3.4.1 specified, these types of nuts need at least one side which is completely tooth passing, which is applicable for smaller shaft diameter.
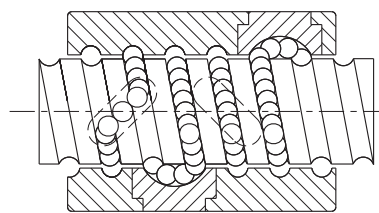
Fig 3.4.1 U, I - Type Nut

K - Type Nut

It applies the similar circulation as that of I-type, but circulation takes place in key slots of identical angle for different circulation. (see Fig 3.4.2)
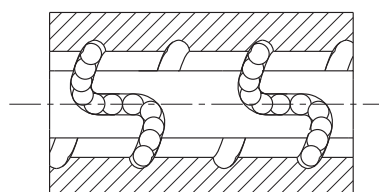
Fig 3.4.2 K - Type Nut

V - Type Nut

Using outer circulation, the special design of circulator allows the balls to roll along the thread direction. By so, the smoothness of circulation is increased and meanwhile decrease the mutual collision. It's a suitable type for high speed and heavy loading.
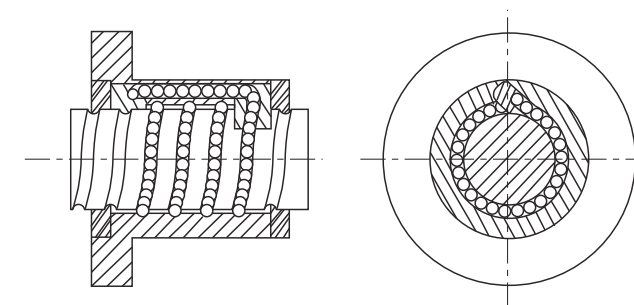
Fig 3.4.3 V - Type Nut

S, Y, E ,H- Type Nut

By using thin and flexible dust cap on both side, the performance of wiping had been enhanced.Moreover, the enhancement of circulation structure increase both the function of high rigidity and speed.
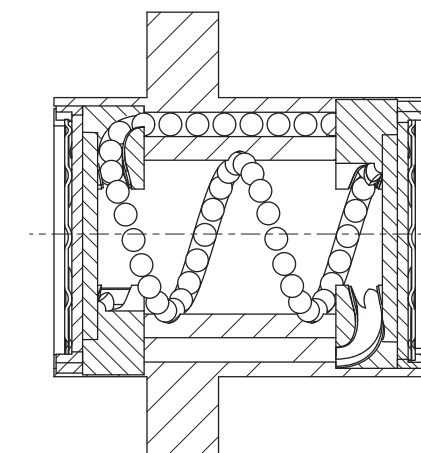
Fig 3.4.4 S,Y, E,H - type nut

Ball Screw

1-5 Accuracy
1-5-1 Lead/Travel Accuracy
Mean Travel Deviation (±E) and Travel Variation (e) (JIS B 1192)
Variation per 300mm (e_{300}) and Wobble Error ($e_{2\pi}$) (JIS B 1192)

Table 1-5-1   Unit : µm

Grade		C0		C1		C2		C3		C5		C7	C10
e_{300}		3.5		5		7		8		18		50	210
$e_{2\pi}$		2.5		4		5		6		8			
Over	Incl.	±E	e	±E	e	±E	e	±E	e	±E	e	e	e
	100	3	3	3.5	5	5	7	8	8	18	18		
100	200	3.5	3	4.5	5	7	7	10	8	20	18		
200	315	4	3.5	6	5	8	7	12	8	23	18		
315	400	5	3.5	7	5	9	7	13	10	25	20		
400	500	6	4	8	5	10	7	15	10	27	20		
500	630	6	4	9	6	11	8	16	12	30	23		
630	800	7	5	10	7	13	9	18	13	35	25		
800	1000	8	6	11	8	15	10	21	15	40	27		
1000	1250	9	6	13	9	18	11	24	16	46	30		
1250	1600	1	7	15	10	21	13	29	18	54	35	±50/300mm	±210/300mm
1600	2000			18	11	25	15	35	21	65	40		
2000	2500			22	13	30	18	41	24	77	46		
2500	3150			26	15	36	21	50	29	93	54		
3150	4000			30	18	44	25	60	35	115	65		
4000	5000					52	30	72	41	140	77		
5000	6300					65	36	90	50	170	93		
6300	8000							110	60	210	115		
8000	10000									260	140		
10000	12500									320	170		
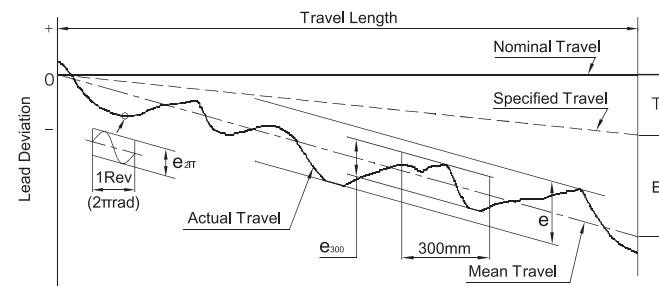
Fig 1.5.1 Diagram of Lead Accuracy

1-5-2 Axial Play
Axial play of LIMON precision ball screw is shown as follows

Table 1-5-2 Classiication of Axial Play

Grade	P0	P1	P2	P3	P4
Axial Play	Yes	No	No	No	No
Preload	No	No	Light	Medium	Heavy

Excessive preload increases the friction torque and generates heat which will reduce the life expectancy. However, insufficient preload will reduce stiffness and increase the possibility of lost motion. LIMON recommends that the preload applied on CNC machine tools should not heavier than 8% of the dynamic load; 5% for industrial automation X-Y table.

Table 1.5.3 The reference spring force of (P2)

Model No.	Spring Force (Kg) Single Nut	Spring Force(Kg) Double Nut
1605	0.1~0.3	0.3~0.6
2005	0.1~0.3	0.3~0.6
2505	0.2~0.5	0.3~0.6
3205	0.2~0.5	0.5~0.8
4005	0.2~0.5	0.5~0.8
2510	0.2~0.5	0.5~0.8
3210	0.3~0.6	0.5~0.8
4010	0.3~0.6	0.5~0.8
5010	0.3~0.6	0.8~1.2
6310	0.6~1.0	0.8~1.2
8010	0.6~1.0	0.8~1.2

Table 1.5.4 Axial Play (P0) Clearance in the Axial Direction of Rolled and Ground Ball Screw   Unit : mm

Nominal Diameter	Rolled Ball Screw Clearance in the Axial Direction (max.)	Ground Ball Screw Clearance in the Axial Direction (max.)
Ø04~Ø14 miniature ball screw	0.05	0.015
Ø15~Ø40 middle size of ball screw	0.08	0.025
Ø50~Ø100 big size of ball screw	0.12	0.05

1-5-3 Definition of Mounting Accuracy and Tolerance on Ball Screw

The main items of the mounting accuracy of ball screw are listed in below.
(1) Periphery run-out of the supporting part of the screw shaft to the screw groove.
(2) Concentricity of a mounting portion of the shaft to the adjacent ground portion of the screw shaft.
(3) Perpendicularity of the shoulders to the adjacent ground portion of the screw shaft.
(4) Perpendicularity of the nut flange to the axis of the screw shaft.
(5) Concentricity of the ball nut diameter to the screw groove.
(6) Parallelism of the mounting surface of a ball nut to the screw groove.
(7) Total run-out of the screw shaft to the axis of the screw shaft.

Ball Screw

1-6 Screw Shaft Design

1-6-1 Mounting Methods

It's important to consider mounting method (Fig 3.6.1~3.6.8) during your selection of ball screw specification. If you have special requirement related with mounting method, please consult LIMON.

(Mounting Screw and Nut)

Fixed   Slide   Fixed

Fig 1.6.1

Fixed   Slide   Free

Fig 1.6.2

Simple   Slide   Supported

Fig 1.6.3

Fixed   Slide   Slide   Fixed

Fig 1.6.4

Fixed   Slide   Supported

Fig 1.6.5

Simple   Slide   Supported

Fig 1.6.6

Slide   Load   Free   Fixed

Fig 1.6.7

Free   Slide   Fixed

Fig 1.6.8
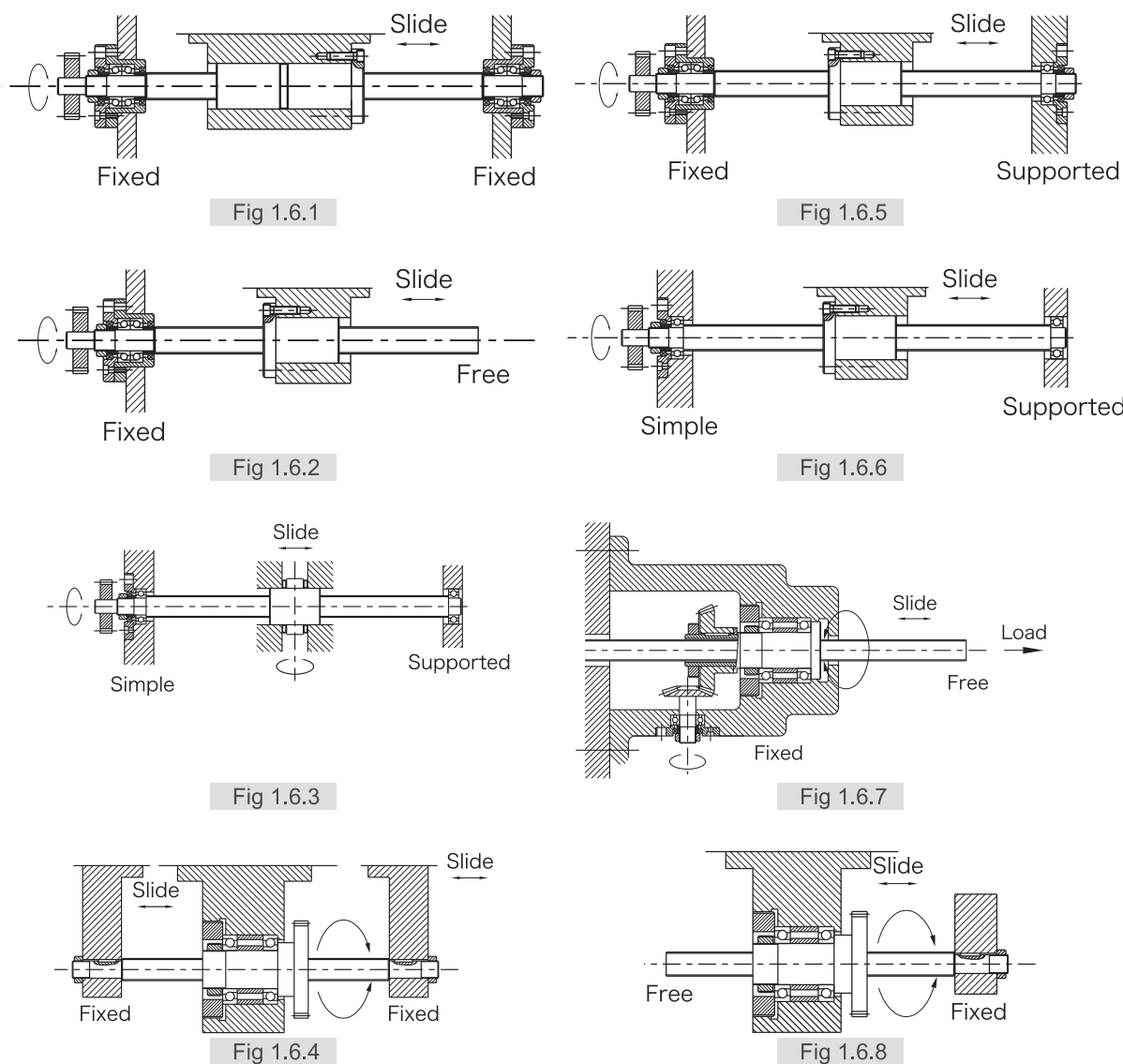
Ball Screw

(The mounting method for common types of machinery.)

Fig 1.6.9

Fig 1.6.11

Fig 1.6.10

Fig 1.6.12
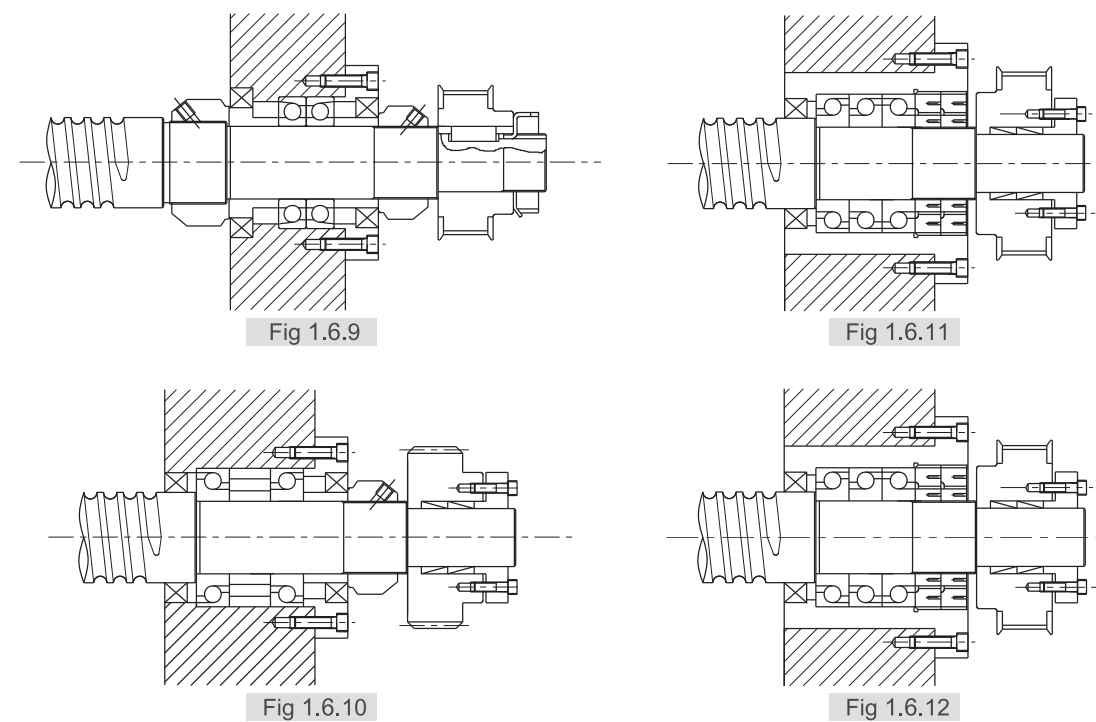
(The mounting method for bearing in a given pretension.)

Shim adjust

Fig 1.6.13

Nut adjust

Fig 1.6.14

Nut adjust

Fig 1.6.15
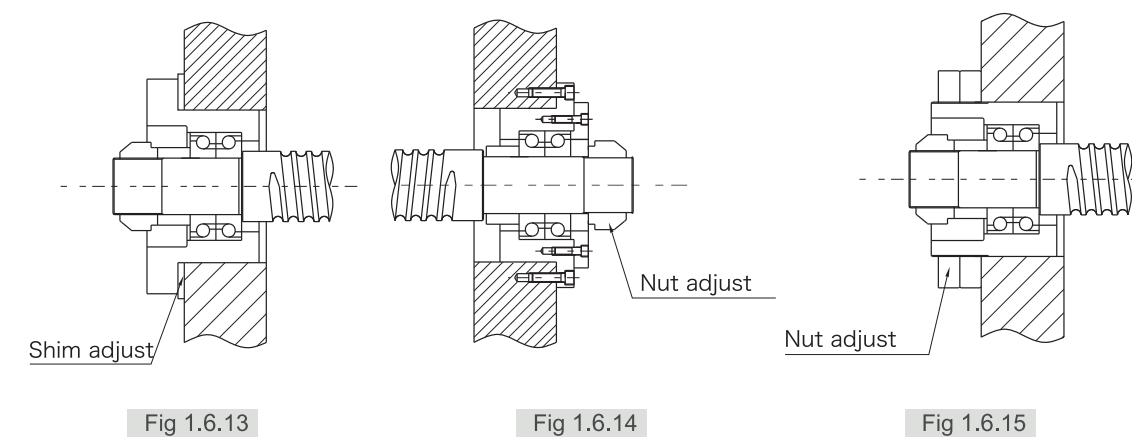
Ball Screw

1-7 Positioning Accuracy

Among the factors that cause feed accuracy errors, lead accuracy and feed system rigidity are the key points for review, while other factors such as heat deformation due to temperature rise as well as assembly accuracy for the guiding surface, etc. should also be considered.

1-7-1 Accuracy Selection

Table 1.7.1 shows the recommended application ranges for various ball screws accuracy classes based on different.

Table 1-7-1 Examples of ball screws accuracy classes for different uses

Category	Application	Axis	C0	C1	C2	C3	C5	C7	C10
NC Machine Tools	Lathe	X	○	○	○	○	○	○	
		Y				○	○	○	
	Milling Machine Boring Machine	XY		○	○	○	○	○	
		Z			○	○	○	○	
	Machine Center	XY		○	○	○	○		
		Z			○	○	○		
	Jig Borer	Y	○	○					
		Z	○	○					
	Drilling Machine	XY				○	○	○	
		Z					○	○	
	Grinding Machine	X	○	○	○	○	○	○	
		Z		○	○	○	○	○	
	Electro-discharge Machine (EDM)	XY		○	○	○	○	○	
		(Z)			○	○	○	○	
	Wire Cut (EDM)	Y		○	○	○			
		UV		○	○	○	○	○	
	Punching Press	XY				○	○	○	
	Laser Cutting Machine	XY				○	○		
		Z				○	○		
	Wood Working Machine					○	○	○	○
Machines of General use and special Use					○	○	○	○	○
Semiconductor Machines	Explosure Equipments		○	○					
	Chemical Treatment					○	○	○	○
	Wire Bonder			○	○	○			
	Prober		○	○	○	○			
	Inserter					○	○	○	
	PCB Driller			○	○	○	○	○	
Industrial Robots	Orthogonal Type	As'sy		○	○	○	○	○	
		Others					○	○	○
	Muliti-joints Type	As'sy			○	○	○		
		Others				○	○	○	
	SCARA Type				○	○	○	○	
Machines for Steel molding							○	○	○
Injection Molding Machines							○	○	○
Three-Dimensonal Measuring Machines			○	○	○				
Business Machines							○	○	○
Pattern Image Machines			○	○					
Nuclear	Rod Control					○	○	○	
	Mechnaical Snubber							○	○
	Aircrafts					○	○		

Ball Screw

1-8 Cautions About Use of Ball Screws

Ball screw assemblies are delicate components. Therefore, extra care must be taken to prevent the ball track from damages that caused by edged component or tools. Meanwhile, to prevent steel ball fall out of the nut through the disassembly of screw and nut or over stroke, please be careful while operating. If the steel ball falls out, please contact with LIMON for further instruction. Do not attempt to reassemble, which might cause permanent damage to the ball screw.)
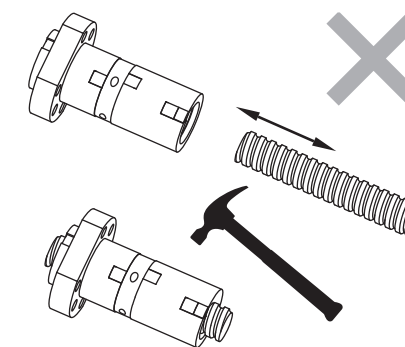
Fig 3.8.1 Error installation

If disassemble is required, please use a transfer pipe which has minor diameter than the screw diameter to transfer the nut to prevent falling out of the steel balls.

1-9 Lubrication

Adequate lubrication must be provided when ball screw is used, insufficient lubrication will result in collision of metal, which leads to increase of friction and detrition, thus cause failure or shortening the service life.

Lubricants applied to ball screws can be divided into 2 types, namely lubricating oil and consistent grease. In general speaking, in respect of maintenance, consistent grease will lead to increase of dynamic friction torque linearly along with increase of rotating speed, hence oil lubrication is deemed the better way when speed exceeds 3-5 m/min; however, don't forget the fact that there have been examples that using grease has been capable of achieving speed of 10 m/min, with respect to the equipment.

In terms of equipments, there are some cheaper lubricant that can be used. In general, to fully utilize the function of ball screw, lubricating oil of 5m/minute is the best option to choose. In figure3.9.1, we provide the standard of lubricating oil inspection and supplement interval. Before replenishing, please clean up the previous grease to continue.

Table 1-9-1 Inspection of lubrication and interval of reill

Method	Interval	Check Item	Replenish or Change Interval
Auto. Periodial oil supply	Weekly	Oil level, contamination	Add at each check, as required depending on tank level
Grease	Initially 2~3 months	Contamination on entry of chip	replenish yearly or according to the inspection result.
Oil bath	Daily	Oil level	To be determined according to consumption

Ball Screw

Ball Screw

1-10 Dust Proof / Prevention

Any foreign matter or water, if entering to the ball screw, may increase friction and cause damage.For example, the entry of chips or cutting oil may be expected with machine tools according to the work environment. Where entry of foreign matter is anticipated, use a bellows or telescopic cover as shown in Fig 1.10.1, to cover the screw shaft completely.
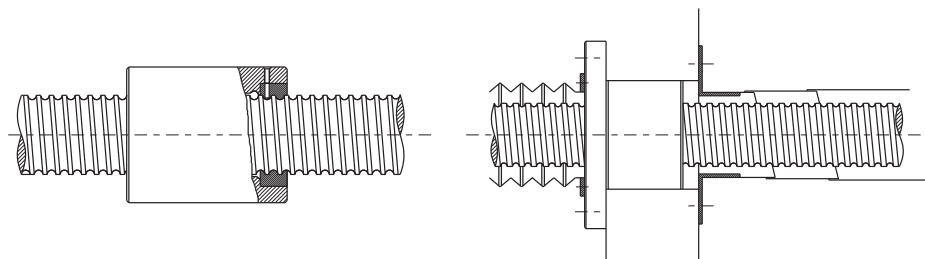
Fig 1.10.1 Dust proof Method by Telescopic Cover and Bellows

1-11 Offset Load

When offset load phenomenon occurs, screw life and noise tend to be directly affected, which would usually be accompanied with hand feel of rough running. As the smoothness of single shaft and assembled ball screw might be different. In addition to single shaft's accuracy, the offset phenomenon was mostly occurred by failed assemble accuracy which is shown in Fig 1.11.1
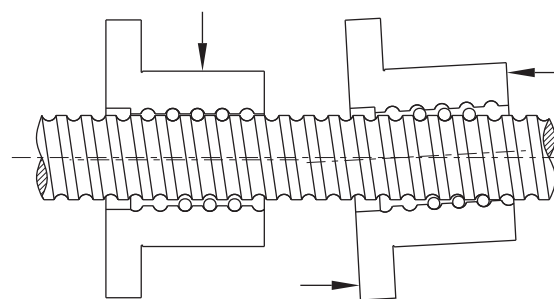
Fig 1.11.1 Offset Load

1-12 Assembling the Ball Screws

If rolled ball nut is shipped un-assembled please follow the procedure as below.

Table 1-12-1 Procedure

(1) Remove the band.

(2) Attached the mandrel towards machine ends.

(3) Rotate the ball nut into the screw along the thread.

(4) Ensure that the ball nut is fully inserted before remove the mandrel.
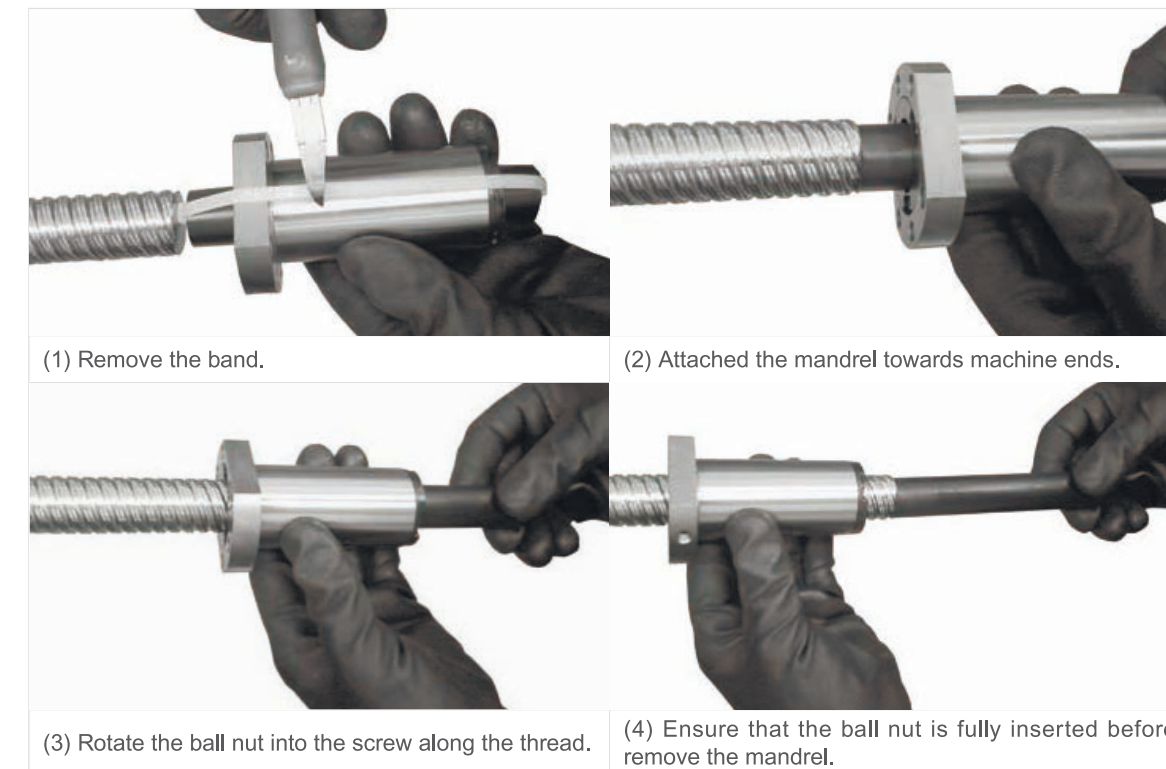
Ball Screw

Ball Screw

1-13 Nominal Model Code of Limon Ball Screw

SFU R 025 05 T4 D G C5 - 600 - P1 - B2 + N3 N3

① ② ③ ④ ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ ⑧ ⑨ ⑩ ⑪ ⑫ ⑬

①	
Nominal Model	
	S : Single nut
S	D : Double nut
F	F : With flange
	C : Without flange
	I : type nut
	U : type nut
	H : type nut
U	S : type nut
	E : type nut
	Y : type nut
	V : type nut
	K : type nut
	DC : type nut

② Threading Direction
R : Right
L : Left

③ Nominal Diameter
Unit : mm

④ Lead
Unit : mm

⑤ Number of Turns (Turn·Row)
Turn : T : 1
A : 1.5 (or 1.7/1.8)
B : 2.5/2.8
C : 3.5
D : 4.8
ex : (2.5× 2 = B2)

⑥ Flange Type
N : Not cutting
S : Single cutting
D : Double cutting

⑦ Product Code
G : Ground
F : Rolled

⑧ Accuracy Grade
C0, C1, C2, C3, C5, C7, C10

⑨ Overall Length of Shaft
Unit : mm

⑩ Axial Clearance and Preload Value
P0, P1, P2, P3, P4

⑪ Number of Nut
(Leave blank if only one nut is required)
Ex : Install two nuts on a shaft B2

⑫ Nut Surface Treatment	⑬ Shaft Surface Treatment
S : Standard	S : Standard
B1 : Black Oxidation	B1 : Black Oxidation
N1 : Hard Chrome Plating	N1 : Hard Chrome Plating
P : Phosphating	P : Phosphating
N3 : Nickel Plating	N3 : Nickel Plating
N4 : Raydent	N4 : Raydent
N5 : Chrome Plating	N5 : Chrome Plating

※No symbol required when plating is not needed.
※An inspection report is provided for ground ball screws with an accuracy higher than C5.
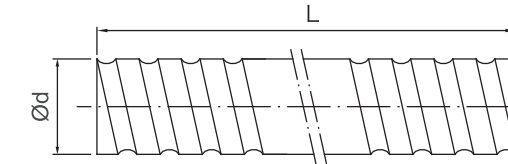
Fig 1.13.1 Screw Shaft Nominial Diameter

Table 1-13-1 Ground Ball Screw Speciications Ø4~32

Model No.			Accuracy Grade	Threading Direction R : Right L : Left	Number of Grooves	Standard Code of Shaft	Type of Nut
Ød	l	Da					
4	1	0.8	C7, C5, C3	R	1	SCR00401	K
6	1	0.8	C7, C5, C3	R	1	SCR00601	K
8	1	0.8	C7, C5, C3	R/L	1	SCR00801	K
	2	1.2	C7, C5, C3	R/L	1	SCR00802	K
	2.5	1.2	C7, C5, C3	R	1	SCR0082.5	K
10	2	1.2	C7, C5, C3	R/L	1	SCR01002	K
	4	2	C7, C5, C3	R	1	SCR01004	K
12	2	1.2	C7, C5, C3	R/L	1	SCR01202	K
	4	2.5	C7, C5, C3	R	1	SCR01204	U
	5	2.5	C7, C5, C3	R	1	SCR01205-A	V, U, H
	10	2.5	C7, C5, C3	R	2	SCR01210-B	V,S
14	2	1.2	C7, C5, C3	R/L	1	SCR01402	K
16	2	1.2	C7, C5, C3	R/L	1	SCR01602	K
	4	2.381	C7, C5, C3	R	1	SCR01604(N)	V, I, U
	5	3.175	C7, C5, C3	R/L	1	SCR01605	V, I, U, S
	10	3.175	C7, C5, C3	R/L	2	SCR01610	V, I, U, S
	16	2.778	C7, C5, C3	R	2	SCR01616	S,E,Y
	32	2.778	C7, C5, C3	R	2	SCR01632	Y
20	4	2.381	C7, C5, C3	R	1	SCR02004(N)	V, I, U
	5	3.175	C7, C5, C3	R/L	1	SCR02005	V, I, U, S, H
	10	3.969	C7, C5, C3	R	1	SCR02010	S,V
	20	3.175	C7, C5, C3	R	2	SCR02020	E,S,V, Y, H
	40	3.175	C7, C5, C3	R	2	SCR02040	Y
25	4	2.381	C7, C5, C3	R	1	SCR02504(N)	I, U
	5	3.175	C7, C5, C3	R/L	1	SCR02505	V, I, U, S, H
	6	3.969	C7, C5, C3	R	1	SCR02506	V, U
	8	4.762	C7, C5, C3	R	1	SCR02508	V, U
	10	4.762	C7, C5, C3	R	1	SCR02510–A	I, U
	10	6.35	C7, C5, C3	R	1	SCR02510–B	V
	25	3.969	C7, C5, C3	R	2	SCR02525	S,E,Y
	50	3.969	C7, C5, C3	R	2	SCR02550	Y
32	4	2.381	C7, C5, C3	R	1	SCR03204(N)	V, I, U
	5	3.175	C7, C5, C3	R/L	1	SCR03205	V, I, U, S,M, H
	6	3.969	C7, C5, C3	R	1	SCR03206	V, U
	8	4.762	C7, C5, C3	R	1	SCR03208	V, U
	10	6.35	C7, C5, C3	R/L	1	SCR03210	V, I, U
	20	6.35	C7, C5, C3	R	1	SCR03220	S,V
	32	4.762	C7, C5, C3	R	2	SCR03232	E,Y
	64	4.762	C7, C5, C3	R	2	SCR03264	Y

Ball Screw

Ball Screw - SFA Series

Table 1-13-2 Standard Speciications Ø40~80　　　　Unit : mm

Model No. Ød	l	Da	Accuracy Grade	Threading Direction R : Right L : Left	Number of Grooves	Standard Code of Shaft	Type of Nut
40	5	3.175	C7, C5, C3	R / L	1	SCR04005	V, I, U, H
	6	3.969	C7, C5, C3	R	1	SCR04006	V, U
	8	4.762	C7, C5, C3	R	1	SCR04008	V, U
	10	6.35	C7, C5, C3	R / L	1	SCR04010	V, I, U
	20	6.35	C7, C5, C3	R	2	SCR04020	S,V
	40	6.35	C7, C5, C3	R	2	SCR04040	S,Y
	80	6.35	C7, C5, C3	R	2	SCR04080	Y
50	5	3.175	C7, C5, C3	R	1	SCR05005	V, H
	10	6.35	C7, C5, C3	R / L	1	SCR05010	V, I, U
	20	9.525	C7, C5, C3	R	1	SCR05020	S,V
	50	7.938	C7, C5, C3	R	2	SCR05050	S,Y
	100	7.938	C7, C5, C3	R	2	SCR050100	Y
63	10	6.35	C7, C5, C3	R	1	SCR06310	V, I, U
	20	9.525	C7, C5, C3	R	1	SCR06320	V, U
80	10	6.35	C7, C5, C3	R	1	SCR08010	V, I, U
	20	9.525	C7, C5, C3	R	1	SCR08020	V, U

Table 1-13-3 H-type Speciications Ø16~50　　　　Unit : mm

Model No. Ød	l	Da	Accuracy Grade	Threading Direction R : Right L : Left	Number of Grooves	Type-H Code of Shaft	Type of Nut
12	10	2.5	C7.C5.C3	R	1	SSR01210	H
16	5	2.778	C7.C5.C3	R	1	SSR01605	H
	10	2.778	C7.C5.C3	R	1	SSR01610	H
	16	2.778	C7.C5.C3	R	1	SSR01616	H
	20	2.778	C7.C5.C3	R	1	SSR01620	H
20	10	3.175	C7.C5.C3	R	1	SSR02010	H
25	10	3.175	C7.C5.C3	R	1	SSR02510	H
	25	3.175	C7.C5.C3	R	1	SSR02525	H
32	10	3.969	C7.C5.C3	R	1	SSR03210	H
	20	3.969	C7.C5.C3	R	1	SSR03220	H
	32	6.35	C7.C5.C3	R	1	SSR03232	H
40	10	6.35	C7.C5.C3	R	1	SSR04010	H
	20	6.35	C7.C5.C3	R	1	SSR04020	H
	40	6.35	C7.C5.C3	R	1	SSR04040	H
50	10	6.35	C7.C5.C3	R	1	SSR05010	H
	20	6.35	C7.C5.C3	R	1	SSR05020	H
	50	6.35	C7.C5.C3	R	1	SSR05050	H

※The information is for specifications, if customized products are needed please contact LIMON.

2 Ball Screw Classification
2-1 Size Table of SFA Ball Screws
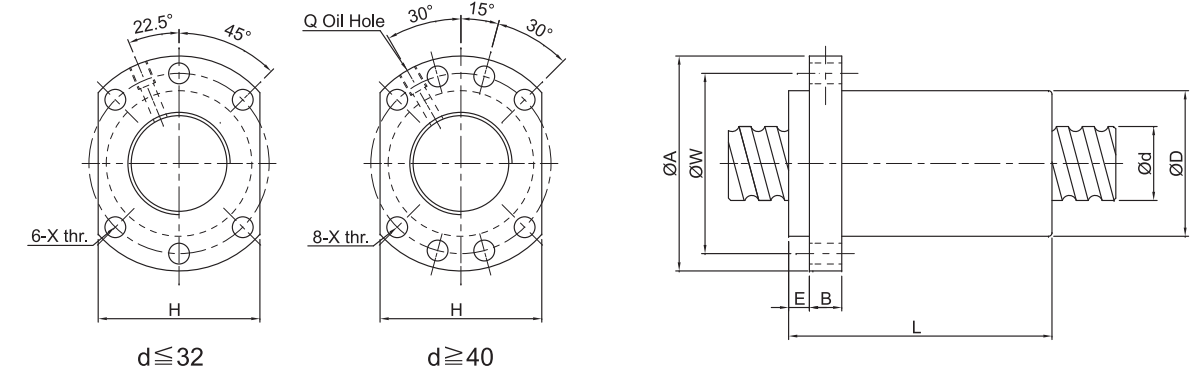
d≦32　　　　d≧40

I:Lead　Da:Ball Diameter　n:Number of Circuits　K:Stiffness(Kgf/μm)
Ca:Basic Dynamic Rating Load(Kgf)　Coa: Basic Static Rating Load(Kgf)

Unit : mm

Model No.	d	l	Da	Dimension D	A	E	B	L	W	H	X	Q	n	Load Rating Ca (kgf)	Coa (kgf)	K kgf/μm
SFA0802-3.8	8	2	1.2	14	27	3	5	17.5	21	18	3.4	-	3.8×1	213	419	-
SFA0802.5-3.8	8	2.5	1.2	14	27	3	5	20	21	18	3.4	-	3.8×1	214	420	-
SFA1004-3.8	10	4	2	26	46	4	10	30	36	28	4.5	-	3.8×1	476	891	-
☆ SFA1205-2.8	12	5	2.5	24	40	5	10	30	32	30	4.5	-	2.8×1	661	1316	19
☆ SFA1210-2.8		10	2.5	24	40	5	10	42	32	30	4.5	-	2.8×1	642	1287	19
☆ SFA1605-3.8	15	5	2.778	28	48	5	10	31	38	40	5.5	M6	3.8×1	1112	2507	30
☆ SFA1610-2.8		10	2.778	28	48	5	10	42	38	40	5.5	M6	2.8×1	839	1821	23
☆ SFA1616-1.8		16	2.778	28	48	5	10	43	38	40	5.5	M6	1.8×1	552	1137	14
☆ SFA1616-2.8		16	2.778	28	48	5	10	59	38	40	5.5	M6	2.8×1	808	1769	22
☆ SFA1620-1.8		20	2.778	28	48	5	10	50	38	40	5.5	M6	1.8×1	554	1170	14
☆ SFA1630-1.8		30	2.778	28	48	7	10	70	38	40	5.5	M6	1.8×1	534	1195	14
☆ SFA2005-3.8	20	5	3.175	36	58	7	10	33	47	44	6.6	M6	3.8×1	1484	3681	37
☆ SFA2010-3.8		10	3.175	36	58	7	10	52	47	44	6.6	M6	3.8×1	1516	3833	40
☆ SFA2020-1.8		20	3.175	36	58	7	10	52	47	44	6.6	M6	1.8×1	764	1758	19
☆ SFA2020-2.8		20	3.175	36	58	7	10	72	47	44	6.6	M6	2.8×1	1118	2734	29
☆ SFA2505-3.8	25	5	3.175	40	62	7	10	33	51	48	6.6	M6	3.8×1	1650	4658	43
☆ SFA2510-3.8		10	3.175	40	62	7	12	52	51	48	6.6	M6	3.8×1	1638	4633	45
☆ SFA2525-1.8		25	3.175	40	62	7	12	60	51	48	6.6	M6	1.8×1	843	2199	22
☆ SFA2525-2.8		25	3.175	40	62	7	12	85	51	48	6.6	M6	2.8×1	1232	3421	34
SFA3205-3.8	32	5	3.175	50	80	9	12	35	65	62	9	M6	3.8×1	1839	6026	51
SFA3210-3.8		10	3.969	50	80	9	12	53	65	62	9	M6	3.8×1	2460	7255	55
SFA3220-2.8	31	20	3.969	50	80	9	12	72	65	62	9	M6	2.8×1	1907	5482	43
SFA3232-1.8		32	3.969	50	80	9	12	78	65	62	9	M6	1.8×1	1257	3426	27
SFA3232-2.8		32	3.969	50	80	9	12	110	65	62	9	M6	2.8×1	1838	5329	42
SFA4005-3.8	40	5	3.175	63	93	9	14	39	78	70	9	M8	3.8×1	2018	7589	60
SFA4010-3.8		10	6.35	63	93	9	14	57	78	70	9	M8	3.8×1	5035	13943	67
SFA4020-2.8	38	20	6.35	63	93	9	14	78	78	70	9	M8	2.8×1	3959	10715	54
SFA4040-1.8		40	6.35	63	93	9	14	96	78	70	9	M8	1.8×1	2585	6648	34
SFA4040-2.8		40	6.35	63	93	9	14	136	78	70	9	M8	2.8×1	3780	10341	52
SFA5005-3.8	50	5	3.175	75	110	10.5	15	42	93	85	11	M8	3.8×1	2207	9542	68
SFA5010-3.8		10	6.35	75	110	10.5	18	57	93	85	11	M8	3.8×1	5638	17852	79
SFA5020-3.8	48	20	6.35	75	110	10.5	18	98	93	85	11	M8	3.8×1	5749	18485	87
SFA5050-1.8		50	6.35	75	110	10.5	18	117	93	85	11	M8	1.8×1	2946	8749	42
SFA5050-2.8		50	6.35	75	110	10.5	18	167	93	85	11	M8	2.8×1	4308	13610	65

Ball Screw - SFS Series

2-2 Size Table of SFS Ball Screws

Model No.≦SFS03232   Model No.≧SFS04005

I:Lead   Da:Ball Diameter   n:Number of Circuits   K:Stiffness(Kgf/μm)

Ca:Basic Dynamic Rating Load(Kgf)   Coa: Basic Static Rating Load(Kgf)

Unit:mm

Model no.	d	I	Da	Dimension									Load Rating Ca(kgf)	Load Rating Coa(kgf)
				D	A	B	L	W	H	X	Q	n		
SFS1205-2.8	12	5	2.5	24	40	10	31	32	30	4.5	M6×1	2.8×1	661	1316
SFS1210-2.8		10	2.5	24	40	10	48.5	32	30	4.5	M6×1	2.8×1	642	1287
SFS1605-3.8		5	2.778	28	48	10	38	38	40	5.5	M6×1	3.8×1	1112	2507
SFS1610-2.8		10	2.778	28	48	10	47	38	40	5.5	M6×1	2.8×1	839	1821
SFS1616-1.8	15	16	2.778	28	48	10	45	38	40	5.5	M6×1	1.8×1	552	1137
SFS1616-2.8		16	2.778	28	48	10	61	38	40	5.5	M6×1	2.8×1	808	1769
SFS1620-1.8		20	2.778	28	48	10	57	38	40	5.5	M6×1	1.8×1	554	1170
SFS2005-3.8		5	3.175	36	58	10	40	47	44	6.6	M6×1	3.8×1	1484	3681
SFS2010-3.8	20	10	3.175	36	58	10	60	47	44	6.6	M6×1	3.8×1	1516	3833
SFS2020-1.8		20	3.175	36	58	10	57	47	44	6.6	M6×1	1.8×1	764	1758
SFS2020-2.8		20	3.175	36	58	10	77	47	44	6.6	M6×1	2.8×1	1118	2734
SFS2505-3.8		5	3.175	40	62	10	40	51	48	6.6	M6×1	3.8×1	1650	4658
SFS2510-3.8	25	10	3.175	40	62	12	65	51	48	6.6	M6×1	3.8×1	1638	4633
SFS2520-2.8		20	3.969	40	62	12	72	51	48	6.6	M6×1	2.8×1	1206	2695
SFS2525-1.8		25	3.175	40	62	12	70	51	48	6.6	M6×1	1.8×1	843	2199
SFS2525-2.8		25	3.175	40	62	12	95	51	48	6.6	M6×1	2.8×1	1232	3421
SFS3205-3.8	32	5	3.175	50	80	12	42	65	62	9	M6×1	3.8×1	1839	6026
SFS3210-3.8		10	3.969	50	80	13	62	65	62	9	M6×1	3.8×1	2460	7255
SFS3220-2.8		20	3.969	50	80	12	80	65	62	9	M6×1	2.8×1	1907	5482
SFS3232-1.8	31	32	3.969	50	80	13	84	65	62	9	M6×1	1.8×1	1257	3426
SFS3232-2.8		32	3.969	50	80	13	116	65	62	9	M6×1	2.8×1	1838	5329
SFS4005-3.8	40	5	3.175	63	93	15	45	78	70	9	M8×1	3.8×1	2018	7589
SFS4010-3.8		10	6.35	63	93	14	63	78	70	9	M8×1	3.8×1	5035	13943
SFS4020-2.8	38	20	6.35	63	93	14	82	78	70	9	M8×1	2.8×1	3959	10715
SFS4040-1.8		40	6.35	63	93	15	105	78	70	9	M8×1	1.8×1	2585	6648
SFS4040-2.8		40	6.35	63	93	15	145	78	70	9	M8×1	2.8×1	3780	10341
SFS5005-3.8	50	5	3.175	75	110	15	45	93	85	11	M8×1	3.8×1	2207	9542
SFS5010-3.8		10	6.35	75	110	18	68	93	85	11	M8×1	3.8×1	5638	17852
SFS5020-3.8	48	20	6.35	75	110	18	108	93	85	11	M8×1	3.8×1	5749	18485
SFS5050-1.8		50	6.35	75	110	18	125	93	85	11	M8×1	1.8×1	2946	8749
SFS5050-2.8		50	6.35	75	110	18	175	93	85	11	M8×1	2.8×1	4308	13610

Ball Screw- DFS Series

2-3 Size Table of DFS Ball Screws

Model No.≦DFS03220   Model No.≧DFS04005

I:Lead   Da:Ball Diameter   n:Number of Circuits   K:Stiffness(Kgf/μm)

Ca:Basic Dynamic Rating Load(Kgf)   Coa: Basic Static Rating Load(Kgf)

Unit:mm

Model no.	d	I	Da	Dimension									Load Rating Ca(kgf)	Load Rating Coa(kgf)
				D	A	B	L	W	H	X	Q	n		
DFS1605-3.8	15	5	2.778	28	48	10	73	38	40	5.5	M6×1	3.8×1	1112	2507
DFS1610-2.8		10	2.778	28	48	10	97	38	40	5.5	M6×1	2.8×1	839	1821
DFS2005-3.8	20	5	3.175	36	58	10	75	47	44	6.6	M6×1	3.8×1	1484	3681
DFS2010-3.8		10	3.175	36	58	10	120	47	44	6.6	M6×1	3.8×1	1516	3833
DFS2505-3.8	25	5	3.175	40	62	10	75	51	48	6.6	M6×1	3.8×1	1650	4658
DFS2510-3.8		10	3..175	40	62	12	122	51	48	6.6	M6×1	3.8×1	1638	4633
DFS2520-2.8		10	3.969	50	62	12	140	51	48	6.6	M6×1	2.8×1	1206	2695
DFS3205-3.8	32	5	3.175	50	80	12	82	65	62	9	M6×1	3.8×1	1839	6026
DFS3210-3.8	31	10	3.969	50	80	13	122	65	62	9	M6×1	3.8×1	2460	7255
DFS3220-2.8		20	3.969	50	80	12	160	65	62	9	M6×1	2.8×1	1907	5482
DFS4005-3.8	40	5	3.175	63	63	15	85	78	70	9	M8×1	3.8×1	2018	7589
DFS4010-3.8	38	10	6.35	63	63	14	123	78	70	9	M8×1	3.8×1	5035	13943
DFS4020-2.8		20	6.35	63	63	14	162	78	70	9	M8×1	2.8×1	3959	10715
DFS5005-3.8	50	5	3.175	75	75	15	85	93	85	11	M8×1	3.8×1	2207	9542
DFS5010-3.8	48	10	6.35	75	75	18	138	93	85	11	M8×1	3.8×1	5638	17852
DFS5020-3.8		20	6.35	75	75	18	218	93	85	11	M8×1	3.8×1	5749	18485

Ball Screw - SFU Series

2-4 Size Table of SFU Ball Screws

l:Lead　Da:Ball Diameter　n:Number of Circuits　K:Stiffness(Kgf/μm)

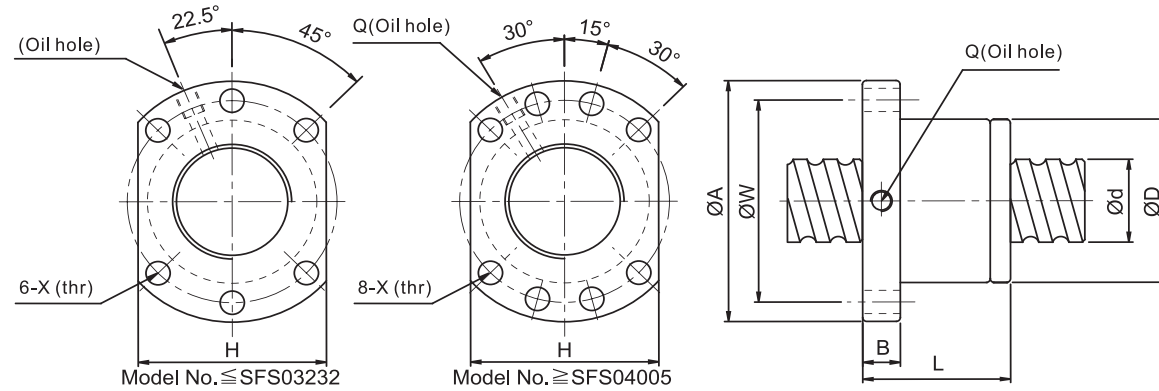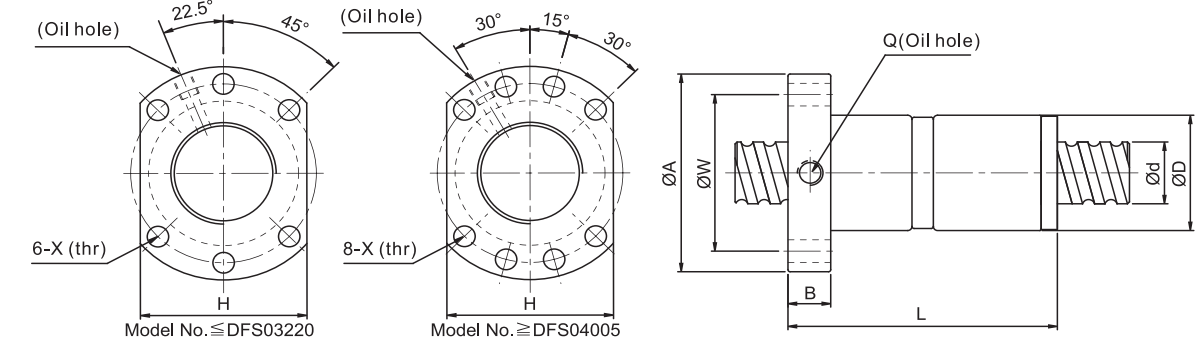Ca:Basic Dynamic Rating Load(Kgf)　Coa: Basic Static Rating Load(Kgf)

Unit:mm

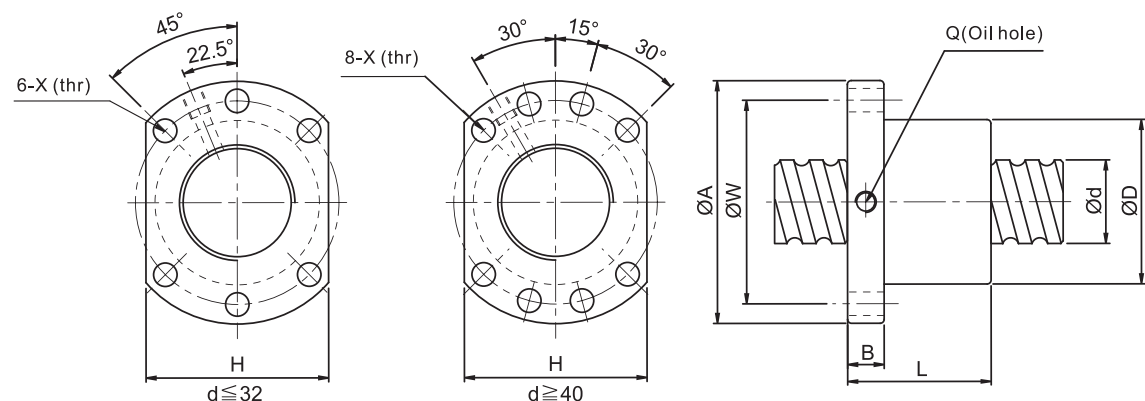|	Model no.	d	l	Da	Dimension								Load Rating Ca(kgf)	Load Rating Coa(kgf)
					D	A	B	L	W	H	X	Q	n		
☆	SFU 1204-3	12	4	2.5	24	40	10	40	32	30	4.5	M6×1	1×3	415	709
	SFU 1604-3		4	2.381	28	48	10	36	38	40	5.5	M6×1	1×3	488	940
☆	SFU 1605-3	16	5	3.175	28	48	10	42	38	40	5.5	M6×1	1×3	666	1143
☆	SFU 1605-4		5	3.175	28	48	10	50	38	40	5.5	M6×1	1×4	1127	2288
☆	SFU 1610-3		10	3.175	28	48	10	57	38	40	5.5	M6×1	1×3	909	1848
	SFU 2004-3		4	2.381	36	58	10	42	47	44	6.6	M6×1	1×3	541	1187
☆	SFU 2005-3	20	5	3.175	36	58	10	42	47	44	6.6	M6×1	1×3	749	1495
☆	SFU 2005-4		5	3.175	36	58	10	51	47	44	6.6	M6×1	1×4	1268	2991
	SFU 2504-3		4	2.381	40	62	10	42	51	48	6.6	M6×1	1×3	605	1534
☆	SFU 2505-3		5	3.175	40	62	10	42	51	48	6.6	M6×1	1×3	839	1935
☆	SFU 2505-4	25	5	3.175	40	62	10	51	51	48	6.6	M6×1	1×4	1420	3872
☆	SFU 2510-3		10	4.762	40	62	10	70	51	48	6.6	M6×1	1×3	1427	2771
☆	SFU 2510-4		10	4.762	40	62	12	85	51	48	6.6	M6×1	1×4	2415	5543
☆	SFU 3205-4		5	3.175	50	80	12	52	65	62	9	M6×1	1×4	1604	5103
	SFU 3210-3	32	10	6.35	50	80	12	74	65	62	9	M6×1	1×3	2319	4575
	SFU 3210-4		10	6.35	50	80	12	90	65	62	9	M6×1	1×4	3924	9152
	SFU 4005-4		5	3.175	63	93	14	55	78	70	9	M8×1	1×4	1786	6512
	SFU 4010-3	40	10	6.35	63	93	14	71	78	70	9	M8×1	1×3	2610	5834
	SFU 4010-4		10	6.35	63	93	14	93	78	70	9	M8×1	1×4	4417	11669
	SFU 5010-4	50	10	6.35	75	110	16	93	93	85	11	M8×1	1×4	4947	15488
	SFU 6310-4	63	10	6.35	90	125	18	98	108	95	11	M8×1	1×4	5586	20417
	SFU 6320-4		20	9.525	95	135	20	149	115	100	13.5	M8×1	1×4	9397	28512
	SFU 8010-4	80	10	6.35	105	145	20	98	125	110	13.5	M8×1	1×4	6219	26049
	SFU 8020-4		20	9.525	125	165	25	154	145	130	13.5	M8×1	1×4	10665	38018

Note:with sign ☆ can poduce left helix

Ball Screw - DFU Series

2-5 Size Table of DFU Ball Screws

l:Lead　Da:Ball Diameter　n:Number of Circuits　K:Stiffness(Kgf/μm)

Ca:Basic Dynamic Rating Load(Kgf)　Coa: Basic Static Rating Load(Kgf)

Unit:mm

	Model no.	d	l	Da	Dimension								Load Rating Ca(kgf)	Load Rating Coa(kgf)
					D	A	B	L	W	H	X	Q	n		
	DFU 1604-3		4	2.381	28	48	10	80	38	40	5	M6×1	1×3	488	940
☆	DFU 1605-4	16	5	3.175	28	48	10	100	38	40	5	M6×1	1×4	1123	2288
☆	DFU 1610-3		10	3.175	28	48	10	118	38	40	5	M6×1	1×3	716	1232
	DFU 2004-3	20	4	2.381	36	58	10	80	47	44	6.6	M6×1	1×3	541	1187
☆	DFU 2005-4		5	3.175	36	58	10	101	47	44	6.6	M6×1	1×4	1268	2291
	DFU 2504-3		4	2.381	40	62	10	80	51	48	6.6	M6×1	1×3	605	1534
☆	DFU 2505-4	25	5	3.175	40	62	10	101	51	48	6.6	M6×1	1×4	1420	3872
☆	DFU 2510-4		10	4.762	40	62	12	145	51	48	6.6	M6×1	1×4	2246	4157
☆	DFU 3205-4	32	5	3.175	50	80	12	102	65	62	9	M6×1	1×4	1604	5103
	DFU 3210-4		10	6.35	50	80	12	162	65	62	9	M6×1	1×4	3924	9152
	DFU 4005-4	40	5	3.175	63	93	14	105	78	70	9	M8×1	1×4	1786	6512
	DFU 4010-4		10	6.35	63	93	14	165	78	70	9	M8×1	1×4	4417	11969
	DFU 5010-4	50	10	6.35	75	110	16	171	93	85	11	M8×1	1×4	4947	15488
	DFU 6310-4	63	10	6.35	90	125	18	182	108	95	11	M8×1	1×4	5586	20417
	DFU 6320-4		20	9.525	95	135	20	290	115	100	13.5	M8×1	1×4	9397	28512
	DFU 8010-4	80	10	6.35	105	145	20	182	125	110	13.5	M8×1	1×4	6219	26049
	DFU 8020-4		20	9.525	125	165	25	295	145	130	13.5	M8×1	1×4	10665	38018

Note:with sign ☆ can poduce left helix

Ball Screw - SFK Series

2-6 Size Table of SFK Ball Screws

(SFK1004)
(SFK2002)
(SFK2502)

I:Lead   Da:Ball Diameter   n:Number of Circuits   K:Stiffness(Kgf/μm)

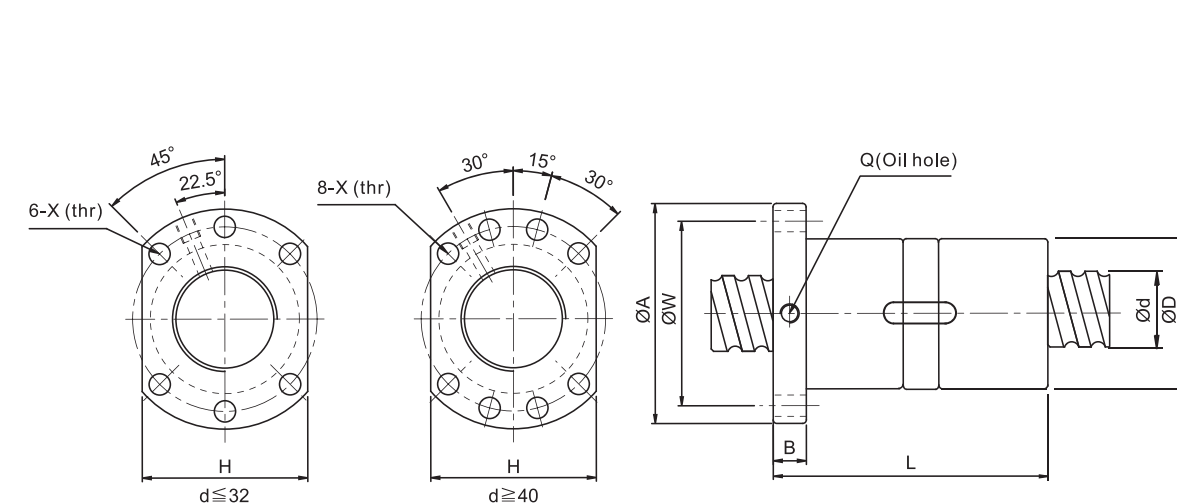Ca:Basic Dynamic Rating Load(Kgf)   Coa: Basic Static Rating Load(Kgf)

Unit:mm

Model no.	d	l	Da	Dimension										Load Rating Ca(kgf)	Load Rating Coa(kgf)
				D	A	B	L	W	H	X	Y	Z	Q	n		
SFK0401	4	1	0.8	10	20	3	12	15	14	2.9	-	-	-	1×2	64	97
SFK0601	6	1	0.8	12	24	3.5	15	18	16	3.4	-	-	-	1×3	111	224
SFK0801		1	0.8	14	27	4	16	21	18	3.4	-	-	-	1×4	161	403
SFK0802	8	2	1.2	14	27	4	16	21	18	3.4	-	-	-	1×3	222	458
SFK082.5		2.5	1.2	16	29	4	26	23	20	3.4	-	-	-	1×3	221	457
SFK1002	10	2	1.2	18	35	5	28	27	22	4.5	-	-	-	1×3	243	569
SFK1004		4	2	26	46	10	34	36	28	4.5	8	4.5	M6	1×3	468	905
SFK1204		2	1.2	20	37	5	28	29	24	4.5	-	-	-	1×4	334	906
SFK1205	12	4	2.5	24	40	6	28	32	25	3.5	-	-	-	1×3	454	722
SFK 1202		5	2.5	22	37	8	39	29	24	4.5	-	-	-	1×3	675	1316
SFK 1402	14	2	1.2	21	40	6	23	31	26	5.5	-	-	-	1×4	354	1053
SFK1602	16	2	1.2	25	43	10	40	35	29	5.5	-	-	M6	1×4	373	1200
SFK2002	20	2	1.2	50	80	15	55	65	68	6.5	10.5	6	M6	1×6	581	2284
SFK2502	25	2	1.2	50	80	13	43	65	68	6.5	10.5	6	M6	1×5	540	2381

Ball Screw - SFY Series

2-7 Size Table of SFY Ball Screws

I:Lead   Da:Ball Diameter   n:Number of Circuits   K:Stiffness(Kgf/μm)

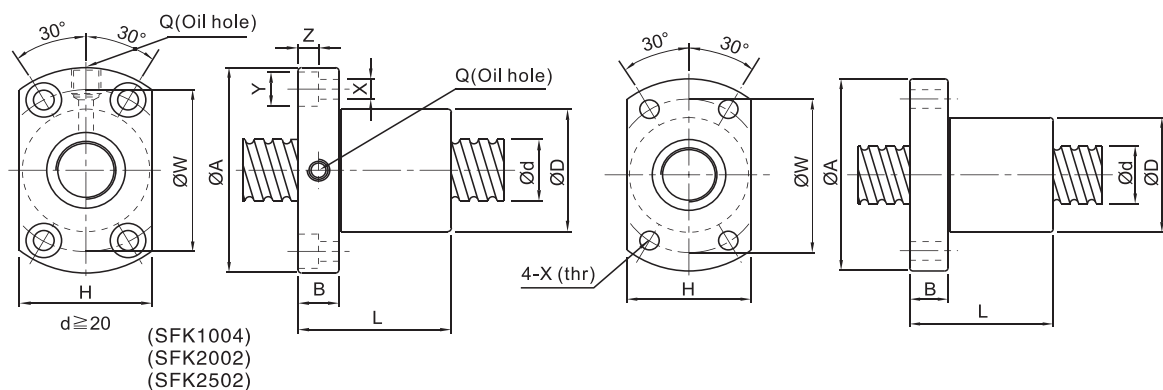Ca:Basic Dynamic Rating Load(Kgf)   Coa: Basic Static Rating Load(Kgf)

Unit:mm

Model no.	d	l	Da	Dimension									Load Rating Ca(kgf)	Load Rating Coa(kgf)
				D	A	E	B	L	W	H	X	Q	n		
SFY1616-3.6	16	16	2.778	32	53	10.1	10	45	42	34	4.5	M6x1	1.8×2	1073	2551
SFY2020-3.6	20	20	3.175	39	62	13	10	52	50	41	5.5	M6x1	1.8×2	1387	3515
SFY2040-1.6	20	20	3.175	39	62	13	10	48	50	41	5.5	M6x1	0.8×2	653	1597
SFY2550-1.6	25	25	3.969	47	74	15	12	58	60	49	6.6	M6X1	0.8×2	976	2495
SFY2525-3.6	25	25	3.969	47	74	15	12	64	60	49	6.6	M6x1	1.8×2	2074	5494
SFY3232-3.6	32	32	4.762	58	92	17	12	78	74	60	9	M6x1	1.8×2	3021	8690
SFY4040-3.6	40	40	6.35	73	114	19.5	15	99	93	75	11	M6x1	1.8×2	4831	14062
SFY5050-3.6	50	50	7.938	90	135	21.5	20	117	112	92	14	M6x1	1.8×2	7220	21974

Ball Screw - SFDC Series

2-8 Size Table of SFDC Ball Screws

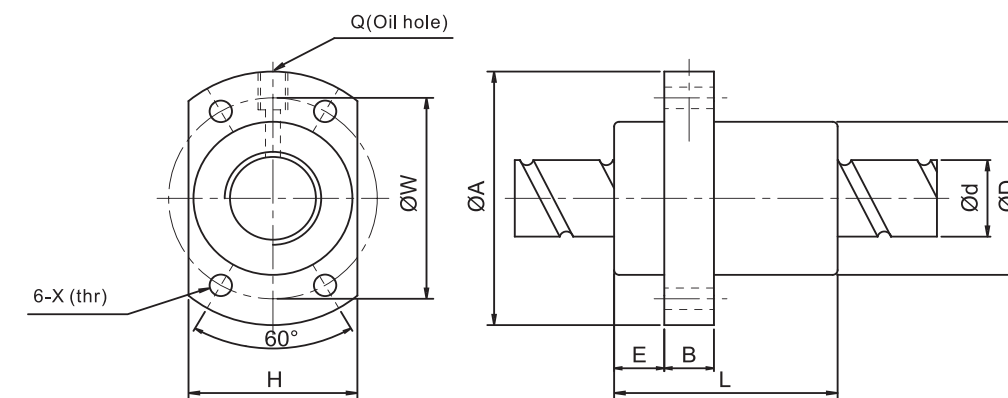l:Lead   Da:Ball Diameter   n:Number of Circuits   K:Stiffness(Kgf/μm)
Ca:Basic Dynamic Rating Load(Kgf)   Coa: Basic Static Rating Load(Kgf)   Unit:mm

Model no.	d	l	Da	Dimension									Load Rating Ca(kgf)	Load Rating Coa(kgf)	K kgf/μm
				D	A	B	L	W	X	H	Q	n			
SFDC2812-2.8	28	12	6.35	54	87	16	65.5	72	9	69	M8×1	2.8×1	2752	5746	43
SFDC2812-3.8		12	6.35	54	87	16	77.5	72	9	69	M8×1	3.8×1	3579	7799	59
SFDC2812-4.8		12	6.35	54	87	16	89.5	72	9	69	M8×1	4.8×1	4375	9851	74
SFDC2816-2.8		16	4.762	48	74	12	74.5	60	6.6	60	M6×1	2.8×1	1855	3589	41
SFDC2816-3.8		16	4.762	48	74	12	90.5	60	6.6	60	M6×1	3.8×1	2412	4871	55
SFDC2816-4.8		16	4.762	48	74	12	106.5	60	6.6	60	M6×1	4.8×1	2949	6153	70
SFDC3210-2.8	32	10	4.762	58	91	18	57	76	9	68	M8×1	2.8×1	1955	4041	45
SFDC3210-3.8		10	4.762	58	91	18	67	76	9	68	M8×1	3.8×1	2542	5485	61
SFDC3210-4.8		10	4.762	58	91	18	77	76	9	68	M8×1	4.8×1	3107	6928	77
SFDC3205-2.8		5	3.175	50	87	16	39	72	9	69	M8×1	2.8×1	1118	2653	43
SFDC3205-3.8		5	3.175	50	87	16	44	72	9	69	M8×1	3.8×1	1454	3600	58
SFDC3205-4.8		5	3.175	50	87	16	49	72	9	69	M8×1	4.8×1	1778	4547	73
SFDC3212-2.8		12	4.762	53	87	16	40.5	72	9	69	M8×1	2.8×1	1956	4049	45
SFDC3212-3.8		12	4.762	53	87	16	64.5	72	9	69	M8×1	3.8×1	2544	5496	61
SFDC3212-4.8		12	4.762	53	87	16	88.5	72	9	69	M8×1	4.8×1	3110	6942	77
SFDC3216-2.8		16	6.35	57	87	16	77.5	72	9	69	M8×1	2.8×1	2915	11226	48
SFDC3216-3.8		16	6.35	57	87	16	93.5	72	9	69	M8×1	3.8×1	3790	8887	66
SFDC3216-4.8		16	6.35	57	87	16	109.5	72	9	69	M8×1	4.8×1	4634	6549	83
SFDC4006-2.8	40	6	3.969	58	91	18	45.5	76	9	68	M8×1	2.8×1	1671	4010	52
SFDC4006-3.8		6	3.969	58	91	18	51.5	76	9	68	M8×1	3.8×1	2172	5618	70
SFDC4006-4.8		6	3.969	58	91	18	57.5	76	9	68	M8×1	4.8×1	2656	7096	88
SFDC4010-2.8		10	6.35	65	95	18	62.5	80	9	72	M8×1	2.8×1	3192	9048	57
SFDC4010-3.8		10	6.35	65	95	18	72.5	80	9	72	M8×1	3.8×1	4150	10922	77
SFDC4010-4.8		10	6.35	65	95	18	82.5	80	9	72	M8×1	4.8×1	5074	13797	97
SFDC4012-2.8		12	6.35	65	95	18	65.5	80	9	72	M8×1	2.8×1	3194	8058	57
SFDC4012-3.8		12	6.35	65	95	18	77.5	80	9	72	M8×1	3.8×1	4153	10936	77
SFDC4012-4.8		12	6.35	65	95	18	89.5	80	9	72	M8×1	4.8×1	5077	13815	97
SFDC4016-2.8		16	6.35	65	95	18	76.5	80	9	72	M8×1	2.8×1	3198	8085	57
SFDC4016-3.8		16	6.35	65	95	18	92.5	80	9	72	M8×1	3.8×1	4159	10972	77
SFDC4016-4.8		16	6.35	65	95	18	108.5	80	9	72	M8×1	4.8×1	5084	13860	97
SFDC5010-2.8	50	10	6.35	75	118	18	62.5	100	11	92	M8×1	2.8×1	3509	9982	67
SFDC5010-3.8		10	6.35	75	118	18	72.5	100	11	92	M8×1	3.8×1	4563	13547	90
SFDC5010-4.8		10	6.35	75	118	18	82.5	100	11	92	M8×1	4.8×1	5578	17112	114

107

Ball Screw - DFDC Series

2-9 Size Table of DFDC Ball Screws

l:Lead   Da:Ball Diameter   n:Number of Circuits   K:Stiffness(Kgf/μm)
Ca:Basic Dynamic Rating Load(Kgf)   Coa: Basic Static Rating Load(Kgf)   Unit:mm
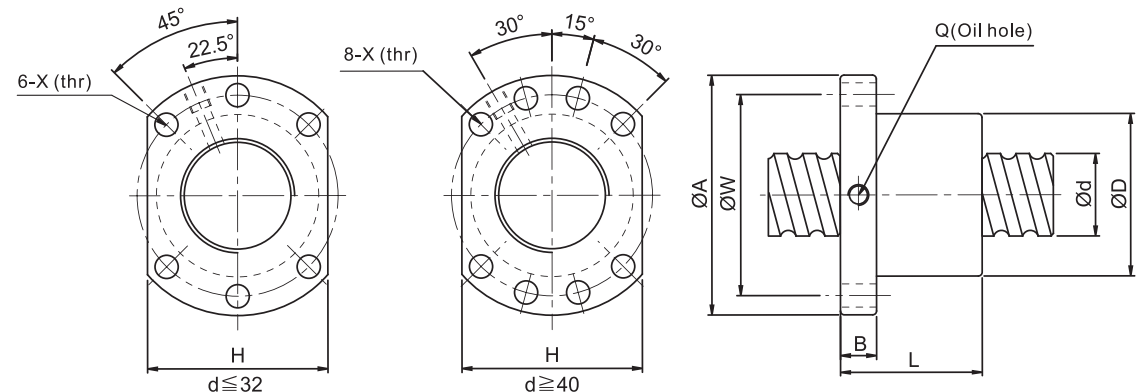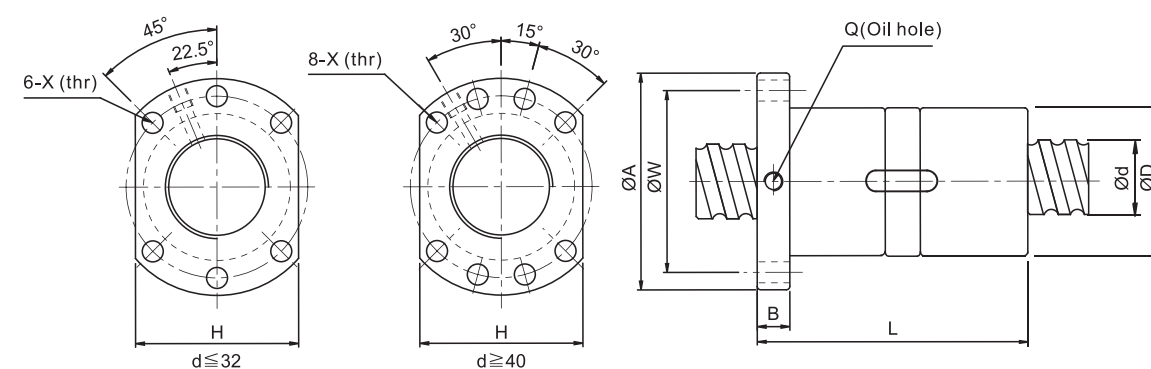
Model no.	d	l	Da	Dimension									Load Rating Ca(kgf)	Load Rating Coa(kgf)	K kgf/μm
				D	A	B	L	W	H	X	Q	n			
DFDC2812-2.8	28	12	6.35	54	87	16	125.5	72	69	9	M8×1	2.8×1	2752	5746	66
DFDC2812-3.8		12	6.35	54	87	16	149.5	72	69	9	M8×1	3.8×1	3579	7799	90
DFDC2812-4.8		12	6.35	54	87	16	173.5	72	69	9	M8×1	4.8×1	4375	9851	113
DFDC2816-2.8		16	4.762	48	74	12	143	60	60	6.6	M6×1	2.8×1	1855	3589	63
DFDC2816-3.8		16	4.762	48	74	12	175	60	60	6.6	M6×1	3.8×1	2412	4871	85
DFDC2816-4.8		16	4.762	48	74	12	207	60	60	6.6	M6×1	4.8×1	2949	6153	108
DFDC3210-2.8	32	10	4.762	58	91	18	107.5	76	68	9	M8×1	2.8×1	1955	4041	69
DFDC3210-3.8		10	4.762	58	91	18	127.5	76	68	9	M8×1	3.8×1	2542	5485	94
DFDC3210-4.8		10	4.762	58	91	18	147.5	76	68	9	M8×1	4.8×1	3107	6928	119
DFDC3205-2.8		5	3.175	50	87	16	71.5	72	69	9	M8×1	2.8×1	1118	2653	52
DFDC3205-3.8		5	3.175	50	87	16	81.5	72	69	9	M8×1	3.8×1	1454	3600	71
DFDC3205-4.8		5	3.175	50	87	16	91.5	72	69	9	M8×1	4.8×1	1778	4547	90
DFDC3212-2.8		12	4.762	53	87	16	124.5	72	69	9	M8×1	2.8×1	1956	4049	69
DFDC3212-3.8		12	4.762	53	87	16	148.5	72	69	9	M8×1	3.8×1	2544	5496	94
DFDC3212-4.8		12	4.762	53	87	16	172.5	72	69	9	M8×1	4.8×1	3110	6942	119
DFDC3216-2.8		16	6.35	57	87	16	149.5	72	69	9	M8×1	2.8×1	2915	11226	74
DFDC3216-3.8		16	6.35	57	87	16	181.5	72	69	9	M8×1	3.8×1	3790	8887	100
DFDC3216-4.8		16	6.35	57	87	16	213.5	72	69	9	M8×1	4.8×1	4634	6549	126
DFDC4006-2.8	40	6	3.969	58	91	18	60.5	76	68	9	M8×1	2.8×1	1671	4010	80
DFDC4006-3.8		6	3.969	58	91	18	84.5	76	68	9	M8×1	3.8×1	2172	5618	108
DFDC4006-4.8		6	3.969	58	91	18	108.5	76	68	9	M8×1	4.8×1	2656	7096	136
DFDC4010-2.8		10	6.35	65	95	18	117.5	80	72	9	M8×1	2.8×1	3192	9048	87
DFDC4010-3.8		10	6.35	65	95	18	137.5	80	72	9	M8×1	3.8×1	4150	10922	118
DFDC4010-4.8		10	6.35	65	95	18	157.5	80	72	9	M8×1	4.8×1	5074	13797	149
DFDC4012-2.8		12	6.35	65	95	18	125.5	80	72	9	M8×1	2.8×1	3194	8058	87
DFDC4012-3.8		12	6.35	65	95	18	149.5	80	72	9	M8×1	3.8×1	4153	10936	118
DFDC4012-4.8		12	6.35	65	95	18	173.5	80	72	9	M8×1	4.8×1	5077	13815	149
DFDC4016-2.8		16	6.35	65	95	18	148.5	80	72	9	M8×1	2.8×1	3198	8085	87
DFDC4016-3.8		16	6.35	65	95	18	180.5	80	72	9	M8×1	3.8×1	4159	10972	118
DFDC4016-4.8		16	6.35	65	95	18	212.5	80	72	9	M8×1	4.8×1	5084	13860	149
DFDC5010-2.8	50	10	6.35	75	118	18	117.5	100	92	11	M8×1	2.8×1	3509	9982	104
DFDC5010-3.8		10	6.35	75	118	18	137.5	100	92	11	M8×1	3.8×1	4563	13547	141
DFDC5010-4.8		10	6.35	75	118	18	157.5	100	92	11	M8×1	4.8×1	5578	17112	178

108

Ball Screw - SFI Series

2-10 Size Table of SFI Ball Screws

l:Lead   Da:Ball Diameter   n:Number of Circuits   K:Stiffness(Kgf/μm)

Ca:Basic Dynamic Rating Load(Kgf)   Coa: Basic Static Rating Load(Kgf)

Unit:mm

Model no.	d	l	Da	Dimension											Load Rating Ca(kgf)	Load Rating Coa(kgf)
				D	A	B	L	W	H	X	Y	Z	Q	n		
☆ SFI1605-4	16	5	3.175	30	49	10	50	39	34	4.5	8	4.5	M6×1	1×4	1127	2288
☆ SFI1610-3		10	3.175	34	58	10	57	45	34	5.5	9.5	5.5	M6×1	1×3	909	1848
☆ SFI2005-4	20	5	3.175	34	57	11	51	45	40	5.5	9.5	5.5	M6×1	1×4	1268	2991
☆ SFI2505-4	25	5	3.175	40	63	11	51	51	46	5.5	9.5	5.5	M8×1	1×4	1420	3872
☆ SFI2510-4		10	4.762	46	72	12	85	58	52	6.5	11	6.5	M8×1	1×4	2415	5543
☆ SFI3205-4	32	5	3.175	46	72	12	52	58	52	6.5	11	6.5	M8×1	1×4	1604	5103
SFI3210-4		10	6.35	54	88	15	90	70	62	9	14	8.5	M8×1	1×4	3924	9152
SFI4005-4	40	5	3.175	56	90	15	55	72	64	9	14	8.5	M8×1	1×4	1786	6512
SFI4010-4		10	6.35	62	104	18	93	82	70	11	17.5	11	M8×1	1×4	4417	11669
SFI5010-4	50	10	6.35	72	114	18	93	92	82	11	17.5	11	M8×1	1×4	4947	15488
SFI6310-4	63	10	6.35	85	131	22	98	107	95	14	20	13	M8×1	1×4	5586	20417
SFI8010-4	80	10	6.35	105	150	22	98	127	115	14	20	13	M8×1	1×4	6219	26049

Note:with sign ☆ can poduce left helix
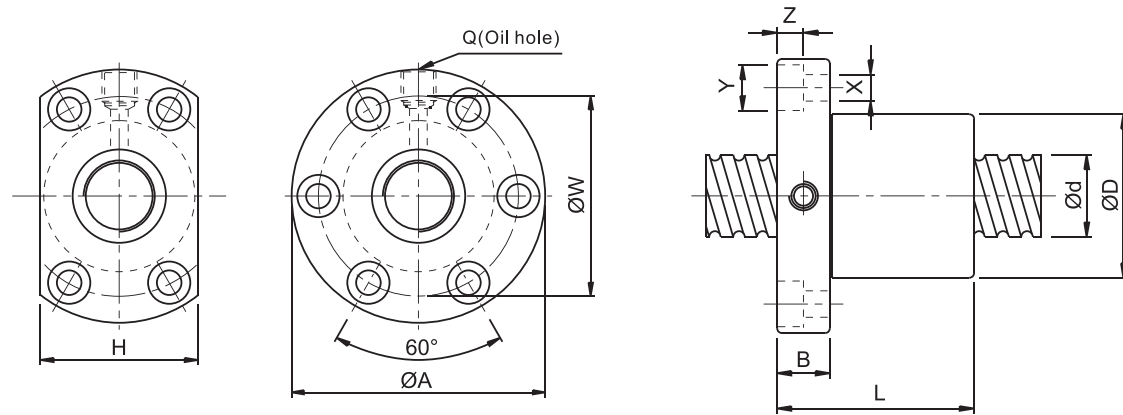
Ball Screw - DFI Series

2-11 Size Table of DFI Ball Screws

l:Lead   Da:Ball Diameter   n:Number of Circuits   K:Stiffness(Kgf/μm)

Ca:Basic Dynamic Rating Load(Kgf)   Coa: Basic Static Rating Load(Kgf)
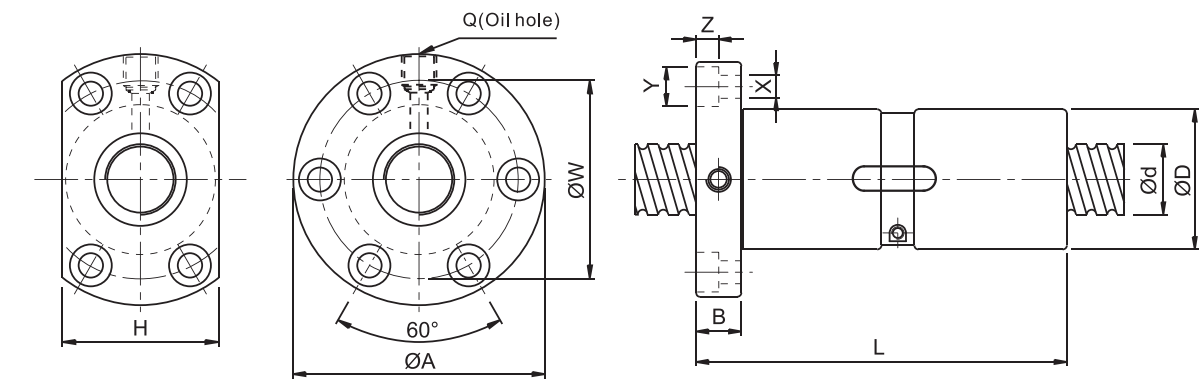
Unit:mm

Model no.	d	l	Da	Dimension											Load Rating Ca(kgf)	Load Rating Coa(kgf)
				D	A	B	L	W	H	X	Y	Z	Q	n		
☆ DFI1605-4	16	5	3.175	30	49	10	10	39	34	4.5	8	4.5	M6×1	1×4	1127	2288
☆ DFI2005-4	20	5	3.175	34	57	11	101	45	40	5.5	9.5	5.5	M6×1	1×4	1268	2991
☆ DFI2505-4	25	5	3.175	40	63	11	101	51	46	5.5	9.5	5.5	M6×1	1×4	1420	3872
☆ DFI2510-4		10	4.762	46	72	12	145	58	52	6.5	11	6.5	M6×1	1×4	2415	5543
☆ DFI3205-4	32	5	3.175	46	72	12	102	58	52	6.5	11	6.5	M8×1	1×4	1604	5103
DFI3210-4		10	6.35	54	88	15	162	70	62	9	14	8.5	M8×1	1×4	3924	9152
DFI4005-4	40	5	3.175	56	90	15	105	72	64	9	14	8.5	M8×1	1×4	1786	6512
DFI4010-4		10	6.35	62	104	18	165	82	70	11	17.5	11	M8×1	1×4	4417	11669
DFI5010-4	50	10	6.35	72	114	18	171	92	82	11	17.5	11	M8×1	1×4	4947	15488
DFI6310-4	63	10	6.35	85	131	22	182	107	95	14	20	13	M8×1	1×4	5586	20417
DFI8010-4	80	10	6.35	105	150	22	182	127	115	14	20	13	M8×1	1×4	6219	26049

Note:with sign ☆ can poduce left helix

Ball Screw - SCI Series

Support - BK/BF Series

2-12 Size Table of SCI Ball Screws

I:Lead   Da:Ball Diameter   n:Number of Circuits   K:Stiffness(Kgf/μm)

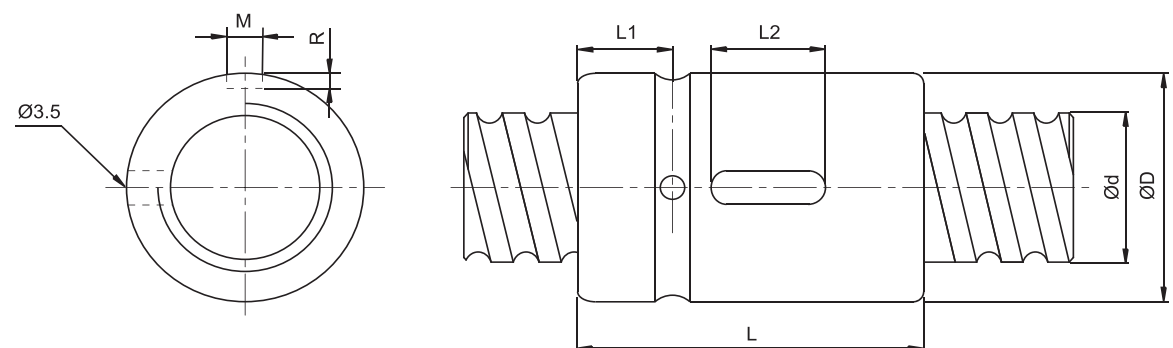Ca:Basic Dynamic Rating Load(Kgf)   Coa: Basic Static Rating Load(Kgf)

Unit:mm

| Model no.	d	I	Da	Dimension						Load Rating Ca(kgf)	Load Rating Coa(kgf)
				D	L	L1	L2	M	R	n		
☆ SCI01604-4	16	4	2.381	30	40	9	15	3	1.5	1×4	973	2406
☆ SCI01605-4	16	5	3.175	30	45	9	20	5	3	1×4	1380	3052
SCI02004-4	20	4	2.381	34	40	9	15	3	1.5	1×4	1066	2987
☆ SCI02005-4	20	5	3.175	34	45	9	20	5	3	1×4	1551	3875
SCI02504-4		4	2.381	40	40	9	15	3	1.5	1×4	1180	3795
☆ SCI02505-4	25	5	3.175	40	45	9	20	5	3	1×4	1724	4904
SCI02510-4		10	4.762	46	85	13	30	5	3	1×4	2954	7295
☆ SCI03205-4	32	5	3.175	46	45	9	20	5	3	1×4	1922	6343
SCI03210-4		10	6.35	54	85	13	30	5	3	1×4	4805	12208
SCI04005-4	40	5	3.175	56	45	9	20	5	3	1×4	2110	7988
SCI04010-4		10	6.35	62	85	13	30	5	3	1×4	5399	15500
SCI05010-4	50	10	6.35	72	85	13	30	5	3	1×4	6004	19614
SCI06310-4	63	10	6.35	85	85	13	30	6	3.5	1×4	6719	25358
SCI08010-4	80	10	6.35	105	85	13	30	8	4.5	1×4	7346	31953

Note:with sign ☆ can poduce left helix

1 Support Classification

1-1 BK
Fixed Side
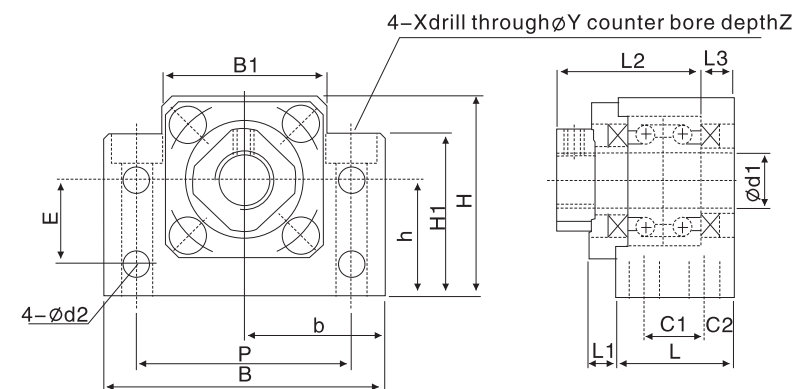
Unit:mm

Model Number	d1	L	L1	L2	L3	C1	C2	B	H	b ±0.02	h ±0.02	B1	H1	E	P	d2	X	Y	Z
BK 10	10	25	5	29	5	13	6	60	39	30	22	34	32.5	15	46	5.5	6.6	10.8	5
BK 12	12	25	5	29	5	13	6	60	43	30	25	34	32.5	18	46	5.5	6.6	10.8	1.5
BK 15	15	27	6	32	6	15	6	70	48	35	28	40	38	18	54	5.5	6.6	11	6.5
BK 17	17	35	9	44	7	19	8	86	64	43	39	50	55	28	68	6.6	9	14	8.5
BK 20	20	35	8	43	8	19	8	88	60	44	34	52	50	22	70	6.6	9	14	8.5
BK 25	25	42	12	54	9	22	10	106	80	53	48	64	70	33	85	9	11	17.5	11
Bk 30	30	45	14	61	9	23	11	128	89	64	51	76	78	33	102	11	14	20	13
Bk 35	35	50	14	67	12	26	12	140	96	70	52	88	79	35	114	11	14	20	13
BK 40	40	61	18	76	15	33	14	160	110	80	60	100	90	37	130	14	18	26	17.5

BF
Floated Side
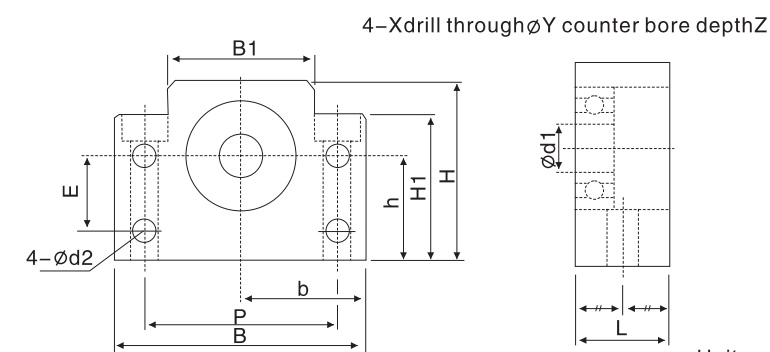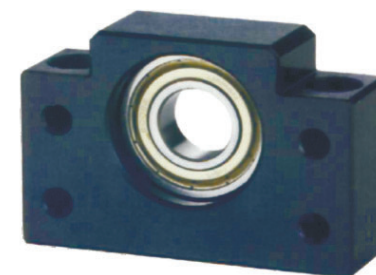
Unit:mm

Model Number	d1	L	B	H	b ±0.02	h ±0.02	B1	H1	E	P	d2	X	Y	Z
BF 10	8	20	60	39	30	22	34	32.5	15	46	5.5	6.6	10.8	5
BF 12	10	20	60	43	30	25	34	32.5	18	46	5.5	6.6	10.8	1.5
BF 15	15	20	70	48	35	28	40	38	18	54	5.5	6.6	11	6.5
BF 17	17	23	86	64	43	39	50	55	28	68	6.6	9	14	8.5
BF 20	20	26	88	60	44	34	52	50	22	70	6.6	9	14	8.5
BF 25	25	30	106	80	53	48	64	70	33	85	9	11	17.5	11
BF 30	30	32	128	89	64	51	76	78	33	102	11	14	20	13
BF 35	35	32	140	96	70	52	88	79	35	114	11	14	20	13
BF 40	40	37	160	110	80	60	100	90	37	130	14	18	26	17.5

Support - EK/EF Series

Support - FK/FF Series

1-2 EK
Fixed Side

Unit:mm
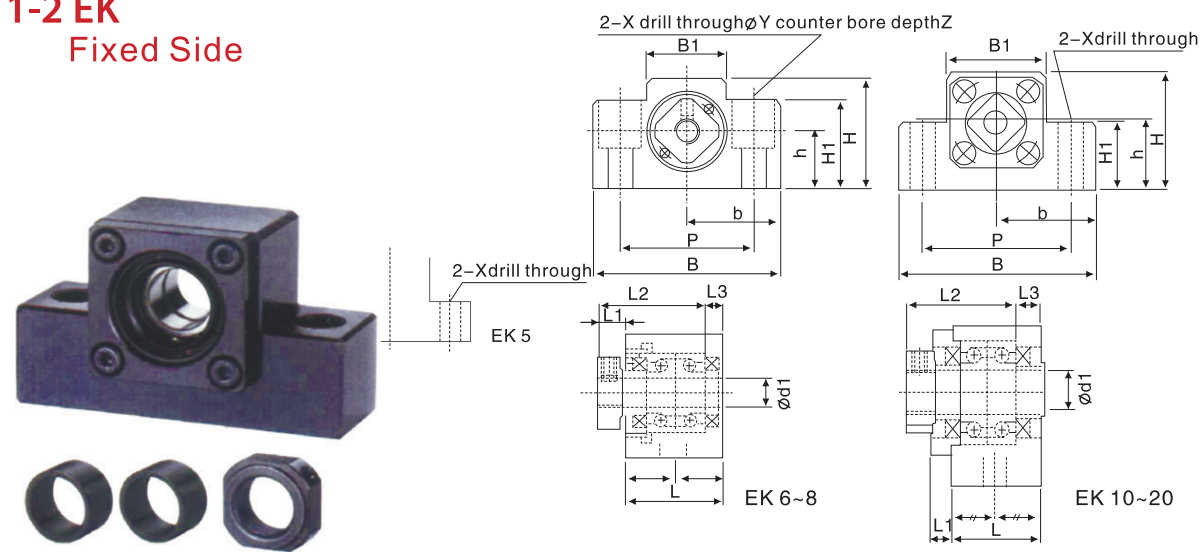
Model Number	d1	L	L1	L2	L3	B	H	b±0.02	h±0.02	B1	H1	P	X	Y	Z
EK 5	5	16.5	5.5	18.5	3.5	36	21	18	11	20	8	28	4.5	–	–
EK 6	6	20	5.5	22	3.5	42	25	21	13	18	20	30	5.5	9.5	11
EK 8	8	23	7	26	4	52	32	26	17	25	26	38	6.6	11	12
EK 10	10	24	6	29.5	6	70	43	35	25	36	24	52	9	–	–
EK 12	12	24	6	29.5	6	70	43	35	25	36	24	52	9	–	–
EK 15	15	25	6	36	5	80	49	40	30	41	25	60	11	–	–
EK 20	20	42	10	50	10	95	58	47.5	30	56	25	75	11	–	–

EF
Floated Side

Unit:mm
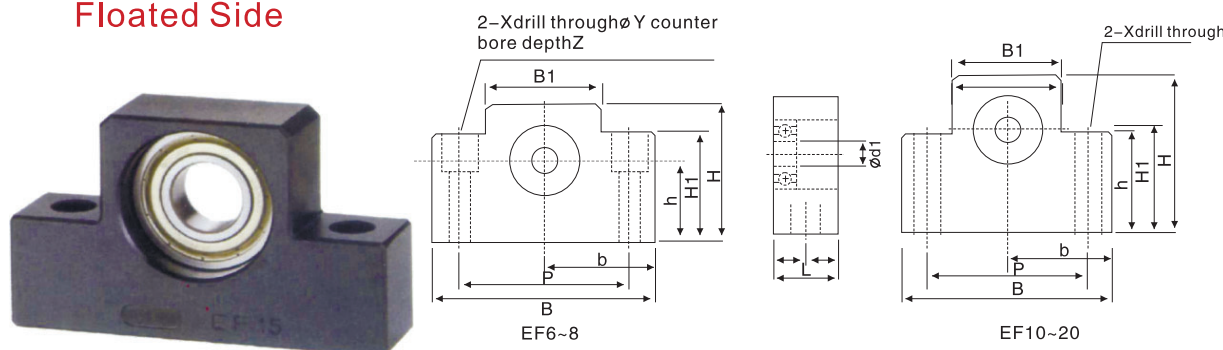
Model Number	d1	L	B	H	b±0.02	h±0.02	B1	H1	P	X	Y	Z
EF 6	6	12	42	25	31	13	18	20	30	5.5	9.5	11
EF 8	6	14	52	32	26	17	25	26	38	6.6	11	12
EF 10	8	20	70	43	35	25	36	24	52	9	–	–
EF 12	10	20	70	43	35	25	36	24	52	9	–	–
EF 15	15	20	80	49	40	30	41	25	60	9	–	–
EF 20	20	26	95	58	47.5	30	56	25	75	11	–	–

1-3 FK
Fixed Side

Unit:mm
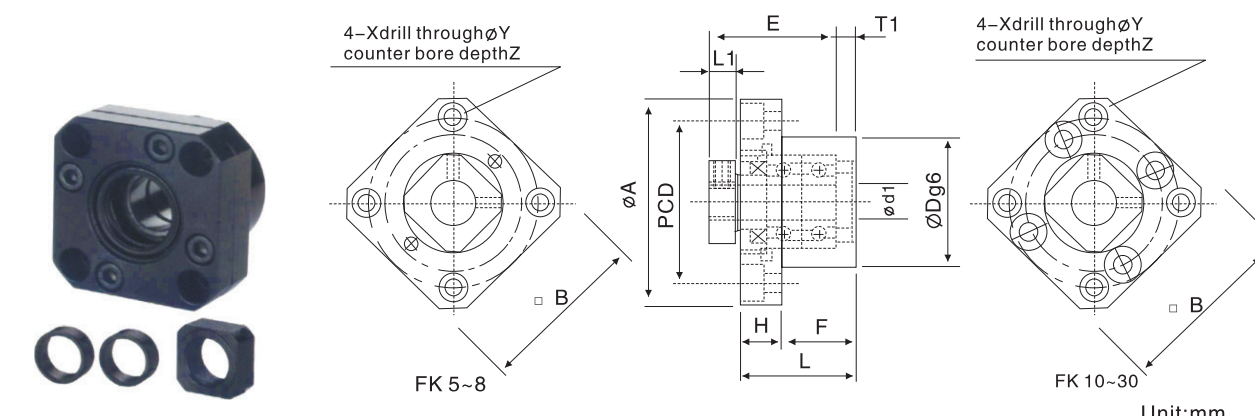
Model Number	d1	L	H	F	E	Dg6	A	PCD	B	L1	T1	X	Y	Z
FK 5	5	16.5	6	10.5	18.5	20	34	26	26	5.5	3.5	3.4	6.5	4
FK 6	6	20	7	13	22	22	36	28	28	5.5	3.5	3.4	6.5	4
FK 8	8	23	9	14	26	28	43	35	35	7	4	3.4	6.5	4
FK 10	10	27	10	17	29.5	34	52	42	42	7.5	5	4.5	8	4
FK 12	12	27	10	17	29.5	36	54	44	44	7.5	5	4.5	8	4
FK 15	15	32	15	17	36	40	63	50	52	10	6	5.5	9.5	6
FK 17	17	45	22	23	47	50	77	62	61	11	9	6.6	11	10
FK 20	20	52	22	30	50	57	85	70	68	8	10	6.6	11	10
FK 25	25	57	27	30	60	63	98	80	79	13	10	9	15	13
FK 30	30	62	30	32	61	75	117	95	93	11	12	11	17.5	15

FF
Floated Side

Unit:mm
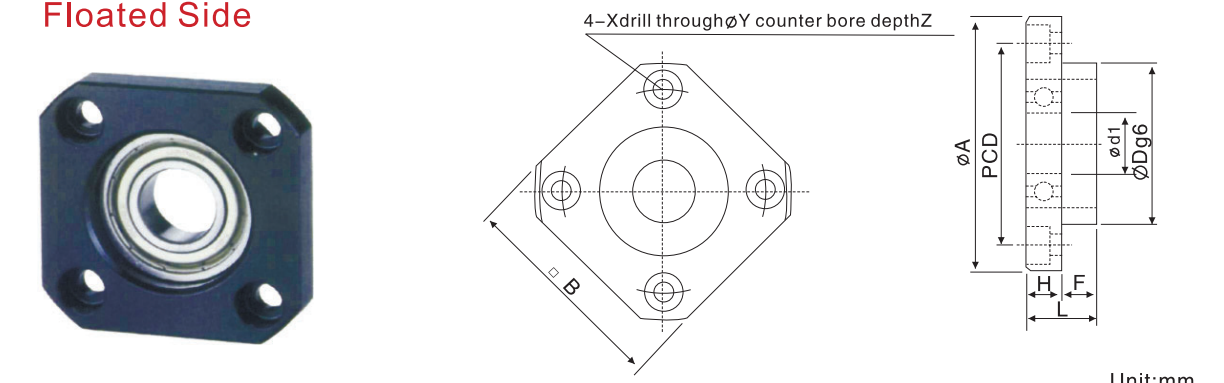
Model Number	d1	L	H	F	Dg6	A	PCD	B	X	Y	Z
FF 6	6	10	6	4	22	36	28	28	3.4	6.5	4
FF 10	8	12	7	5	28	43	35	35	3.4	6.5	4
FF 12	10	15	7	8	34	52	42	42	4.5	8	4
FF 15	15	17	9	8	40	63	50	52	5.5	9.5	5.5
FF 17	17	20	11	9	50	77	62	61	6.6	11	6.5
FF 20	20	20	11	9	57	85	70	68	6.6	11	6.5
FF 25	25	24	14	10	63	98	80	79	9	14	8.5
FF 30	30	27	18	9	75	117	95	93	11	17.5	11

Support - AK Series

1-4 Support Unit AK

(fixed-side rectangular type)

Park No.	Part name	Qty
1	Housing	1
2	Bearing	set
3	Holding lid	1
4	Collar	2
5	Seal	1
6	Lock nut	set
7	Hexagon socket−head seiscrew	2

d=6～8

d=10～25

d=20   10 | 22 | 10   42   4 mounting holes

d=25   9 | 30 | 9   48   d25 unprocessed   4 mounting holes

Unit:mm

Model Number	Shaft diameter d1	L	L1	L2	L3	B	H	h	B1	H1	P	d1	d2	e	M (screw thread)	T	Oil Seal (Applicable axle dia.)
AK6	6	20	-	22.5	3.5	42	25	13	18	20	30	5.5	9.5		M6×0.75	12	-
AK8	8	23	-	26	4	52	32	17	25	26	38	6.6	11		M8×1.0	14	10 11.54
AK10	10	24	6	29.5	6	6	40	22	36	32	52	9	14	11	M10×1.0	17	14
							43	25		35							12
																	14
AK12	12						41	23		33					M12×1.0	19	15
							43	25		35							
AK15	15	25	6	38	5	80	46	26	41	36	60	11	17	15	M15×1.0	22	20
							48	28		38							
							50	*30		40							
AK20	20	42	10	52	10	95	58		56	45	75				M20×1.0	30	25
AK25	25	48	13	59	14	105	68	35	66	25	85	11	-	-	M25×1.5	35	31

Note:
1.The use of C7(prefix6) deep groove ball bearing maximum axial clearance of 0.05-0.1mm.
2. The use of C5(prefix7) by pre-loading angular contact bearings, axial clearance 0.
3.The bearing is made of German brand, which is assembled by DF.

Support - AF Series

Support Unit AF

(Supported-side rectangular type)

2-θdrill throughθY bore depth Z

Unit:mm

Model Number	Shaft diameter d1	L	B	H	b ±0.02	h ±0.02	B1	H1	P	X	Y	Z	Bearing	Snapping	Weight (kgs)
AF10	8	20	70	43	35	25	36	35	52	9	14	11	608ZZ	S08	0.37
AF12	10	20	70	43	35	25	36	35	52	9	14	11	6000ZZ	S10	0.37
AF15	15	20	80	49	40	30	41	40	60	9	14	11	6002ZZ	S15	0.45
AF20	20	26	95	58	47.5	30	56	45	75	11	17	15	6204ZZ	S20	0.75
AF25	25	30	105	68	52.5	35	66	25	85	11	-	-	6205ZZ	S25	0.95

Note:
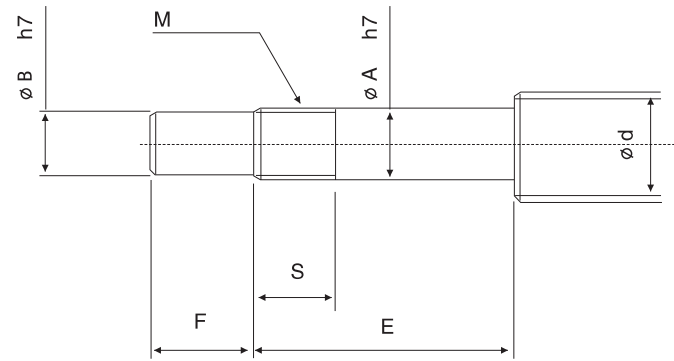The use of (prefix 6) deep groove ball bearing maximum axial clearance of 0.05–0. 01mm.

Support- BK/FK/EK Series

1-5 Recommended ball screw end machining size

Fixed side

Unit:mm

Model Number	Ball Screw shaft OD	Shaft Support Portion OD				Metric screw thead	
Type BK	d	A	B	E	F	M	S
BK 10	12/14/15	10	8	36	15	M10×1	16
BK 12	14/15/16	12	10	36	15	M12×1	14
BK 15	18/20	15	12	40	20	M15×1	12
BK 17	20/25	17	15	53	23	M17×1	17
BK 20	25/28	20	17	53	25	M20×1	15
BK 25	32/36	25	20	65	30	M25×1.5	18
BK 30	36/40	30	25	72	38	M30×1.5	25
BK 35	45	35	30	81	45	M35×1.5	18
BK 40	50	40	35	93	50	M40×1.5	35

Unit:mm

Model Number		Ball Screw shaft OD	Shaft Support Portion OD				Metric screw thead	
Type FK	Type FK	d	A	B	E	F	M	S
FK 6	EK6	8	6	4	28	8	M6×0.75	8
FK 8	EK8	10/12	8	6	32	9	M8×1	10
FK 10	EK10	12/14/15	10	8	36	15	M10×1	11
FK 12	EK12	14/15/16	12	10	36	15	M12×1	11
FK 15	EK15	18/20	15	12	47	20	M15×1	13
FK 17	-	20/25	17	15	58	23	M17×1	15
FK 20	EK20	25/28/30	20	17	62	25	M20×1	17
FK 25	-	30/32/36	25	20	76	30	M25×1.5	20
FK 30	-	36/40	30	25	72	38	M30×1.5	25

Support- BF/EF/FF Series

Recommended ball screw end machining size
Floated Side

Type FF   Type EF   Type EF / Type BF
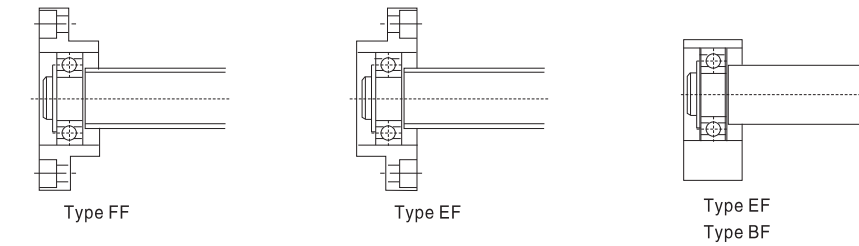
Model Number			Ball Screw shaft OD	Shaft Support Portion OD
Type FF	Type EF	Type BF	d	A
FF10	EF10	BF10	12/14/15	8
FF12	EF12	BF12	14/15/16	10
FF15	EF15	BF15	18/20	15
FF17	-	BF17	20/25	17
FF20	EF20	(BF20)NOTE	25/28/30	20
FF25	-	BF25	30/32/36	25
FF30	-	BF30	36/40	30
-	-	BF35	40/45	35
-	-	BF40	50	40
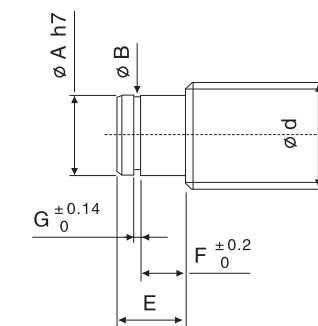
Note:
In this table, dimensions in parentheses are those of type BF20 These dimensions differ from those of type FF20 and EF20. When placing an order, always specify the model number of the Support Unit to be used
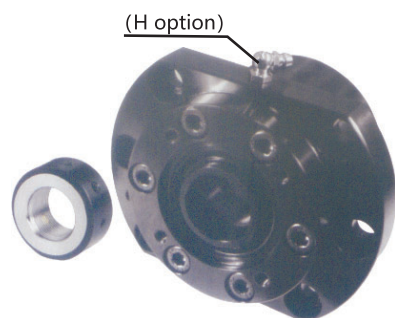

Unit:mm

Snap–ring Groove			
E	B	F	G
10	7.6	7	0.9
11	9.6	8	1.15
13	14.3	9	1.15
16	16.2	12	1.15
19(16)	19	14(12)	1.35
20	23.9	15	1.35
21	28.6	16	1.75
22	33	17	1.75
23	38	18	1.75

Support- WBK Series

1-6 WBK High Load Support

(H option)

Park No.	Part name	Qty
1	Housing	1
2	Bearing	1 set
3	Holding lid	1
4	Collar	2
5	Seal	2
6	Lock nut	1 set
7	Hexagon socket–head Setscrew	4

DF assembly

DFD assembly
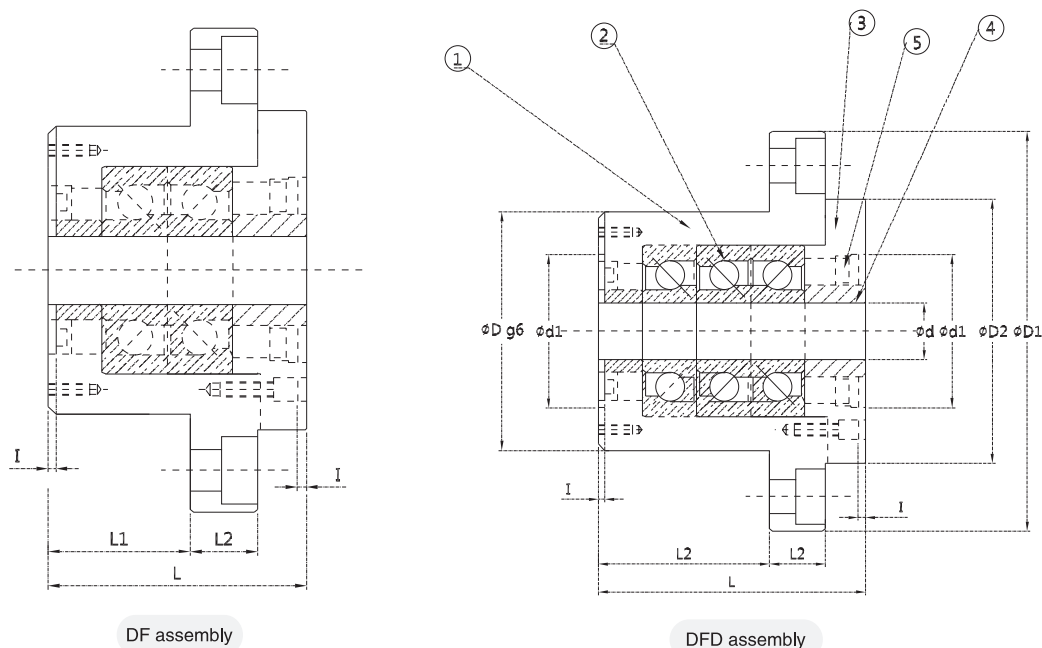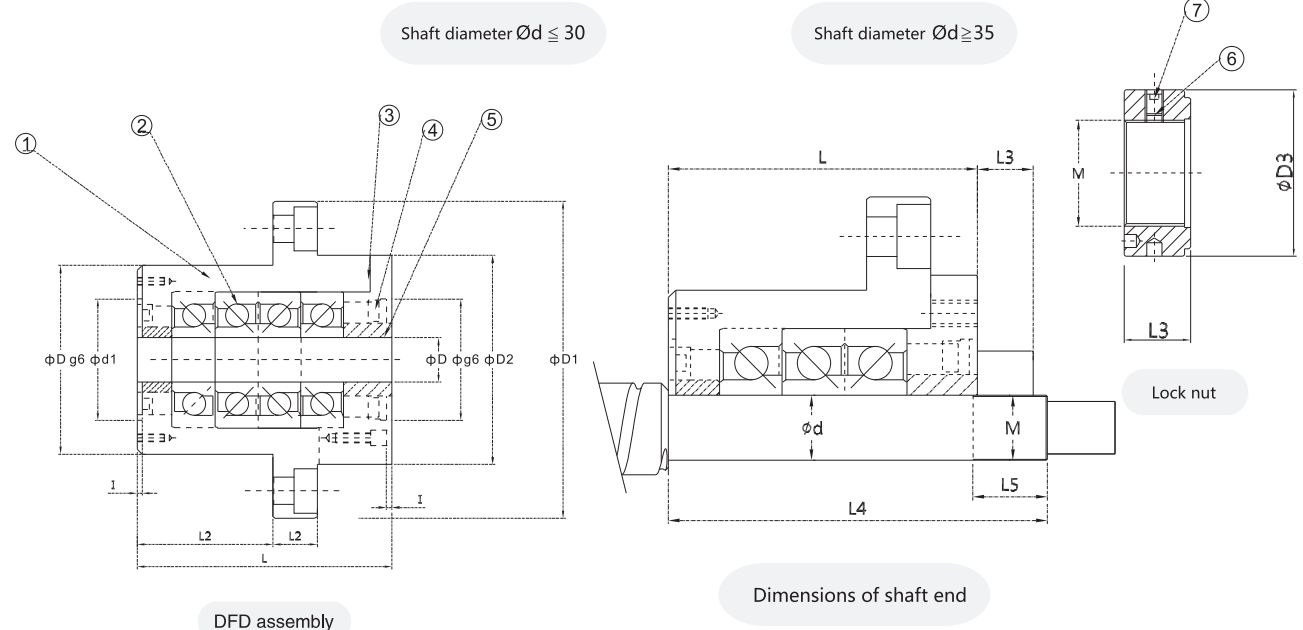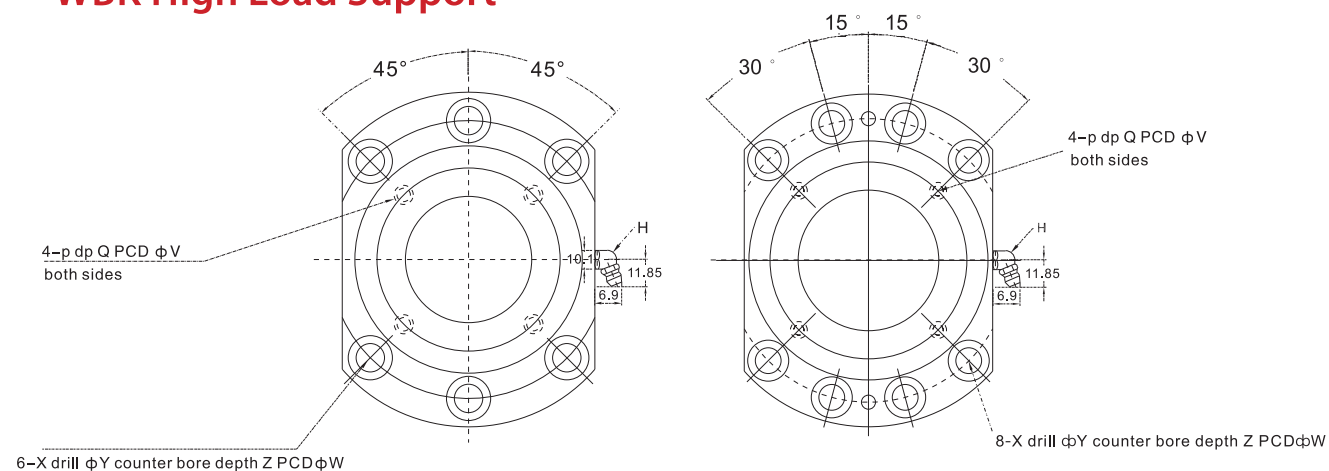
Unit:mm

Model Number	Dimensions of support unit																	
	d	D	D1	D2	L	L1	L2	A	W	X	Y	Z	d1	I	V	P	Q	H
WBK 17DF	17	70	106	72	60	32	15	80	88	9	14	8.5	45	3	58	M5	10	M6
WBK 20DF	20	70	106	72	60	32	15	80	88	9	14	8.5	45	3	58	M5	10	M6
WBK 25DF	25	85	130	90	66	33	18	100	110	11	17	11	57	4	70	M6	12	M6
WBK 25DFD					81	48												
WBK 25DFF					96	48												
WBK 30DF	30	85	130	90	66	33	18	100	110	11	17	11	57	4	70	M6	12	M6
WBK 30DFD					81	48												
WBK 30DFF					96	48												
WBK 35DF	35	95	142	102	66	33	18	106	121	11	17	11	69	4	80	M6	12	M6
WBK 35DFD					81	48												
WBK 35DFF					96	48												
WBK 40DF	40	95	142	102	66	33	18	106	121	11	17	11	69	4	80	M6	12	M6
WBK 40DFD					81	48												
WBK 40DFF					96	48												

Note:
Inside bearings use high precision P4 grade TAC 60 degree contact ball bearing.
The standard type is without H,if required,please advise in advance.

119

Support- WBK Series

WBK High Load Support

4–p dp Q PCD φV both sides

4–p dp Q PCD φV both sides

6–X drill φY counter bore depth Z PCDφW

8–X drill φY counter bore depth Z PCDφW

Shaft diameter Ød ≦ 30

Shaft diameter Ød ≧ 35

DFD assembly

Dimensions of shaft end

Lock nut

Unit:mm

| Model Number	Basic dynamic load rating Ca(kgf)	Permissible axial load (kgf)	Preload (kgf)	Axial rigidity (kgf/um)	Starting torque (kgf-cm)	Lock nut			Weight (kgs)	Dimensions of shaft end		
						M	D3	L3		d	L4	L5
WBK 17DF	2240	2710	220	75	1~1.9	M17×1	37	18	1.97	17	81	23
WBK 20DF	2240	2710	220	75	1~1.9	M20×1	40	18	1.97	20	81	23
WBK 25DF	2910	4150	320	100	1.6~2.9	M25×1.5	45	20	3.3	25	89	26
WBK 25DFD	4700	8300	440	150	2.2~4				3.85		104	
WBK 25DFF	4700	8300	640	200	2.8~.5				4.4		119	
WBK 30DF	2980	4400	340	105	1.7~3	M30×1.5	50	20	3.4	30	89	26
WBK 30DFD	4850	8800	460	155	2.2~4				3.7		104	
WBK 30DFF	4850	8800	680	205	2.9~5.2				4.4		119	
WBK 35DF	3150	5100	390	120	1.9~3.5	M35×1.5	55	22	3.75	35	92	30
WBK 35DFD	5150	10200	530	175	2.5~4.6				4.4		107	
WBK35DFF	5150	10200	780	240	3.3~6				5		122	
WBK 40DF	3250	5300	400	125	2~3.7	M40×1.5	60	22	3.65	40	92	30
WBK 40DFD	5250	10600	540	185	2.4~4.0				4.3		107	
WBK 40DFF	5250	10600	800	245	3.4~6.2				5		122	

Note:
Dimensinons with · mark can be used for dust cover and damper installation.
About Its correct position, please contact SYK.

120

Support- DSG Series

1-7 DSG Ball Screw Nut Support

DSG   DSG...H(D 32)   DSG...H(D 40)
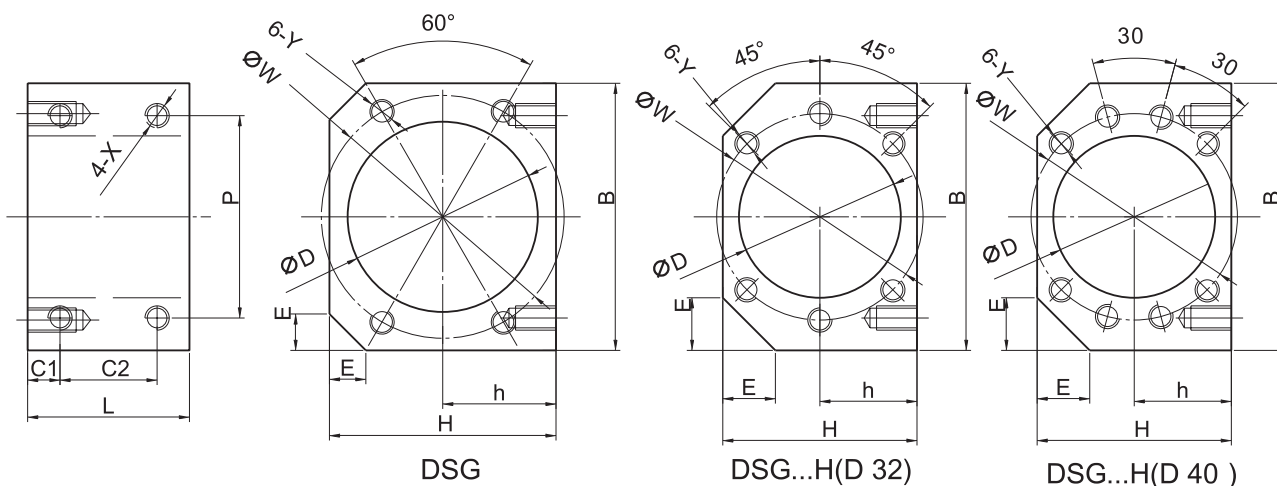
Model Number	Suitable Nut	D	B	H	h	E	L	C1	C2	P	X	W	Y
DSG12H	SFU1204,SFS1205	22.1 24.1	50	35	17.7	-	36	8	24	36	M4	32	M4
DSG16H	SFU-1604,1605,1610 SFS-1610,1616,1620	28	52	40	20	12	40	8	24	40	M5	38	M5
DSG20H	SFU-2004,2005 SFS-2010,2020	36	62	44	22	12	40	8	24	48	M6	47	M6
DSG25H	SFU-2504,2505,2510 SFS-2505,2510,2520	40	66	48	24	13	40	8	24	50	M6	51	M6
DSG32H	SFU-3204,3205,3210 SFS-3205,3210, 3220,3232	50	86	62	31	17	40	8	24	66	M8	65	M8
DSG40H	SFU-4005,4010, SFS-4005,4010, 4020,4040	63	100	80	40	/	59	9.5	40	78	M8	78	M8
DSG50H	SFU-5005,5010 SFS-5020,5050	75	120	90	45	/	60	10	40	100	M10	93	M10
DSG1616	SFE/SFY-1616	32	55	40	20	6	27	6	15	46	M4	42	M4
DSG2020	SFE/SFY-2020	39	66	47	23.5	7.5	35	7.5	20	56	M5	50	M5
DSG2525	SFE/SFY-2525	47	80	55	27.5	10	34	7	20	68	M6	60	M6
DSG3232	SFE/SFY-3232	58	95	66	33	10	55	10	35	82	M8	74	M8

---

1 General Information

1-1 Structure

The LIMON linear motion bearing consists of an outer cylinder, ball retainer, balls and two end rings. The ball retainer which holds the balls in the recirculating trucks in held inside the outer cylinder by end rings.

Those parts are assembled to optimize their reguired functions. T he outer cylinder is maintained sufficient hardness by heat treatment, therefore if ensures the bearings projected travel life and satisfactory durability.

The ball retainer is made from steel or synthetics resin. The steel retainer has high rigidity.

The synthetics resin retainer can reduce running noise. The user can select the optimum type for meeting the user's service conditions.

1-2 Features

1-2-1 High precision and rigidity

The LIMON linear motion bearing is produced from a solid steel outer cylinder and incorporates an industrial strength resin retainer.

1-2-2 Easy of assembly

The standard type of LIMON linear motion bearing can be loaded from any direction. Precision control is possible using only the shaft supporter, and the mounting surface can be machined easily.

1-2-3 Easy of replacement

LIMON linear motion bearings of each type are completely interchangeable because of their standardized dimensions and strict precision control. Replacement because of wear or damage is therefore easy and accurate.

1-2-4 Variety of types

LIMON offers a full line of linear motion bearings: the standard, integral single retainer closed types and the open, double retainer, and flanged types. The user can choose from among these according to the application requirements to be met.
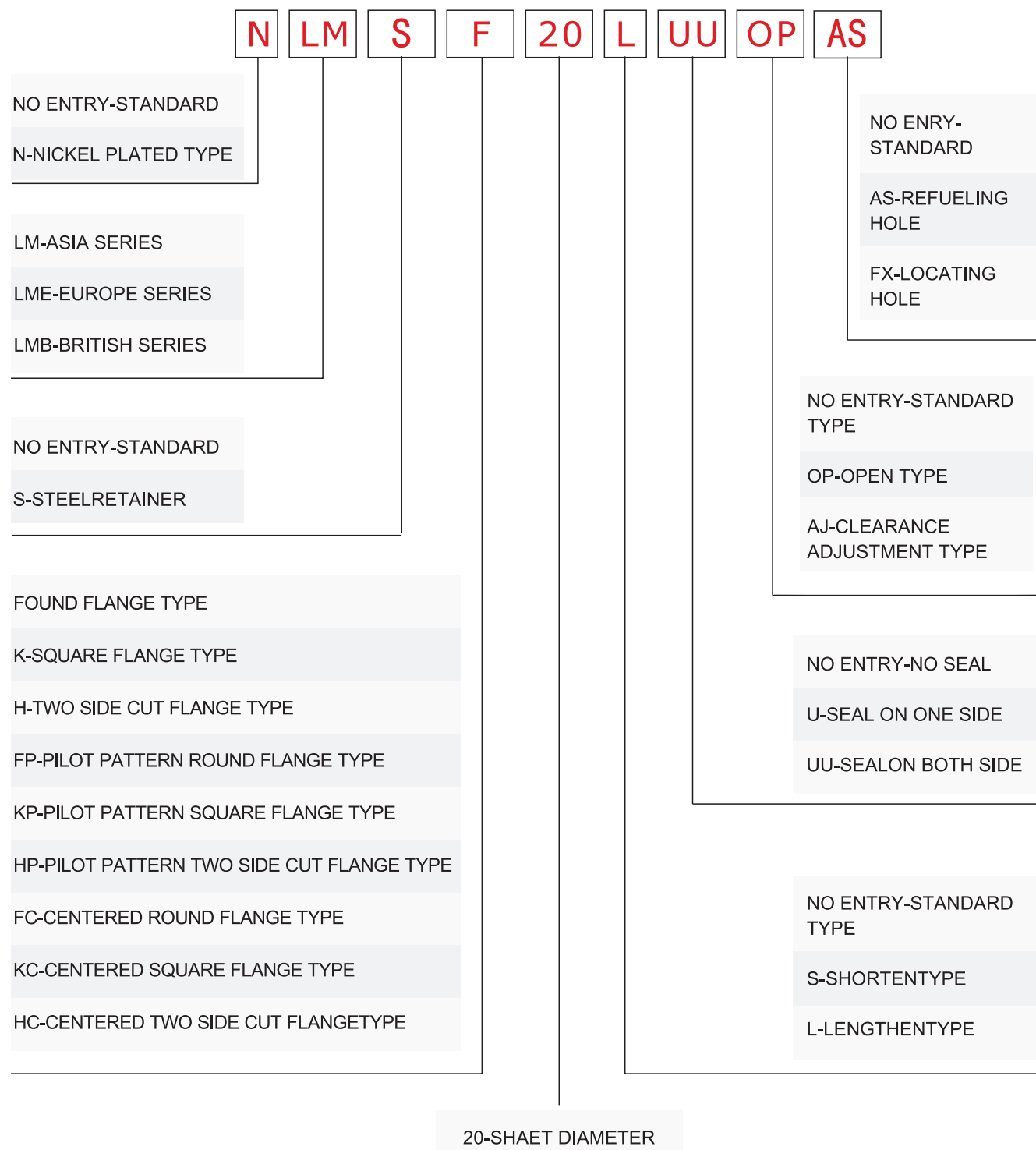
Linear Bushing

Linear Bushing

1-3 Type Number Format

1-3-1 Linear Motion Bearing

| N | LM | S | F | 20 | L | UU | OP | AS |

NO ENTRY-STANDARD
N-NICKEL PLATED TYPE

LM-ASIA SERIES
LME-EUROPE SERIES
LMB-BRITISH SERIES

NO ENTRY-STANDARD
S-STEELRETAINER

FOUND FLANGE TYPE
K-SQUARE FLANGE TYPE
H-TWO SIDE CUT FLANGE TYPE
FP-PILOT PATTERN ROUND FLANGE TYPE
KP-PILOT PATTERN SQUARE FLANGE TYPE
HP-PILOT PATTERN TWO SIDE CUT FLANGE TYPE
FC-CENTERED ROUND FLANGE TYPE
KC-CENTERED SQUARE FLANGE TYPE
HC-CENTERED TWO SIDE CUT FLANGETYPE

20-SHAET DIAMETER

NO ENTRY-NO SEAL
U-SEAL ON ONE SIDE
UU-SEALON BOTH SIDE

NO ENTRY-STANDARD TYPE
S-SHORTENTYPE
L-LENGTHENTYPE

NO ENTRY-STANDARD TYPE
OP-OPEN TYPE
AJ-CLEARANCE ADJUSTMENT TYPE

NO ENRY-STANDARD
AS-REFUELING HOLE
FX-LOCATING HOLE

1-3-2 Slide Unit

| SC | 20 | L | UU |

SC-LM SERIES SLIDE BLOCK
SME-LM SERIES OPEN SLIDE BLOCK
SME-LM SERIES OPEN SLIDE BLOCK
KBA-LME SERIES SLIDE BLOCK
KBE-LME SERIES OPEN SLIDE BLOCK

20-SHAFT DIAMETER

NO ENTRY-WITHOUT BEARING
UU-WITH BEARING

NO ENTRY-STANDARD TYPE
S-SHORTEN TYPE
L-LENGTHEN TYPE

1-4 Load

1-4-1 Basic Dynamic Load Rating(C)

This term is arrived at based on an evaluation of a number of identical linear systems individualy run in the same conditions, if 90% of them can run with the load (with a constant value in a constant direction) for a distance of 50 km without damage caused by rolling fatigue. This is the basis of the rating

1-4-2 Basic Static Load Rating(Co)

This term defines a static load such that, at the contacting position where the stress is exercised, the sum of the permanent deformation of the rolling elements and that of the rolling plane is 0. 0001 time of the diameter of the rolling elements

Linear Bushing

1-4-3 Relation Between Ball Circuits and Load Rating

The LIMON linear motion bearing includes ball circuits that are spaced equally and circumferentially. The load rating varies according to the loaded position on the circumference. The value in the dimension table indicates the load rating when the load is placed on top of one ball circuit. If the LIMON linear bearing is used with two ball circuits loaded uniformly, the load rating will be greater, the following table shows the values by the number of ball circuits in such cases:

Table 1

Number of rows / Row position load ratio	3	4	5	6	8
Row position	Q_1 / P_0 / $Q_0=P_0$	Q_1 / P_0 / $Q_1=P_0$	P_1 Q_1 P_1 / P_0 / $Q_1=1.106\,P_0$	P_1 Q_1 P_1 / P_0 / $Q_1=1.354\,P_0$	Q_1 / P_1 P_0 P_1 / $Q_1=1.841\,P_0$
Row position	Q_0 / P_0 P_0 / $Q_0=P_0$	Q_1 / P_0 P_0 / $Q_0=1.414\,P_0$	Q_1 / P_0 P_0 / $Q_0=1.618\,P_0$	Q_1 / P_0 P_0 / $Q_0=1.732\,P_0$	Q_1 / P_1 P_0 P_1 P_0 P_0 / $Q_0=2.052\,P_0$
Load ratio	$Q_0/Q_1=1$	$Q_0/Q_1=1.414$	$Q_0/Q_1=1.463$	$Q_0/Q_1=1.280$	$Q_0/Q_1=1.115$

1-5 Life Expectancy

1-5-1 Calculation Formula

The life(L) of a linear motion bearing can be obtained from the following equating with the basic dynamic load rating and the load applied to the bearing:

$$L=\left(\frac{f_H \cdot f_T \cdot f_c}{f_w}\cdot\frac{C}{P}\right)^3\cdot 50 \qquad\qquad (1)$$

L : Rated life(km)
C : Basic dynamic load rating(N)
P : Working load(N)
fw : Load coefficient
fH : Hardness factor
fT : Temperature coefficient
fc : Contact coefficient

The lifespan(Ln) of a linear motion bearing in hours can be obtained by calculating the traveling distance per unit time. The lifespan can be obtained from the following equation if the stroke length and the number of strokes are constant:

1-5-2 Sample Calculations

Obtaining the rated life L and lifespan Lh of the LIMON linear motion bearing used in the following conditions:

linear motion bearing·················Lm20
stroke length··························50mm
number of strokes per minute······50(cpm)
load per bearing·····················490N

The basic dynamic load rating of the linear motion bearing is 882N from the dimension table.From equation, therefore the rated life L is obtained as follows :

$$L=\left(\frac{f_H \cdot f_T \cdot f_c}{f_w}\cdot\frac{C}{P}\right)^3\cdot 50 \qquad F_H=f_T=f_C=f_W=1.0$$
$$=\left(\frac{882}{490}\right)^3 \times 50=292\text{km}$$

The lifespan Lh is obtained as follows:

$$L_h=\frac{L\times 10^3}{2 x e_s x n l x 60}=\frac{292\times 10^3}{2x0.05x50x60}=973\text{hr}$$

$$L_h=\left(\frac{L\cdot 10^3}{2\cdot s\cdot n_1\cdot 60}\right)\qquad\qquad (2)$$

Lh: Lifespan(hr)   S: Stroke length(m)
L:Rated life(km)   ni: Number of strokes per minute(CPM)

Selecting the linear motion bearing type satisfying the following conditions:

number of linear motion bearing used 4

Stroke lenath····························1m

number of strokes per minute 5 ············(cpm)

lifespan··10000(hr)

Total load································980N

Assume the following with a pair of shafts each with two bearings. From equation, the basic dynamic load rating is obtained ad follow:

$$L=2Xe s Xn1X60XL_h=6,000\text{km}$$

$$C=\sqrt[3]{\frac{L}{50}}\cdot\left(\frac{f_w}{f_H\cdot f_T\cdot f_c}\right)\cdot P=1492\text{N}$$

As a result. LM30 is selected from the dimension table as the LIMON linear motion bearing type satisfying the value of C.

1-6 Mounting

When inserting the linear bearing into the housing, do not hit the linear bearing on the linear bearing ring holding the retainer but apply the cylinder circumference with a proper jig and push the linear bearing into the housing by hand or lightly knock it in. (See Fig. 1)In inserting the shaft after mounting the bearing, be careful not to shock the balls. Note that if two shafts are used in parallel, the parallelism is the most important factor to assure the smooth linear movement. Take care in setting the shafts.

Fig.1

Linear Bushing

Linear Bushing - KH Series
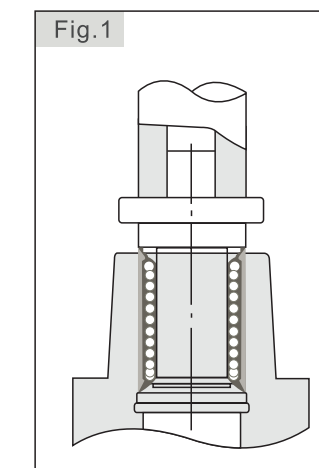
1-6-1 Examples Of Mounting

The popular way to mount a linear bearing is to operate it with an appropriate interference. It is recommended, however, to make a loose fit in principle because otherwise precision is apt to be minimized.

The following examples(Figs. 2 to 6)show assembling of the inserted bearing in terms of designing and mounting, for reference.

Fig.2

Fig.5

Fig.4

Fig.3

Fig.6
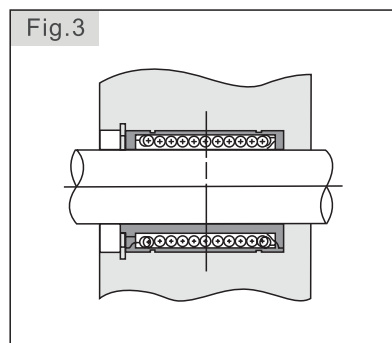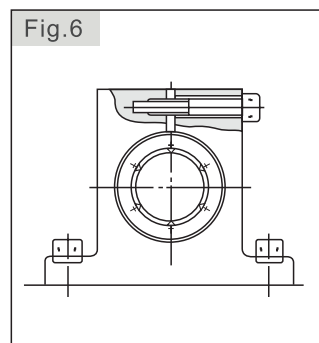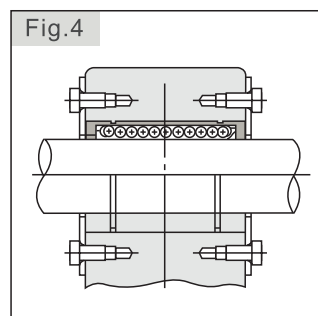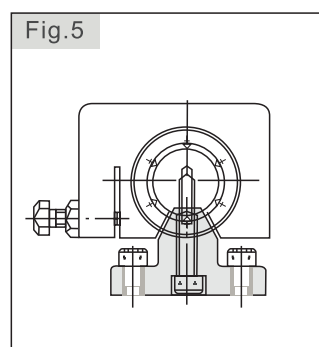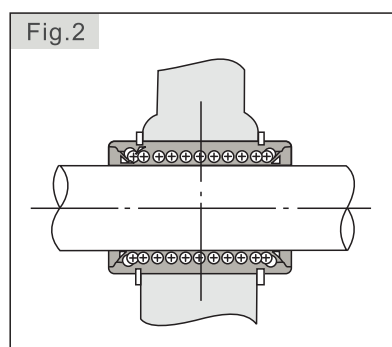
1-7 Lubrication and Dust Prevention

Using LIMON linear systems without lubrication increases the abrasion of the rolling elements, shortening the lifespan, the LIMON linear systems therefore require appropriate lubrication.For lubrication LIMON recommends turbine oil conforming to ISO Standards G32 to G68 or lithium base soap grease NO.2. Some LIMON linear systems are sealed to block dust out and seal lubricant in. If used in a harsh or corrosive environment. however apply a protective cover to the part involving linear motion.

2 Linear Motion Ball Bearind
2-1 KH Series

KH

Part No.	Main Dimensions			Basic Load Rating		Weight (g)
	ϕd	ϕD	B	C N	Co N	
KH-0622	6	12	22	400	239	7
KH-0824	8	15	24	435	280	12
KH-1026	10	17	26	500	370	14.5
KH-1228	12	19	28	620	510	18.5
KH-1428	14	21	28	620	520	20.5
KH-1630	16	24	30	800	620	27.5
KH-2030	20	28	30	950	790	32.5
KH-2540	25	35	40	1990	1670	66
KH-3050	30	40	50	2800	2700	95
KH-4060	40	52	60	4400	4450	182
KH-5070	50	62	70	5500	6300	252

Type number format   **KH 20 30 PP**

KH:Pressing bush linear bearing

20: Shaft diameter

P: Seal one side
PP: Seal both sides

30: Length dimension

Linear Guideways   Ball Screw   Support   Linear Bushing
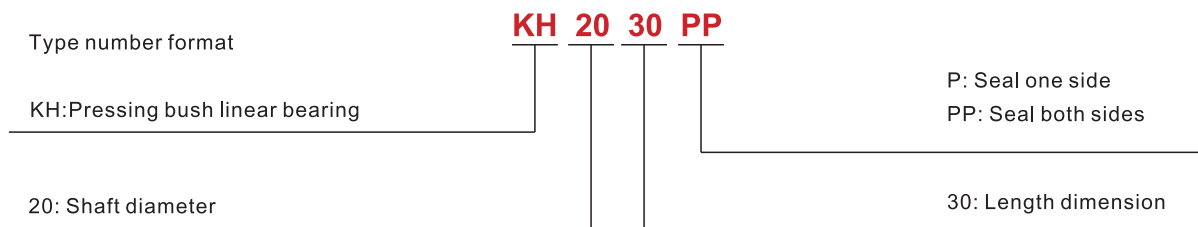
Linear Bushing -LM Series

Linear Bushing - LM Series

2-2 LM Series

LM　　　LM OP　　　LM AJ

LM　　　LM -OP　　　LM -AJ

Part No.						Main Dimensions and Tolerance			
Seal Type	Ball Circuit	Open Type	Ball Circuit	Adjustable Type	Ball Circuit	dr (mm)	Tolerance (μm)	D (mm)	Tolerance (μm)
LM4	4	–	–	–	–	4	0 -8	8	0 -9
LM5UU	4	–	–	–	–	5		10	
LM6UU	4	–	–	LM6UUAJ	4	6		12	0 -11
LM8SUU	4	–	–	LM8SUUAJ	4	8		15	
LM8UU	4	–	–	LM8UUAJ	4	8	0 -9	15	
☆LM10UU	4	–	–	☆LM10UUAJ	4	10		19	
☆LM12UU	4	LM12UU-OP	3	☆LM12UUAJ	4	12		21	0 -13
☆LM13UU	4	LM13UU-OP	3	LM13UUAJ	4	13		23	
☆LM16UU	5	LM16UU-OP	4	☆LM16UUAJ	5	16		28	
☆LM20UU	5	LM20UU-OP	4	☆LM20UUAJ	5	20	0 -10	32	0 -16
☆LM25UU	6	LM25UU-OP	5	☆LM25UUAJ	6	25		40	
☆LM30UU	6	LM30UU-OP	5	☆LM30UUAJ	6	30		45	
LM35UU	6	LM35UU-OP	5	LM35UUAJ	6	35		52	0 -19
☆LM40UU	6	LM40UU-OP	5	☆LM40UUAJ	6	40	0 -12	60	
LM50UU	6	LM50UU-OP	5	LM50UUAJ	6	50		80	0 -22
LM60UU	6	LM60UU-OP	5	LM60UUAJ	6	60	0/-15	90	

Note : ☆ means steel retainer is available.

Main Dimensions and Tolerance									Eccentricity (max) μm	Radial Clearance (max) μm	Basic Load Rating		Weight (g)
L (mm)	Tolerance (μm)	B (mm)	Tolerance (μm)	W (mm)	D1 (mm)	h (mm)	h1 (mm)	θ			C N	Co N	
12	0 -120	-		-	-	-	-	-	8		88	127	2
15		10.2		1.1	9.6	-	-	-		-3	167	206	4
19		13.5		1.1	11.5	1.0	-	-			206	265	8.5
17		11.5		1.1	14.3	1.0	-	-			176	216	11
24		17.5		1.1	14.3	1.0	-	-			274	392	17
29	0 -200	22	0 -200	1.3	18	1.0	-	-	12		372	549	36
30		23		1.3	20	1.5	8	80°		-4	412	598	42
32		23		1.3	22	1.5	9	80°			510	784	49
37		26.5		1.6	27	1.5	11	80°			774	1180	76
42		30.5		1.6	30.5	1.5	11	60°		-6	882	1370	100
59		41		1.85	38	2	12	50°	15		980	1570	240
64		44.5		1.85	43	2.5	15	50°		-8	1570	2740	270
70	0 -300	49.5	0 -400	2.1	49	2.5	17	50°			1670	3140	425
80		60.5		2.1	57	3	20	50°	20	-10	2160	4020	654
100		74		2.6	76.5	3	25	50°		-13	3820	7940	1700
110		85		3.15	86.5	3	30	50°	25		4700	10000	2000

129　　　　130

Linear Bushing - LME Series

2-2 LME Series
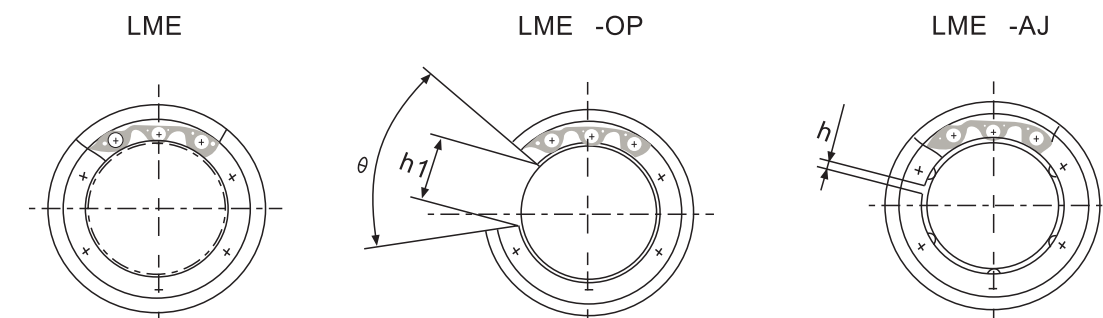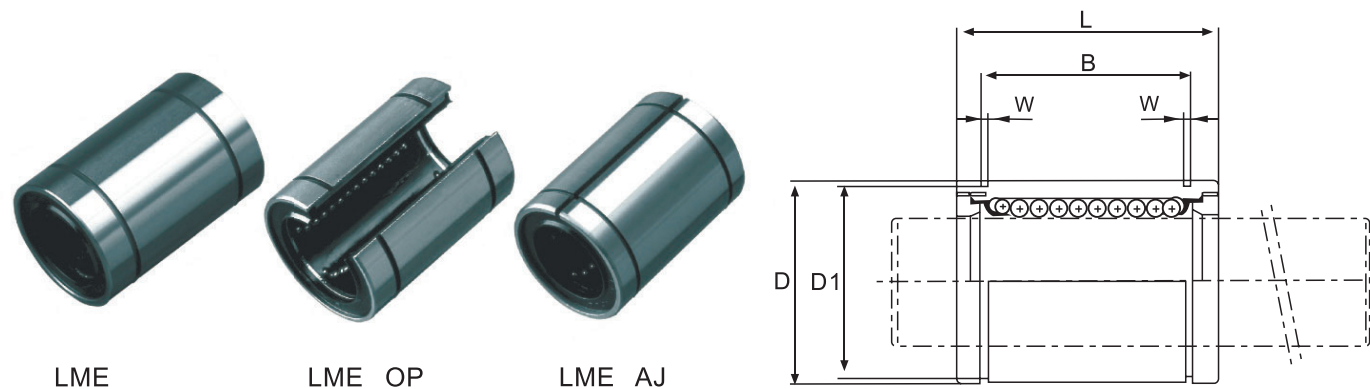
LME   LME OP   LME AJ

Linear Bushing - LME Series

LME   LME -OP   LME -AJ

Part No.						Main Dimensions and Tolerance		
Seal Type	Ball Circuit	Open Type	Ball Circuit	Adjustable Type	Ball Circuit	dr (mm)	Tolerance (μm)	D (mm)
LME5UU	4	–	–	LME5UUAJ	4	5	+8 0	12
LME8UU	4	–	–	LME8UUAJ	4	8	+8 0	16
☆ LME12UU	4	LME12UU-OP	3	☆LME12UUAJ	4	12		22
☆ LME16UU	5	LME16UU-OP	4	☆LME16UUAJ	5	16	+9 -1	26
☆ LME20UU	5	LME20UU-OP	4	☆LME20UUAJ	5	20	+9 -1	32
☆ LME25UU	6	LME25UU-OP	5	☆LME25UUAJ	6	25	+11 -1	40
☆ LME30UU	6	LME30UU-OP	5	☆LME30UUAJ	6	30	+11 -1	47
☆ LME40UU	6	LME40UU-OP	5	☆LME40UUAJ	6	40		62
LME50UU	6	LME50UU-OP	5	LME50UUAJ	6	50	+13 -2	75
LME60UU	6	LME60UU-OP	5	LME60UUAJ	6	60		90

Note : ☆ means steel retainer is available.

Main Dimensions and Tolerance										Eccentricity (max) μm	Radial Clearance (max)μm	Basic Load Rating		Weight (g)
Tolerance (μm)	L (mm)	Tolerance (μm)	B (mm)	Tolerance (μm)	W (mm)	D1 (mm)	h (mm)	h1 (mm)	θ			C N	Co N	(g)
0 -8	22		14.5		1.1	11.5	1	-	-	12	-3	206	265	11
	25		16.5		1.1	15.2	1	-	-			265	402	22
0 -9	32	0 -200	22.9	0 -300	1.3	21	1.5	7.5	78°		-4	510	784	45
	36		24.9		1.3	24.9	1.5	10	78°			775	1180	60
0 -11	45		31.5		1.6	30.3	2	10	60°	15	-6	862	1370	102
	58		44.1		1.85	37.5	2	12.5	60°			980	1570	235
	68	0 -300	52.1	0 -400	1.85	44.5	2	12.5	50°		-8	1570	2740	360
0 -13	80		60.6		2.15	59	3	16.8	50°	17		2160	4020	770
	100		77.6		2.65	72	3	21	50°		-13	3820	7940	1250
0/-15	125	(0/-400)	101.7		3.15	86.5	3	27.2	54°	20		4700	9800	2220

Linear Bushing - LM_L Series

Linear Bushing - LM_L Series

2-3 LML Series

LM_L

2-4 LMEL Series

LME_L

| Part No. | | Main Dimensions and Tolerance | | | | | | | | | | | Basic Load Rating | | Eccen-ricity | Weight |
Seal Type	Ball Circuit	dr (mm)	Tolerance (μm)	D (mm)	Tolerance (μm)	L (mm)	Tolerance (μm)	B (mm)	Tolerance (μm)	W (mm)	D1 (mm)	C N	Co N		(g)
LM6LUU	4	6	0 -13	12	0 -13	35		27		1.1	11.5	323	530		16
LM8LUU	4	8		15		45		35		1.1	14.3	431	784		31
☆ LM10LUU	4	10	0 -10	19		55		44		1.3	18	588	1100		62
☆ LM12LUU	4	12		21	0 -16	57	0 -300	46	0 -400	1.3	20	813	1570	15	80
☆ LM13LUU	4	13		23		61		46		1.3	22	813	1570		90
☆ LM16LUU	5	16		28		70		53		1.6	27	1230	2350		145
☆ LM20LUU	5	20	0 -12	32		80		61		1.6	30.5	1400	2740		180
☆ LM25LUU	6	25		40	0 -19	112		82		1.85	38	1560	3140	20	440
☆ LM30LUU	6	30		45		123		89		1.85	43	2490	5490		580
LM35LUU	6	35		52		135	0 -400	99	0 -500	2.1	49	2650	6270		795
☆ LM40LUU	6	40	0 -15	60	0 -22	151		121		2.1	57	3430	8040	25	1170
LM50LUU	6	50		80		192		148		2.6	76.5	6080	15900		3100
LM60LUU	6	60	0/-20	90	0/-25	209		170		3.15	86.5	7550	20000	30	3500

Note : ☆ means steel retainer is available.

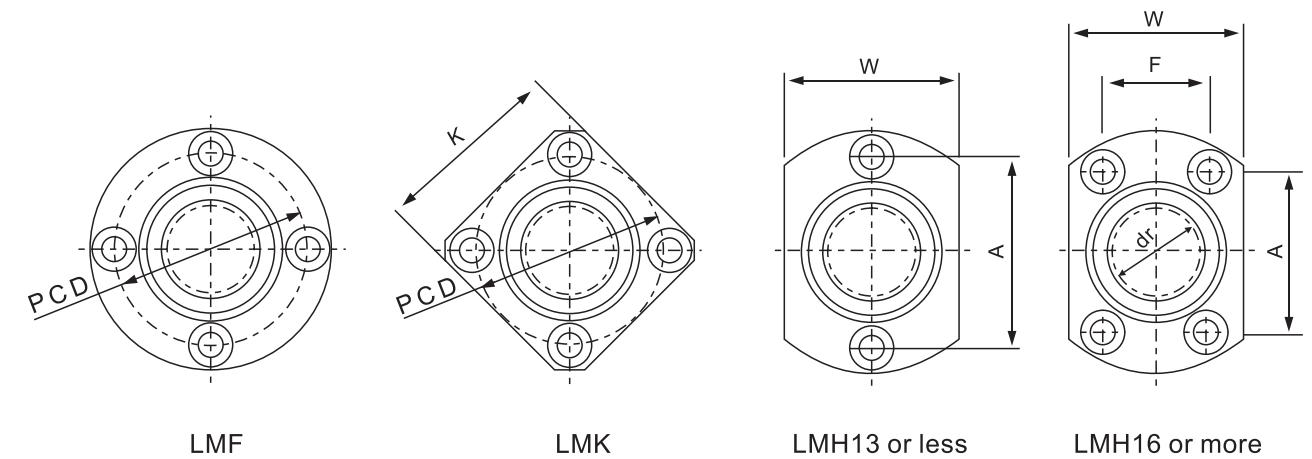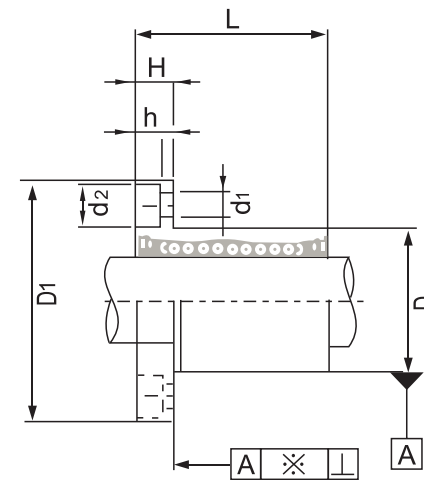| Part No. | | Main Dimensions and Tolerance | | | | | | | | | | | Basic Load Rating | | Eccen-ricity | Weight |
Seal Type	Ball Circuit	dr (mm)	Tolerance (μm)	D (mm)	Tolerance (μm)	L (mm)	Tolerance (μm)	B (mm)	Tolerance (μm)	W (mm)	D1 (mm)	C N	Co N		(g)
LME8LUU	4	8	+9 -1	16	0/-9	46		33		1.1	15.2	421	804		40
☆ LME12LUU	4	12		22	0 -11	61	0 -300	45.8	0 -400	1.3	21	813	1570	15	80
☆ LME16LUU	5	16	+11 -1	26		68		49.8		1.3	24.9	921	1780		115
☆ LME20LUU	5	20		32		80		61		1.6	30.5	1370	2740		180
☆ LME25LUU	6	25	+13 -2	40	0 -13	112		82		1.85	38	1570	3140	17	430
☆ LME30LUU	6	30		47		123		104.2		1.85	44.5	2500	5490		615
☆ LME40LUU	6	40	+16 -4	62	0 -15	151	0 -400	121.2	0 -500	2.15	59	3430	8040	20	1400
LME50LUU	6	50		75		192		155.2		2.65	72	6080	15900		2320
LME60LUU	6	60		90	0/-20	209		170		3.15	86.5	7550	20000	25	3900

Note : ☆ means steel retainer is available.

Linear Bushing - LMF/K/H Series

3 Flanged Linear Motion Ball Bearing
3-1 LMF/K/H Series

LMF

LMH

LMK

LMF

LMK

LMH13 or less

LMH16 or more

Part No.			Main Dimensions and Tolerance													
Seal Type			Ball Circuit	dr (mm)	Tolerance (μm)	D (mm)	Tolerance (μm)	L (mm)	Tolerance (μm)	D1 (mm)	H (mm)	PCD (mm)	K (mm)	W (mm)	A (mm)
LMF6UU	LMK6UU	LMH6UU	4	6		12	0 -11	19		28	5	20	22	18	20
LMF8UU	LMK8UU	LMH8UU	4	8		15		24	±300	32	5	24	25	21	24
☆LMF10UU	☆LMK10UU	☆LMH10UU	4	10	0 -9	19		29		40	6	29	30	25	29
☆LMF12UU	☆LMK12UU	☆LMH12UU	4	12		21	0 -13	30		42	6	32	32	27	32
LMF13UU	LMK13UU	LMH13UU	4	13		23		32		43	6	33	34	29	33
☆LMF16UU	☆LMK16UU	☆LMH16UU	5	16		28		37	-200	48	6	38	37	34	31
☆LMF20UU	☆LMK20UU	☆LMH20UU	5	20	0 -10	32		42		54	8	43	42	38	36
☆LMF25UU	☆LMK25UU	☆LMH25UU	6	25		40	0 -16	59		62	8	51	50	46	40
☆LMF30UU	☆LMK30UU	☆LMH30UU	6	30		45		64		74	10	60	58	51	49
LMF35UU	LMK35UU	LMH35UU	6	35		52		70	-300	82	10	67	64	60	55
☆LMF40UU	☆LMK40UU	LMK40UU	6	40	0 -12	60	0 -19	80		96	13	78	75	70	64
LMF50UU	LMK50UU	—	6	50		80		100		116	13	98	92	–	–
LMF60UU	LMK60UU	—	6	60	0/-15	90	0/-22	110	-400	134	18	112	106	–	–

Note : ☆ means steel retainer is available.

F (mm)	d1xd2xh (mm)	Eccentricity (max) μm	Radial Clearance (max) μm	Basic Load Rating		Weight (g)
				C N	Co N	
-	3.5x6x3.1		-3	206	265	24
-	3.5x6x3.1			274	392	37
-	4.5x7.5x4.1	12		372	549	72
-	4.5x7.5x4.1		-4	510	784	76
-	4.5x7.5x4.1			510	784	88
22	4.5x7.5x4.1			774	1180	120
24	5.5x9x5.1		-6	882	1370	180
32	5.5x9x5.1	15		980	1570	340
35	6.6x11x6.1		-8	1570	2740	470
38	6.6x11x6.1			1670	3140	650
45	9x14x8.1	20	-10	2160	4020	1060
—	9x14x8.1			3820	7940	2200
—	11x17x11.1	25	-13	4700	10000	3000

Linear Bushing - LMEF/K/H Series

3-2 LMEF/K/H Series

LMEF　　　　　LMEK
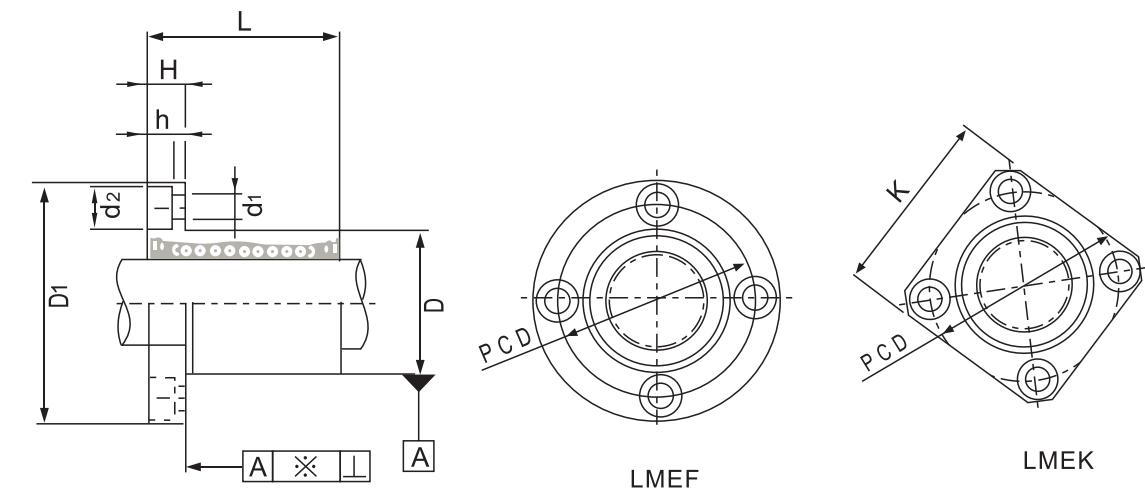
LMEF　　　　　LMEK

Part No.			Main Dimensions and Tolerance							
Seal Type			Ball Circuit	dr (mm)	Tolerance (μm)	D (mm)	Tolerance (μm)	L (mm)	Tolerance (μm)	D1 (mm)
LMEF8UU	LMEK8UU	LMEH8UU	4	8	+8 0	16	0/-11	25	±300	32
☆ LMEF12UU	☆LMEK12UU	☆LMEH12UU	4	12	+8 0	22	0 -13	32	±300	42
☆ LMEF16UU	☆LMEK16UU	☆LMEH16UU	5	16	+9 -1	26	0 -13	36	-200	46
☆ LMEF20UU	☆LMEK20UU	☆LMEH20UU	5	20	+9 -1	32	0 -16	45	-200	54
☆ LMEF25UU	☆LMEK25UU	☆LMEH25UU	6	25	+11 -1	40	0 -16	58	-200	62
☆ LMEF30UU	☆LMEK30UU	☆LMEH30UU	6	30	+11 -1	47	0 -16	68	-300	76
☆ LMEF40UU	☆LMEK40UU	☆LMEH40UU	6	40	+11 -1	62	0 -19	80	-300	98
LMEF50UU	LMEK50UU	LMEH50UU	6	50	+13 -2	75	0 -19	100	-300	112
LMEF60UU	LMEK60UU	LMEH60UU	6	60	+13 -2	90	0/-22	125	-400	134

Note： ☆ means steel retainer is available.

Main Dimensions and Tolerance				Eccentricity (max) μm	Radial Clearance (max) μm	Basic Load Rating		Weight (g)
H (mm)	PCD (mm)	K (mm)	d1xd2xh (mm)			C N	Co N	
5	24	25	3.5x6x3.1	12	-3	265	402	41
6	32	32	4.5x7.5x4.1	12	-4	510	784	80
6	36	35	4.5x7.5x4.1	12	-4	578	892	103
8	43	42	5.5x9x5.1	15	-6	862	1370	182
8	51	50	5.5x9x5.1	15	-6	980	1570	335
10	62	60	6.6x11x6.1	15	-8	1570	2740	560
13	80	75	9x14x8.1	20	-8	2160	4020	1175
13	94	88	9x14x8.1	20	-13	3820	7940	1745
18	112	106	11x17x11.1	25	-13	4700	9800	3220

3-3 LMF/K/H_L Series

LMF_L

LMK_L

LMH_L

LMF_L   LMK_L   LMH13L or less   LMH16L or more
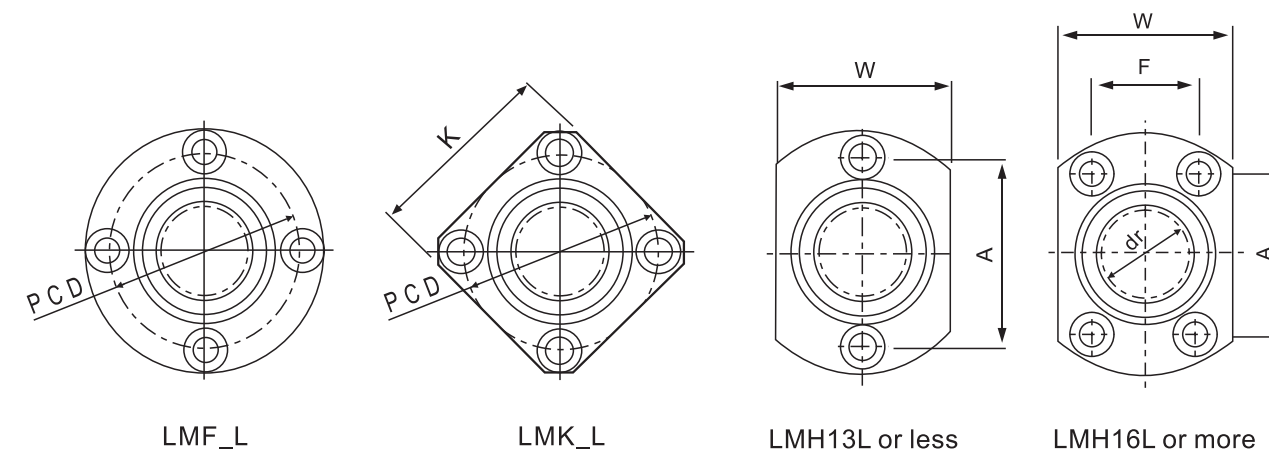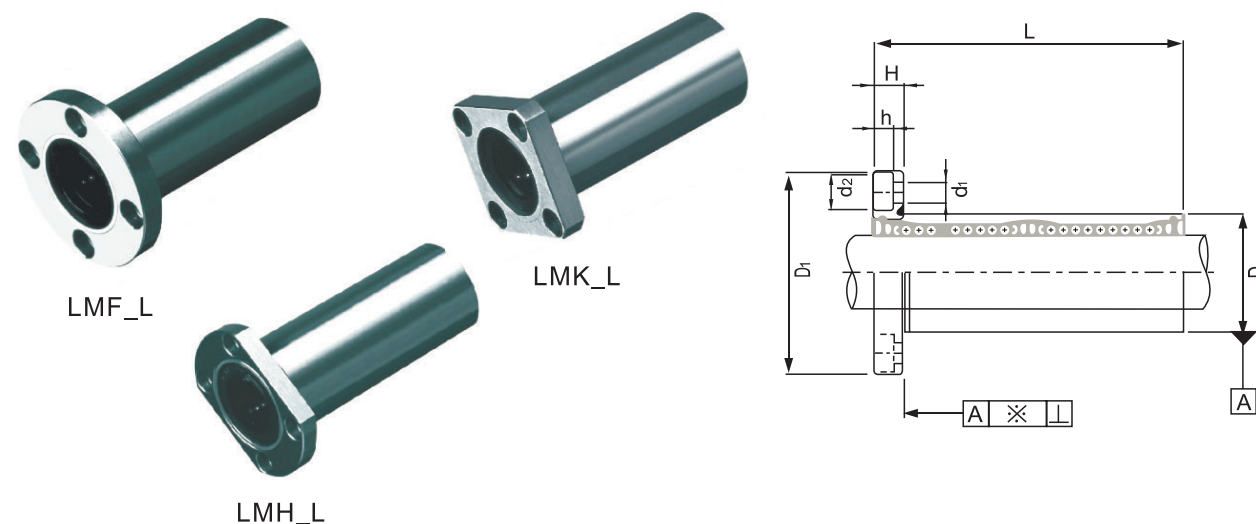
Part No.			Main Dimensions and Tolerance								
Seal Type			Ball Circuit	dr (mm)	Tolerance (μm)	D (mm)	Tolerance (μm)	L (mm)	Tolerance (μm)	D1 (mm)	H (mm)
LMF6LUU	LMK6LUU	LMH6LUU	4	6	0 -10	12	0 -13	35	±300	28	5
LMF8LUU	LMK8LUU	LMH8LUU	4	8		15		45		32	5
☆ LMF10LUU	☆ LMK10LUU	☆ LMH10LUU	4	10		19	0 -16	55	-300	40	6
☆ LMF12LUU	☆ LMK12LUU	☆ LMH12LUU	4	12		21		57		42	6
LMF13LUU	LMK13LUU	☆ LMH13LUU	4	13		23		61		43	6
☆ LMF16LUU	☆ LMK16LUU	☆ LMH16LUU	5	16	0 -12	28	0 -19	70		48	6
☆ LMF20LUU	☆ LMK20LUU	☆ LMH20LUU	5	20		32		80		54	8
☆ LMF25LUU	☆ LMK25LUU	☆ LMH25LUU	6	25		40		112		62	8
☆ LMF30LUU	☆ LMK30LUU	☆ LMH30LUU	6	30		45		123	-400	74	10
LMF35LUU	LMK35LUU	LMH35LUU	6	35	0 -15	52	0 -22	135		82	10
☆ LMF40LUU	LMK40LUU	–	6	40		60		151		96	13
LMF50LUU	LMK50LUU	–	6	50		80		192		116	13
LMF60LUU	LMK60LUU	–	6	60	0/-20	90	0/-25	209		134	18

Note : ☆ means steel retainer is available.

Main Dimensions and Tolerance						Eccentricity (max) μm	Radial Clearance (max) μm	Basic Load Rating		Weight (g)
PCD (mm)	K (mm)	W (mm)	A (mm)	F (mm)	d1xd2xh (mm)			C N	Co N	
20	22	18	20	-	3.5x6x3.1	15	-3	323	529	31
24	25	21	24	-	3.5x6x3.1		-3	431	784	51
29	30	25	29	-	4.5x7.5x4.1		-4	588	1100	98
32	32	27	32	-	4.5x7.5x4.1		-4	813	1570	110
33	34	29	33	-	4.5x7.5x4.1		-4	813	1570	130
38	37	34	31	22	4.5x7.5x4.1		-6	1230	2350	190
43	42	38	36	24	5.5x9x5.1	20	-6	1400	2740	260
51	50	46	40	32	5.5x9x5.1		-6	1560	3140	540
60	58	51	49	35	6.6x11x6.1		-8	2490	5490	680
67	64	60	55	38	6.6x11x6.1	25	-8	2650	6270	1020
78	75	-	-	-	9x14x8.1		-10	3430	8040	1570
98	92	-	-	-	9x14x8.1		-13	6080	15900	3600
112	106	-	-	-	11x17x11.1		-13	7550	20000	4500

Linear Bushing - LMEF/K_L Series

3-4 LMEF/K_L Series
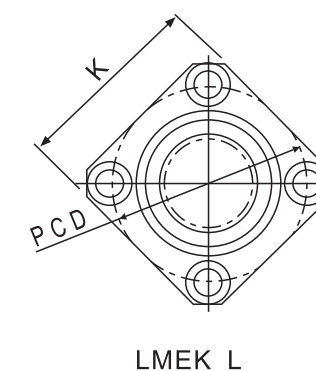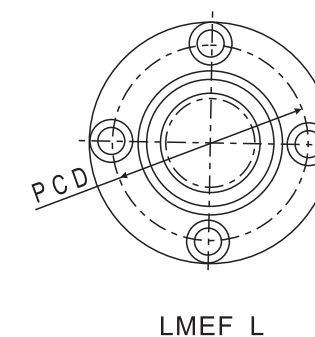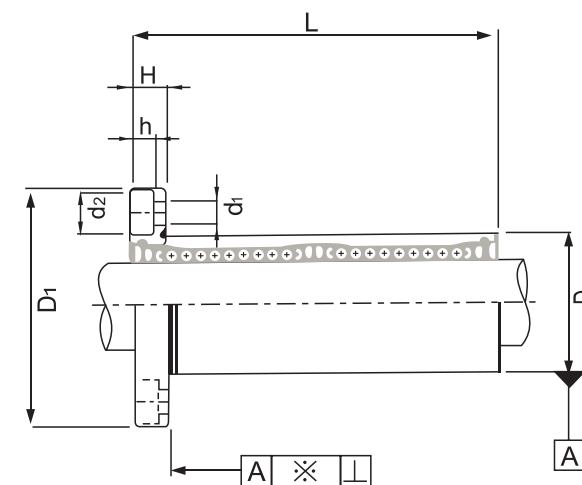
LMEF_L

LMEK_L

LMEF_L

LMEK_L

Part No.				Main Dimensions and Tolerance							
Seal Type		Ball Circuit	dr （mm）	Tolerance （μm）	D （mm）	Tolerance （μm）	L （mm）	Tolerance （μm）	D1 （mm）	H （mm）
LMEF8LUU	LMEK8LUU	4	8	+9 -1	16	0/-13	46	±300	32	5
☆ LMEF12LUU	☆ LMEK12LUU	4	12		22	0 -16	61		42	6
☆ LMEF16LUU	☆ LMEK16LUU	5	16	+11 -1	26		68	-300	46	6
☆ LMEF20LUU	☆ LMEK20LUU	5	20		32		80		54	8
☆ LMEF25LUU	☆ LMEK25LUU	6	25	+13 -2	40	0 -19	112		62	8
☆ LMEF30LUU	☆ LMEK30LUU	6	30		47		123		76	10
☆ LMEF40LUU	☆ LMEK40LUU	6	40		62	0 -22	151	-400	98	13
LMEF50LUU	LMEK50LUU	6	50	+16 -4	75		192		112	13
LMEF60LUU	LMEK60LUU	6	60		90	0/-25	209		134	18

Note : ☆ means steel retainer is available.

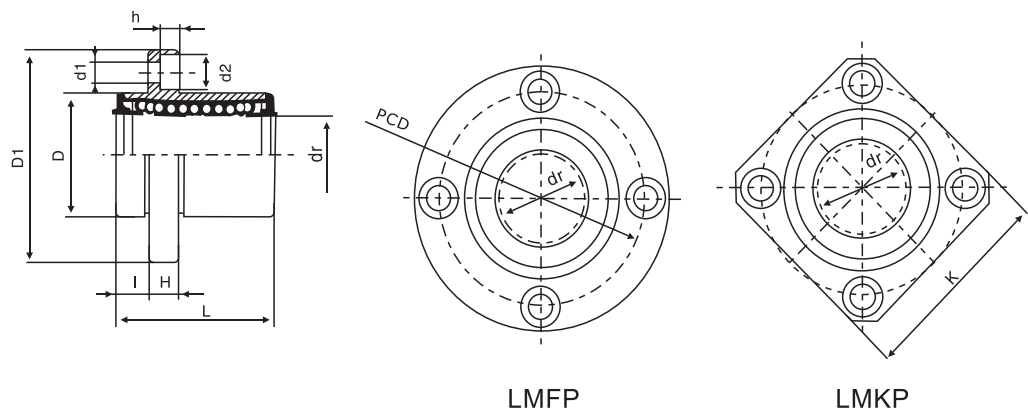| Main Dimensions and Tolerance			Eccentricity （max） μm	Radial Clearance （max） μm	Basic Load Rating		Weight （g）
PCD （mm）	K （mm）	d1xd2xh （mm）			C N	Co N	
24	25	3.5x6x3.1		-3	365	402	41
32	32	4.5x7.5x4.1	12	-4	510	784	80
36	35	4.5x7.5x4.1			578	892	103
43	42	5.5x9x5.1		-6	862	1370	182
51	50	5.5x9x5.1	15		980	1570	335
62	60	6.6x11x6.1		-8	1570	2740	560
80	75	9x14x8.1			2160	4020	1175
94	88	9x14x8.1	20	-13	3820	7940	1745
112	106	11x17x11.1	25		4700	9800	3220

Linear Bushing - LMF/KP Series

Linear Bushing - LMHP Series

3-5 LMF/K/HP Series

LMFP   LMKP
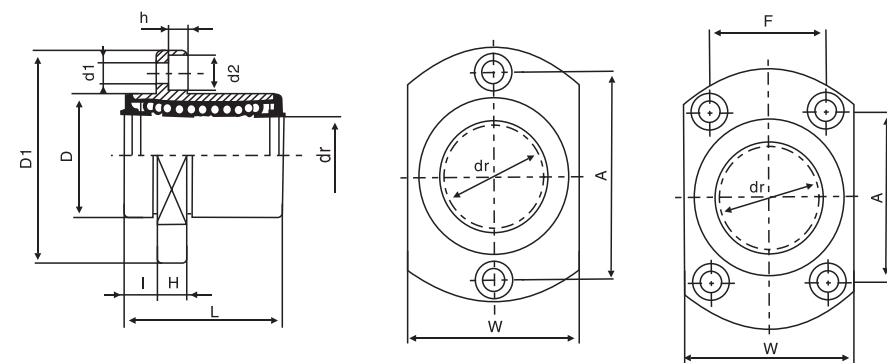
LMHP6~LMHP13   LMHP16~LMHP30

Part No.		Ball Circuit	dr (mm)	Tolerance (μm)	D (mm)	Tolerance (μm)	L (mm)	Tolerance (μm)	I (mm)	D1 (mm)	K (mm)	H (mm)	PCD (mm)	d1 x d2 x h (mm)	Eccentricity	Basic Load Rating C N	Co N	Weight (g)
Seal Type																		
LMFP6UU	LMKP6UU	4	6		12		19	±300	5	28	22	5	20	3.5x6x3.1		206	265	24
LMFP8UU	LMKP8UU	4	8	0/-13	15		24		5	32	25	5	24	3.5x6x3.1		274	392	37
☆LMFP10UU	☆LMKP10UU	4	10		19		29		6	40	30	6	29	4.5x7.5x4.1	12	372	549	72
☆LMFP12UU	☆LMKP12UU	4	12	0/-9	21	0/-16	30	-200	6	42	32	6	32	4.5x7.5x4.1		510	784	76
LMFP13UU	LMKP13UU	4	13		23		32		6	43	34	6	33	4.5x7.5x4.1		510	784	88
☆LMFP16UU	☆LMKP16UU	5	16		28		37		6	48	37	6	38	4.5x7.5x4.1		774	1180	120
☆LMFP20UU	☆LMKP20UU	5	20		32		42		8	54	42	8	43	5.5x9x5.1		882	1370	180
☆LMFP25UU	☆LMKP25UU	6	25	0/-10	40	0/-19	59		8	62	50	8	51	5.5x9x5.1	15	980	1570	340
☆LMFP30UU	☆LMKP30UU	6	30		45		64	-300	10	74	58	10	60	6.6x11x6.1		1570	2740	470
LMFP35UU	LMKP35UU	6	35		52		70		10	82	64	10	67	6.6x11x6.1		1670	3140	650
☆LMFP40UU	☆LMKP40UU	6	40	0/-12	60	0/-22	80		13	96	75	13	78	9x14x8.1	20	2160	4020	1060
LMFP50UU	LMKP50UU	6	50		80		100		13	116	92	13	98	9x14x8.1		3820	7940	2200
LMFP60UU	LMKP60UU	6	60	0/-15	90	0/-25	110	-400	18	134	106	18	122	11x17x11.1	25	4700	10000	3000

Note : ☆ means steel retainer is available.

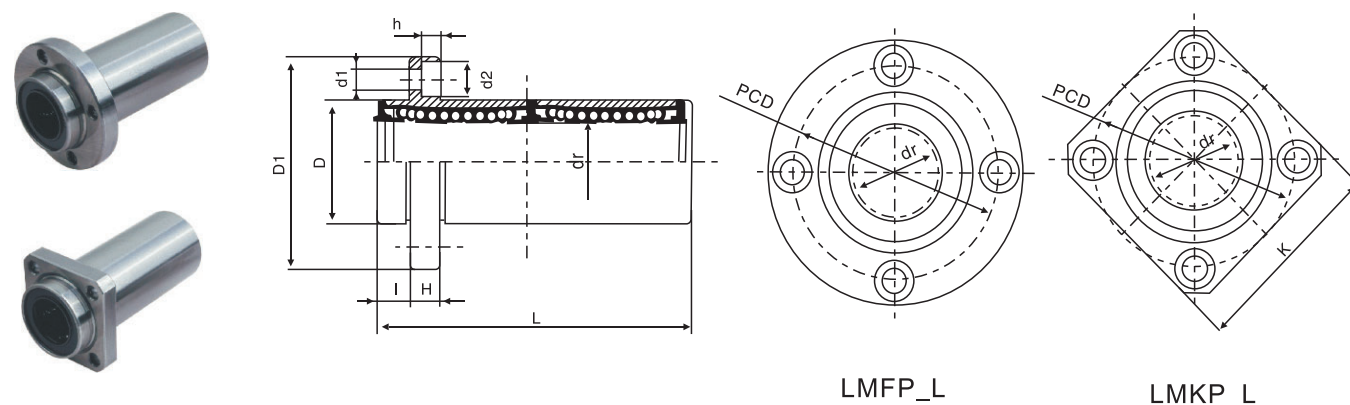| Part No. Seal Type	Ball Circuit	dr (mm)	Tolerance (μm)	D (mm)	Tolerance (μm)	L (mm)	Tolerance (μm)	I (mm)	D1 (mm)	W (mm)	H (mm)	A (mm)	F (mm)	D1xd2xh (mm)	Eccentricity	Basic Load Rating C N	Co N	Weight (g)
LMHP6UU	4	6		12	0/-13	19	±300	5	28	18	5	20	-	3.5x6x3.1		206	265	21
LMHP8UU	4	8		15		24		5	32	21	5	24	-	3.5x6x3.1		274	392	33
☆LMHP10UU	4	10	0/-9	19		29		6	40	25	6	29	-	4.5x7.5x4.1	12	372	549	64
☆LMHP12UU	4	12		21	0/-16	30	-200	6	42	27	6	32	-	4.5x7.5x4.1		510	784	68
LMHP13UU	4	13		23		32		6	43	29	6	33	-	4.5x7.5x4.1		510	784	81
☆LMHP16UU	5	16		28		37		6	48	34	6	31	22	4.5x7.5x4.1		774	1180	112
☆LMHP20UU	5	20		32		42		8	54	38	8	36	24	5.5x9x5.1		882	1370	167
☆LMHP25UU	6	25	0/-10	40	0/-19	59	-300	8	62	46	8	40	32	5.5x9x5.1	15	980	1570	325
☆LMHP30UU	6	30		45		64		10	74	51	10	49	35	6.6x11x6.1		1570	2740	388

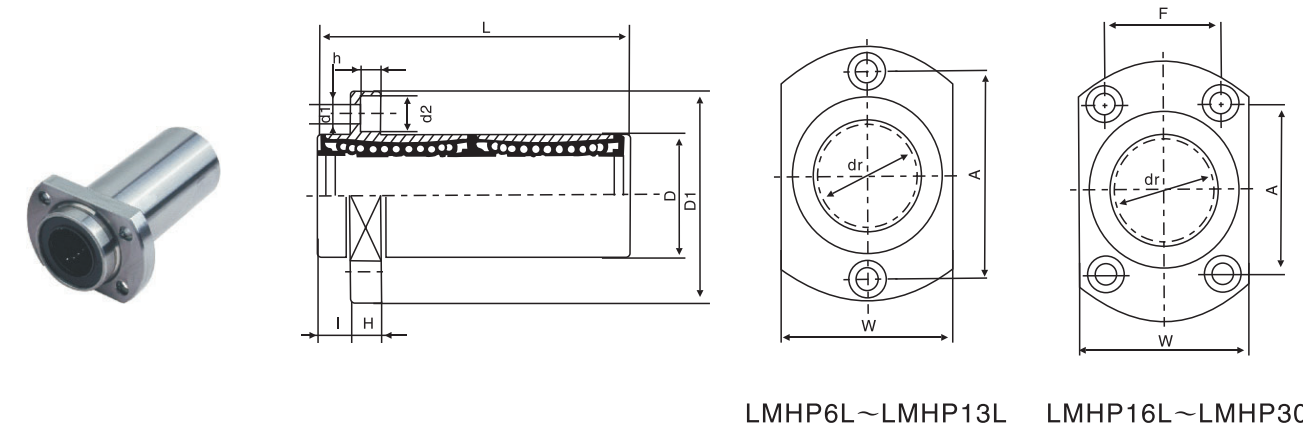Note : ☆ means steel retainer is available.

Linear Bushing - LMF/KP_L Series

Linear Bushing - LMHP_L Series

3-6 LMF/K/HP_L Series

LMFP_L   LMKP_L

LMHP6L~LMHP13L   LMHP16L~LMHP30L

Part No. Seal Type		Ball Circuit	dr (mm)	Tolerance (μm)	D (mm)	Tolerance (μm)	L (mm)	Tolerance (μm)	I (mm)	D1 (mm)	K (mm)	H (mm)	PCD (mm)	d1xd2xh (mm)	Eccentricity	Basic Load Rating C N	Co N	Weight (g)
LMFP6LUU	LMKP6LUU	4	6		12	0/-13	35	±300	5	28	22	5	20	3.5x6x3.1		323	529	31
LMFP8LUU	LMKP8LUU	4	8		15		45		5	32	25	5	24	3.5x6x3.1		431	784	51
☆LMFP10LUU	☆LMKP10LUU	4	10	0/-10	19	0/-16	55		6	40	30	6	29	4.5x7.5x4.1	15	588	1100	98
☆LMFP12LUU	☆LMKP12LUU	4	12		21		57	-200	6	42	32	6	32	4.5x7.5x4.1		813	1570	110
LMFP13LUU	LMKP13LUU	4	13		23		61		6	43	34	6	33	4.5x7.5x4.1		813	1570	130
☆LMFP16LUU	☆LMKP16LUU	5	16		28		70		6	48	37	6	38	4.5x7.5x4.1		1230	2350	190
☆LMFP20LUU	☆LMKP20LUU	5	20		32		80		8	54	42	8	43	5.5x9x5.1		1400	2740	260
☆LMFP25LUU	☆LMKP25LUU	6	25	0/-12	40	0/-19	112		8	62	50	8	51	5.5x9x5.1	20	1560	3140	540
☆LMFP30LUU	☆LMKP30LUU	6	30		45		123	-300	10	74	58	10	60	6.6x11x6.1		2490	5490	680
LMFP35LUU	LMKP35LUU	6	35		52		135		10	82	64	10	67	6.6x11x6.1		2650	6270	1020
☆LMFP40LUU	☆LMKP40LUU	6	40	0/-15	60	0/-22	151		13	96	75	13	78	9x14x8.1	25	3430	8040	1570
LMFP50LUU	LMKP50LUU	6	50		80		192		13	116	92	13	98	9x14x8.1		6080	15900	3600
LMFP60LUU	LMKP60LUU	6	60	0/-20	90	0/-25	209	-400	18	134	106	18	112	11x17.5x10.8		7550	20000	4500

Note : ☆ means steel retainer is available.

Part No. Seal Type	Ball Circuit	dr (mm)	Tolerance (μm)	D (mm)	Tolerance (μm)	L ±0.3 (mm)	Tolerance (μm)	I (mm)	D1 (mm)	W (mm)	H (mm)	A (mm)	F (mm)	d1xd2xh (mm)	Eccentricity	Basic Load Rating C N	Co N	Weight (g)
LMHP6LUU	4	6		12	0/-13	35	±300	5	28	18	5	20	-	3.5x6x3.1		323	529	28
LMHP8LUU	4	8		15		45		5	32	21	5	24	-	3.5x6x3.1		431	784	47
☆LMHP10LUU	4	10	0/-10	19	0/-16	55		6	40	25	6	29	-	4.5x7.5x4.1	15	588	1100	90
☆LMHP12LUU	4	12		21		58	-200	6	42	27	6	32	-	4.5x7.5x4.1		813	1570	102
☆LMHP13LUU	4	13		23		61		6	43	29	6	33	-	4.5x7.5x4.1		813	1570	123
☆LMHP16LUU	5	16		28		70		6	48	34	6	31	22	4.5x7.5x4.1		1230	2350	182
☆LMHP20LUU	5	20		32		80		8	54	38	8	36	24	5.5x9x5.1		1400	2740	247
☆LMHP25LUU	6	25	0/-12	40	0/-19	112	-300	8	62	46	8	40	32	5.5x9x5.1	20	1560	3140	525
☆LMHP30LUU	6	30		45		123		10	74	51	10	49	35	6.6x11x6.1		2490	5490	645

Note : ☆ means steel retainer is available.

Linear Bushing - LMF/KC Series

3-7 LMF/KC Series

LMFC   LMKC

Part No.		Ball Circuit	dr (mm)	Tolerance (μm)	D (mm)	Tolerance (μm)	L (mm)	Tolerance (μm)	I (mm)	D1 (mm)	K (mm)	H (mm)	PCD (mm)	d1xd2xh (mm)	Eccentricity	Basic Load Rating C N	Basic Load Rating Co N	Weight (g)
Seal Type																		
LMFC6UU	LMKC6UU	4	6		12	0 -13	35	±300	15	28	22	5	20	3.5x6x3.1	15	323	529	31
LMFC8UU	LMKC8UU	4	8		15		45		20	32	25	5	24	3.5x6x3.1		431	784	51
☆LMFC10UU	☆LMKC10UU	4	10	0 -10	19		55	-200	24.5	40	30	6	29	4.5x7.5x4.1		588	1100	98
☆LMFC12UU	☆LMKC12UU	4	12		21	0 -16	57		25.5	42	32	6	32	4.5x7.5x4.1		813	1570	110
LMFC13UU	LMKC13UU	4	13		23		61		27.5	43	34	6	33	4.5x7.5x4.1		813	1570	130
LMFC16UU	LMKC16UU	5	16		28		70		32	48	37	6	38	4.5x7.5x4.1		1230	2350	190
☆LMFC20UU	☆LMKC20UU	5	20		32		80		36	54	42	8	43	5.5x9x5.1		1400	2740	260
☆LMFC25UU	☆LMKC25UU	6	25	0 -12	40	0 -19	112		52	62	50	8	51	5.5x9x5.1	20	1560	3140	540
☆LMFC30UU	☆LMKC30UU	6	30		45		123	-300	56.5	74	58	10	60	6.6x11x6.1		2490	5490	680
LMFC35UU	LMKC35UU	6	35		52		135		62.5	82	64	10	67	6.6x11x6.1		2650	6270	1020
☆LMFC40UU	☆LMKC40UU	6	40	0 -45	60	0 -22	151		69	96	75	13	78	9x14x8.1	25	3430	8040	1570
LMFC50UU	LMKC50UU	6	50		80		192		89.5	116	92	13	98	9x14x8.1		6080	15900	3600
LMFC60UU	LMKC60UU	6	60	0 -20	90	0 -25	209	-400	95.5	134	106	18	112	11x17x11.1	30	7550	20000	4500

Note : ☆ means steel retainer is available.

Linear Bushing - LMHC Series
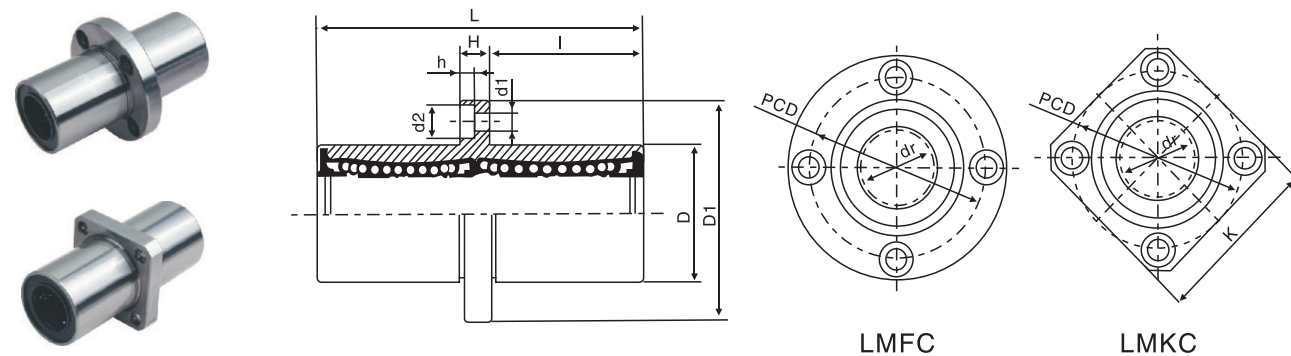
3-8 LMHC Series
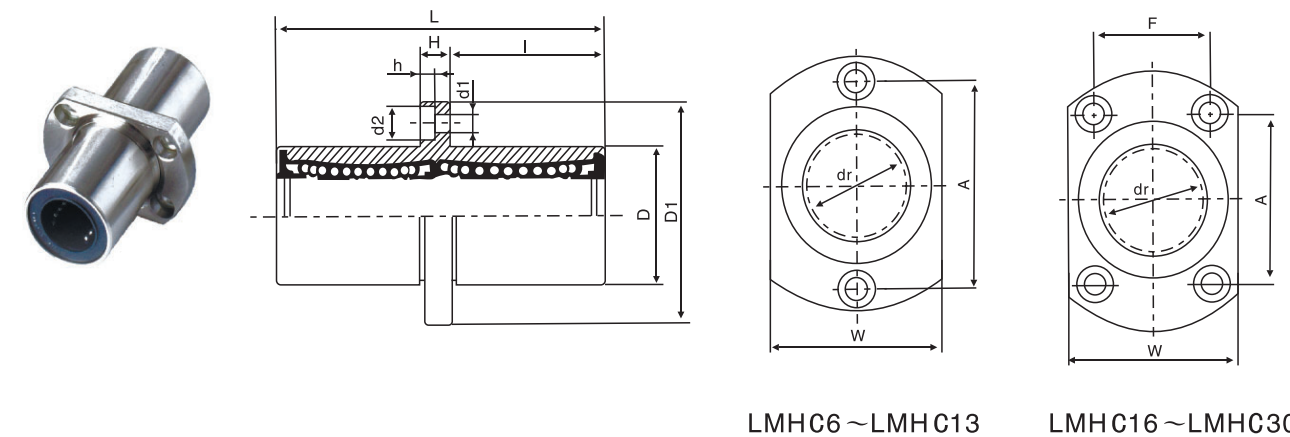
LMHC6~LMHC13   LMHC16~LMHC30

Part No.	Ball Circuit	dr (mm)	Tolerance (μm)	D (mm)	Tolerance (μm)	L ±0.3 (mm)	Tolerance (μm)	I (mm)	D1 (mm)	W (mm)	H (mm)	A (mm)	F (mm)	d1xd2xh (mm)	Eccentricity	Basic Load Rating C N	Basic Load Rating Co N	Weight (g)
Seal Type																		
LMHC6UU	4	6		12	0 -13	35	±300	15	28	18	5	20	-	3.5x6x3.1	15	323	529	28
LMHC8UU	4	8		15		45		20	32	21	5	24	-	3.5x6x3.1		431	784	47
LMHC10UU	4	10	0 -10	19		55	-200	24.5	40	25	6	29	-	4.5x7.5x4.1		588	1100	90
LMHC12UU	4	12		21	0 -16	58		25.5	42	27	6	32	-	4.5x7.5x4.1		813	1570	102
LMHC13UU	4	13		23		61		27.5	43	29	6	33	-	4.5x7.5x4.1		813	1570	123
LMHC16UU	5	16		28		70	-300	32	48	34	6	31	22	4.5x7.5x4.1		1230	2350	182
LMHC20UU	5	20		32		80		36	54	38	8	36	24	5.5x9x5.1		1400	2740	247
LMHC25UU	6	25	0 -12	40	0 -19	112		52	62	46	8	40	32	5.5x9x5.1	20	1560	3140	525
LMHC30UU	6	30		45		123		56.5	74	51	10	49	35	6.6x11x6.1		2490	5490	645

Linear Bushing - SC_S Series

Linear Bushing - SC Series

4 Slide Unit
4-1 SC Series

SC_S
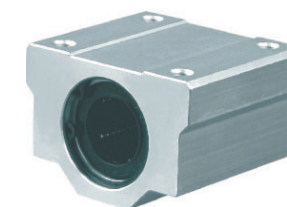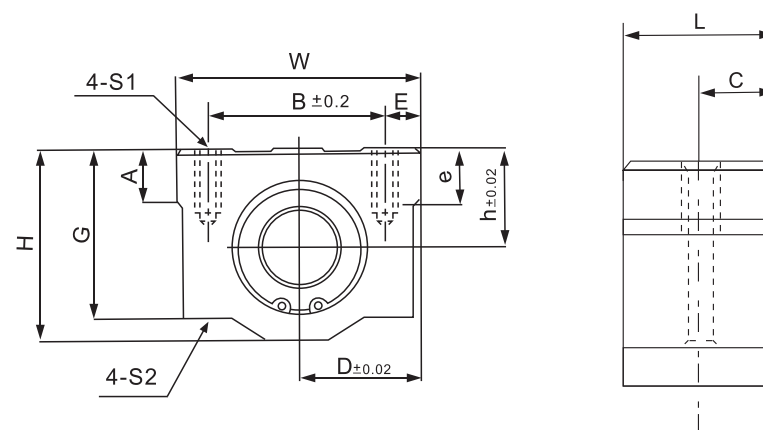
SC
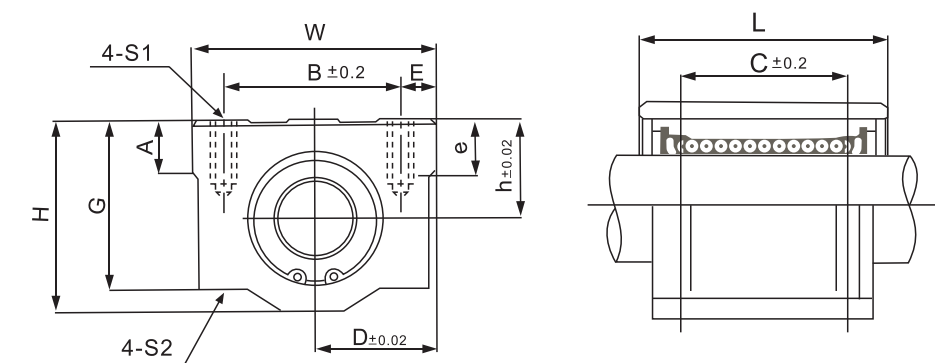
Part No.	Main Dimensions （mm）												Basic Load Rating		Weight （g）
	h	D	W	H	G	A	B	E	S1xe	S2	C	L	C N	Co N	
SC8SUU	11	17	34	22	18	6	24	5	M4X8	3.4	7.7	15.4	274	392	27
SC10SUU	13	20	40	26	21	8	28	6	M5X12	4.3	9.95	19.9	372	549	53
SC12SUU	15	21	42	28	24	8	30.5	5.75	M5X12	4.3	10.45	20.9	510	784	60
SC13SUU	15	22	44	30	24.5	8	33	5.5	M5X12	4.3	10.45	20.9	510	784	64
SC16SUU	19	25	50	38.5	32.5	9	36	7	M5X12	4.3	12	24	774	1180	110
SC20SUU	21	27	54	41	35	11	40	7	M6X12	5.2	14	28	882	1370	144
SC25SUU	26	38	76	51.5	42	12	54	11	M8X18	7	18.9	37.8	980	1570	340
SC30SUU	30	39	78	59.5	49	15	58	10	M8X18	7	20.65	41.3	1574	2740	424
SC35SUU	34	45	90	68	54	18	70	10	M8X18	7	22.65	45.3	1670	3140	626
SC40SUU	40	51	102	78	62	20	80	11	M10X25	8.7	28.15	56.3	2160	4020	1000
SC50SUU	52	61	122	102	80	25	100	11	M10X25	8.7	34.4	68.8	3820	7940	2100

Part No.	Main Dimensions （mm）												Basic Load Rating		Weight （g）
	h	D	W	H	G	A	B	E	S1xe	S2	C	L	C N	Co N	
SC8UU	11	17	34	22	18	6	24	5	M4X8	3.4	18	30	274	392	52
SC10UU	13	20	40	26	21	8	28	6	M5X12	4.3	21	35	372	549	92
SC12UU	15	21	42	28	24	8	30.5	5.75	M5X12	4.3	26	36	510	784	102
SC13UU	15	22	44	30	24.5	8	33	5.5	M5X12	4.3	26	39	510	784	120
SC16UU	19	25	50	38.5	32.5	9	36	7	M5X12	4.3	34	44	774	1180	200
SC20UU	21	27	54	41	35	11	40	7	M6X12	5.2	40	50	882	1370	255
SC25UU	26	38	76	51.5	42	12	54	11	M8X18	7	50	67	980	1570	600
SC30UU	30	39	78	59.5	49	15	58	10	M8X18	7	58	72	1574	2740	735
SC35UU	34	45	90	68	54	18	70	10	M8X18	7	60	80	1670	3140	1100
SC40UU	40	51	102	78	62	20	80	11	M10X25	8.7	60	90	2160	4020	1590
SC50UU	52	61	122	102	80	25	100	11	M10X25	8.7	80	110	3820	7940	3340

Linear Bushing - SC_L Series

Linear Bushing - TBR Series

4-2 TBR Series

SC_L

TBR
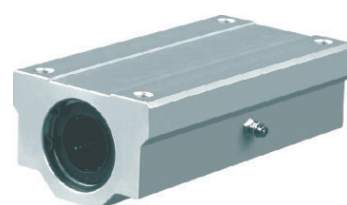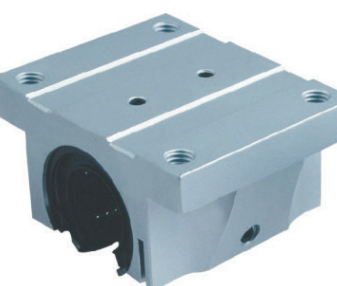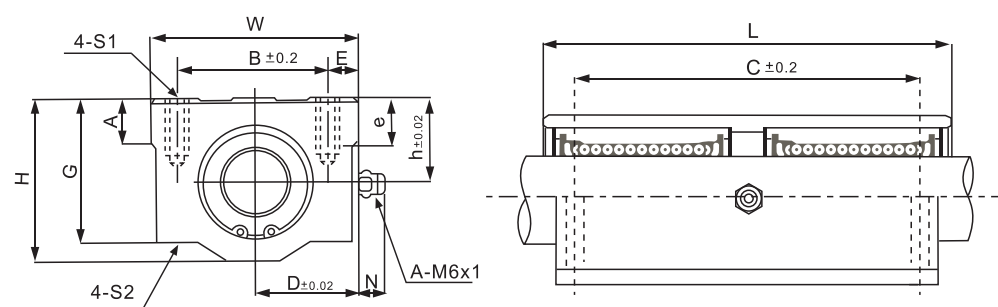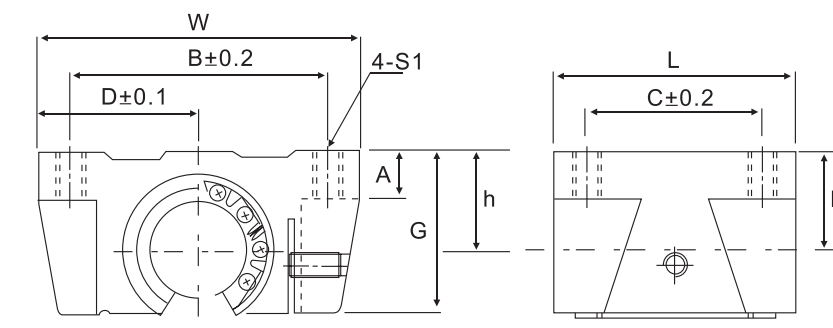
Part No.	Main Dimensions （mm）												Basic Load Rating		Weight
	h	D	W	H	G	N	A	B	E	S1xe	S2	C	L	C N	Co N	（g）
SC8LUU	11	17	34	22	18	7	6	24	5	M4x8	3.4	42	58	431	784	102
SC10LUU	13	20	40	26	21	7	8	28	6	M5X12	4.3	46	68	588	1100	180
SC12LUU	15	21	42	28	24	6.5	8	30.5	5.75	M5X12	4.3	50	70	813	1570	250
SC13LUU	15	22	44	30	24.5	6.5	8	33	5.5	M5X12	4.3	50	75	813	1570	240
SC16LUU	19	25	50	38.5	32.5	6	9	36	7	M5X12	4.3	60	85	1230	2350	400
SC20LUU	21	27	54	41	35	7	11	40	7	M6X12	5.2	70	96	1410	2740	570
SC25LUU	26	38	76	51.5	42	4	12	54	11	M8X18	7	100	130	1610	3140	1200
SC30LUU	30	39	78	59.5	49	5	15	58	10	M8X18	7	110	140	2450	5490	1480
SC35LUU	34	45	90	68	54	5.5	18	70	10	M8X18	7	120	155	2650	6270	2200
SC40LUU	40	51	102	78	62	5	20	80	11	M10X25	8.7	140	175	3430	8040	3200
SC50LUU	52	61	122	102	80	5	25	100	11	M10X25	8.7	160	215	6080	15900	6700

Part No.	Main Dimensions （mm）									Basic Load Rating		Weight
	W	G	A	L	B	D	C	h	S1	C N	Co N	（g）
TBR16UU	62	26	8	42	50	31	30	18	M5	392	490	180
TBR20UU	68	31	10	51	54	34	37	21	M6	784	1176	300
TBR25UU	82	41	12	65	65	41	50	28	M8	1568	2352	600
TBR30UU	91	48	12	75	75	45.5	60	33.5	M8	1764	2940	900

Linear Bushing - SME Series

Linear Bushing - SME_L Series

4-3 SME Series
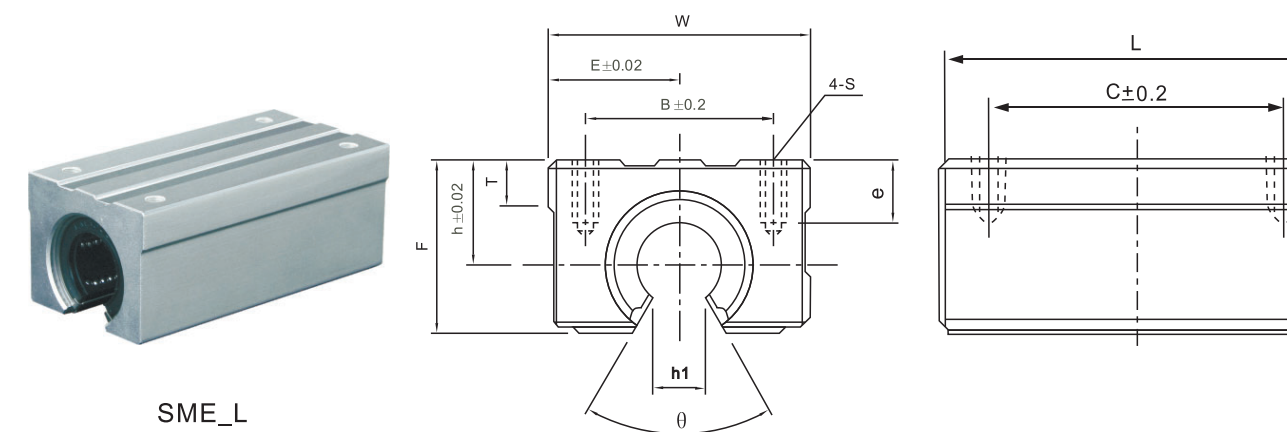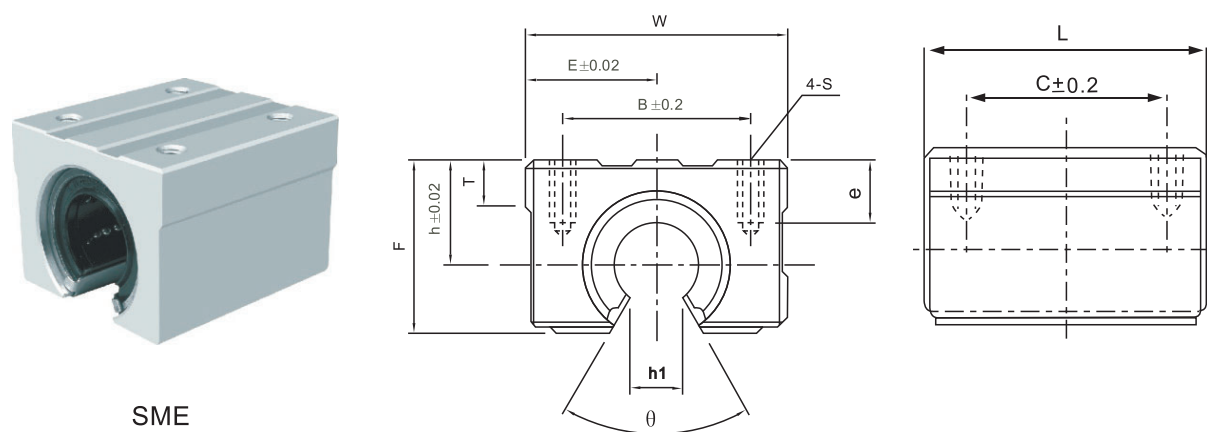
SME

SME_L

Part No.	Main Dimensions （mm）											Slide Bush	Basic Load Rating		Weight
	h	D	W	L	F	T	h1	θ	B	C	Sxe		C N	Co N	（g）
SME16UU	20	22.5	45	45	33	9	10	80°	32	30	M5x12	LM16UU-OP	774	1180	150
SME20UU	23	24	48	50	39	11	10	60°	35	35	M6x12	LM20UU-OP	882	1370	200
SME25UU	27	30	60	65	47	14	11.5	50°	40	40	M6x12	LM25UU-OP	980	1570	450
SME30UU	33	35	70	70	56	15	14	50°	50	50	M8x18	LM30UU-OP	1570	2740	630
SME35UU	37	40	80	80	63	18	16	50°	55	55	M8x18	LM35UU-OP	1670	3140	925
SME40UU	42	45	90	90	72	20	19	50°	65	65	M10x20	LM40UU-OP	2160	4020	1330
SME50UU	53	60	120	110	92	25	23	50°	94	80	M10x20	LM50UU-OP	3820	7940	3000

Part No.	Main Dimensions （mm）											Slide Bush	Basic Load Rating		Weight
	h	D	W	L	F	T	h1	θ	B	C	Sxe		C N	Co N	（g）
SME16LUU	20	22.5	45	85	33	9	10	80°	32	60	M5x12	LM16UU-OPx2	1230	2350	300
SME20LUU	23	24	48	95	39	11	10	60°	35	70	M6x12	LM20UU-OPx2	1400	2740	400
SME25LUU	27	30	60	130	47	14	11.5	50°	40	90	M6x12	LM25UU-OPx2	1560	3140	900
SME30LUU	33	35	70	140	56	15	14	50°	50	100	M8x18	LM30UU-OPx2	2490	5490	1260

Linear Bushing - KBA_S Series

Linear Bushing - KBA Series

4-4 KBA Series
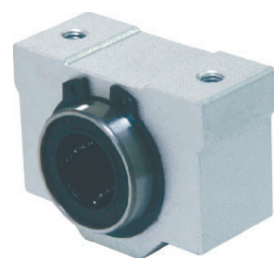
KBA_S
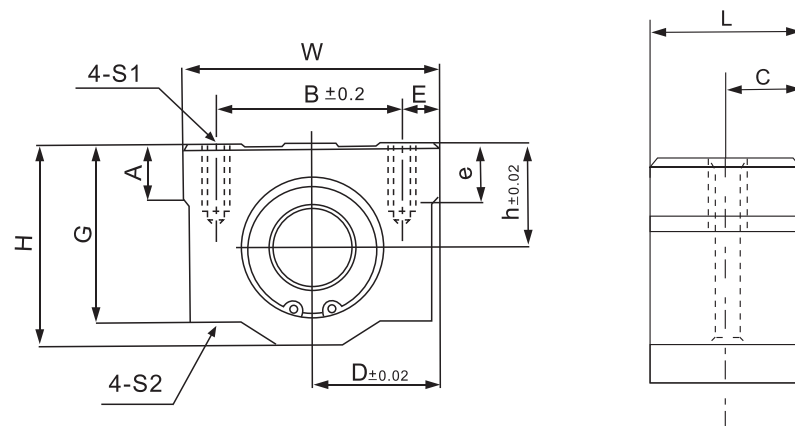
KBA
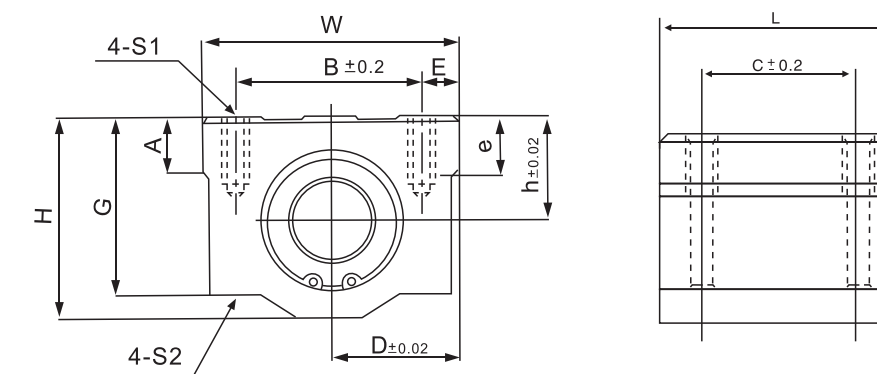
Part No.	Main Dimensions（mm）											Basic Load Rating		Weight (g)
	h	D	W	H	G	A	B	E	S1xe	S2	C	L	C N	Co N	
KBA8SUU	11	17	34	22	18	6	24	5	M4X8	3.4	7.2	14.4	274	392	25
KBA12SUU	15	22	44	30	24.5	8	33	5.5	M5X12	4.3	10.4	20.8	510	784	65
KBA16SUU	19	25	50	38.5	32.5	9	36	7	M5X12	4.3	11.2	22.4	774	1180	100
KBA20SUU	21	27	54	41	35	11	40	7	M6X12	5.2	14.5	29	882	1370	148
KBA25SUU	26	38	76	51.5	42	12	54	11	M8X18	7	20.45	40.9	980	1570	368
KBA30SUU	30	39	78	59.5	49	15	58	10	M8X18	7	24.45	48.9	1574	2740	500
KBA40SUU	40	51	102	78	62	20	80	11	M10X25	8.7	28.2	56.4	2160	4020	1000
KBA50SUU	52	61	122	102	80	25	100	11	M10X25	8.7	36.2	72.4	3820	7940	2205

Part No. Seal Type	Main Dimensions（mm）													Weight (g)
	Shaft Diameter	h	D	W	L	H	G	T	B	C	E	S1xe	S2	
KBA10UU	10	13	20	40	35	26	21	8	28	21	6	M5x12	4.3	92
KBA12UU	12	15	22	44	39	30	24.5	8	33	26	5.5	M5x12	4.3	120
KBA16UU	16	19	25	50	44	38.5	32.5	9	36	34	7	M5x12	4.3	200
KBA20UU	20	21	27	54	53	41	35	11	40	40	7	M6x12	5.2	270
KBA25UU	25	26	38	76	67	51.5	42	12	54	50	11	M8x18	7	600
KBA30UU	30	30	39	78	76	59.5	49	15	58	58	10	M8x18	7	776
KBA40UU	40	40	51	102	90	78	62	20	80	60	11	M10x25	8.7	1590
KBA50UU	50	52	61	122	110	102	80	25	100	80	11	M10x25	8.7	3340
KBA60UU	60	58	66	132	137	114	94	30	108	90	12	M12x25	10.7	4800

Linear Bushing - KBA_L Series

Linear Bushing - KBE Series

4-5 KBE Series

KBA_L

KBE

Part No.		Main Dimensions（mm）											Weight
Seal Type	Shaft Diameter	h	D	W	L	H	G	T	B	C	E	S1xe	S2	（g）
KBA10LUU	10	13	20	40	68	26	21	8	28	46	6	M5x12	4.3	180
KBA12LUU	12	15	22	44	77	30	24.5	8	33	64	5.5	M5x12	4.3	237
KBA16LUU	16	19	25	50	89	38.5	32.5	9	36	79	7	M5x12	4.3	405
KBA20LUU	20	21	27	54	100	41	35	11	40	90	7	M6x12	5.2	510
KBA25LUU	25	26	38	76	136	51.5	42	12	54	119	11	M8x18	7	1220
KBA30LUU	30	30	39	78	154	59.5	49	15	58	132	10	M8x18	7	1580
KBA40LUU	40	40	51	102	180	78	62	20	80	150	11	M10x25	8.7	3180
KBA50LUU	50	52	61	122	230	102	80	25	100	200	11	M10x25	8.7	6990
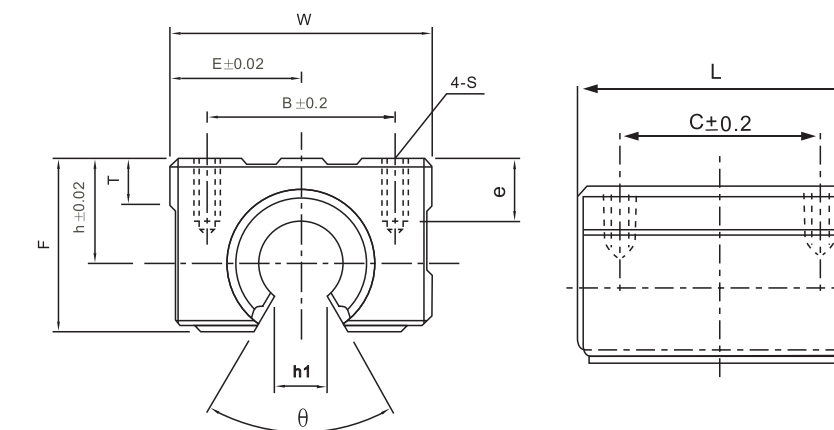
Part No.		Main Dimensions（mm）											Basic Load Rating		Weight
Seal Type	Shaft Diameter	h	D	W	L	H	T	h1	θ	B	C	Sxe	C N	Co N	（g）
KBE16UU	16	20	22.5	45	45	33	9	10	80°	32	30	M5x12	774	1180	150
KBE20UU	20	23	24	48	50	39	11	10	60°	35	35	M6x12	882	1370	200
KBE25UU	25	27	30	60	65	47	14	11.5	60°	40	40	M6x12	980	1570	450
KBE30UU	30	33	35	70	70	56	15	14	60°	50	50	M8x18	1570	2740	630
KBE40UU	40	42	45	90	90	72	20	19	60°	65	65	M10x20	2160	4020	1330
KBE50UU	50	53	60	120	110	92	25	23	60°	94	80	M10x20	3820	7940	3000

Linear Bushing - SK Series

5 Shaft Support
5-1 SK Series

SK
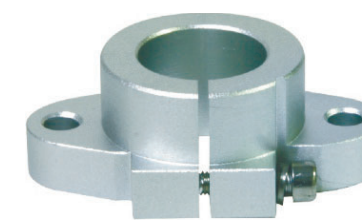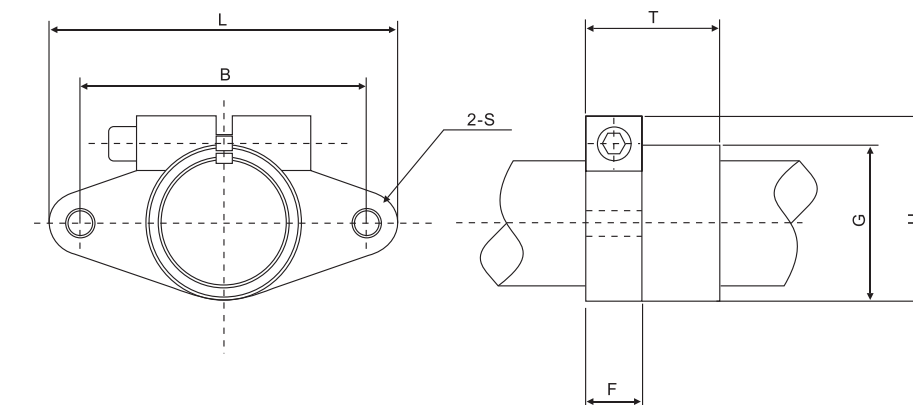
Part No.	Shaft diameter	Main Dimensions（mm）										Clamping bolt designation	Mounting bolt designation	Weight（g）
		h	G	A	B	C	E	F	R	S	T			
SK-8	8	20	21	42	14	32.8	6	18	32	5	5.5	M4	M5	24
SK-10	10	20	21	42	14	32.8	6	18	32	5	5.5	M4	M5	24
SK-12	12	23	21	42	14	37.5	6	20	32	5	5.5	M4	M5	30
SK-13	13	23	21	42	14	37.5	6	20	32	5	5.5	M4	M5	30
SK-16	16	27	24	48	16	44	8	25	38	5	5.5	M4	M5	40
SK-20	20	31	30	60	20	51	10	30	45	7.5	6.6	M5	M6	70
SK-25	25	35	35	70	24	60	12	38	56	7	6.6	M6	M6	130
SK-30	30	42	42	84	28	70	12	44	64	10	9	M6	M8	180
SK-35	35	50	49	98	32	82	15	50	74	12	11	M8	M10	270
SK-40	40	60	57	114	36	96	15	60	90	12	11	M8	M10	420
SK-50	50	70	63	126	40	120	18	74	100	13	14	M12	M12	750

Linear Bushing - SHF Series

5-2 SHF Series

SHF

Part No.	Shaft diameter	Main Dimensions（mm）							Clamping bolt designation	Mounting bolt designation	Weight（g）
		L	T	F	B	G	H	S			
SHF-10	10	43	10	5	32	20	24	5.5	M5	M4	13
SHF-12	12	47	13	7	36	25	28	5.5	M5	M4	20
SHF-13	13	47	13	7	36	25	28	5.5	M5	M4	20
SHF-16	16	50	16	8	40	28	31	5.5	M5	M4	27
SHF-20	20	60	20	8	48	34	37	7	M6	M5	40
SHF-25	25	70	25	10	56	40	42	7	M6	M5	60
SHF-30	30	80	30	12	64	46	50	9	M8	M6	110
SHF-35	35	92	35	14	72	50	58	12	M10	M8	380
SHF-40	40	105	40	16	80	56	67	12	M10	M10	510
SHF-50	50	122	50	19	96	70	83	14	M12	M12	890

MO	TU	WE	TH	FR	SA	SU

memo no

date   /   /

MO	TU	WE	TH	FR	SA	SU

memo no

date   /   /